DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 387 277 RC 020 212

AUTHOR	Reynnells, M. Louise, Comp.
TITLE	Federal Funding Sources for Rural Areas. Rural Information Center Publication Series, No. 49. Revised Edition.
INSTITUTION	National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, MD.
REPORT NO	ISSN-1056-9685
PUB DATE	Sep 95
NOTE	136p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Rural Information Center, National Agricultural Library, Room 304, Beltsville, MD 20705-2351.
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC06 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Community Development; Community Services; Databases; Elementary Secondary Education; Federal Aid; *Federal Programs; Financial Support; *Grants; Higher Education; Online Catalogs; Public Agencies; *Rural Development; *Rural Education

ABSTRACT

This document lists 248 federal funding programs available to rural areas. The programs were selected from the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 1995, which is available online from the Federal Assistance Programs Retrieval System (FAPRS). Entries are listed under the following federal departments or agencies: Department of Agriculture, Appalachian Regional Commission, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Education, Department of Energy, Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Health and Human Services, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Department of the Interior, Department of Justice, Department of Labor, National Credit Union Administration, National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, Small Business Administration, Tennessee Valley Authority, Department of Transportation, and Corporation for National Community Service. Each entry contains name of sponsoring agency, objectives, types of assistance available, uses and use restrictions, eligibility criteria, information contacts, and examples of funded projects. Approximately 55 programs are directly concerned with education, training, or schools. Other subjects include children, community planning and services, rural and community development, health programs, housing, American Indians, and migrant workers. A subject index is included. (JAT)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

Federal Funding Sources for Rural Areas

ED 387 277

U S DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it

Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

RC020212

RICPS, No. 49

Federal Funding Sources for Rural Areas

Compiled by M. Louise Reynnells
Rural Information Center

Rural Information Center Publication Series, No. 49
Revised Edition

National Agricultural Library Beltsville, Maryland 20705-2351 September 1995

National Agricultural Library Cataloging Record:

Reynnells, M. Louise
Federal funding sources for rural areas.
(Rural Information Center publication series ; no.49)
1. Rural development-United States--Finance--Bibliography. I. Title.
aHN49.C6R873 no.49

National Agricultural Library
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

The **Rural Information Center** (RIC) is a joint project of the Extension Service and the National Agricultural Library (NAL). RIC provides information and referral services to local government officials, community organizations, health professionals and organizations, cooperatives, libraries, businesses, and rural citizens working to maintain the vitality of America's rural areas. The Center combines the technical, subject-matter expertise of Extension's nationwide educational network with the information specialists and resources of the world's foremost agricultural library.

The Office of Rural Health Policy in the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and the NAL jointly created a Rural Information Center Health Service (RICHS) as part of the RIC. RICHS collects and disseminates information on rural health issues, research findings related to rural health, and innovative approaches to the delivery of rural health care services.

SERVICES:

Provide customized information products to specific inquiries including assistance in economic revitalization issues; local government planning projects; rural health issues; funding sources; and other related issues for the purpose of monitoring the quality of rural life.

Process a broad array of general and funding information requests on such topics as:

- Successful strategies, models, and case studies of community development projects
- Small business attraction, retention, and expansion
- Tourism promotion and development
- Recycling programs
- Community water quality
- Technology transfer to rural areas
- Closures, restructuring and diversification of rural hospital and clinics
- Agricultural health and safety
- Health programs, services, personnel issues
- State initiatives concerning rural health delivery issues

Refer users to organizations or experts in the field who can provide additional information.

Perform brief database searches of requested topics on a complimentary basis.

Furnish bibliographies and Rural Information Center Publication Series titles.

Identify current USDA and DHHS research and Cooperative Extension Systems programs.

ACCESS:

***Telephone**	**1-800-633-7701 (nationwide) or 1-301-504-5547**
***Mail**	**Rural Information Center** **National Agricultural Library, Room 304** **Beltsville, MD 20705-2351**

*Electronic Mail through INTERNET (RIC@NALUSDA.GOV)
*NAL Bulletin Board (RIC/RICHS Conference) 1-301-504-6510

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION xvi

FUNDING PROGRAMS BY DEPARTMENT 1

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

10.167 Transportation Services 1

10.212 Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR Program) 1

10.240 Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Program (AARC) 1

10.405 Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants (Labor Housing) 2

10.406 Farm Operating Loans 2

10.407 Farm Ownership Loans 3

10.410 Very Low to Moderate Income Housing Loans (Section 502 Rural Housing Loans) 3

10.411 Rural Housing Site Loans (Section 523 and 524 Site Loans) 4

10.415 Rural Rental Housing Loans 4

10.416 Soil and Water Loans (SW Loans) 5

10.417 Very Low-Income Housing Repair Loans and Grants (Section 504 Rural Housing Loans and Grants) 5

10.420 Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance (Section 523 Technical Assistance) 6

10.421 Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans 6

10.427 Rural Rental Assistance Payments (Rental Assistance) 6

10.433 Rural Housing Preservation Grants 7

10.443 Small Farmer Outreach Training or Technical Assistance Program "Outreach and Assistance Grants for Socially Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers" 7

10.557 Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC Program) 8

10.567 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations 8

10.570 Nutrition Program for the Elderly (Commodities) (NPE) 8

10.571 Food Commodities for Soup Kitchens 9

10.664 Cooperative Forestry Assistance 9

10.665 Schools and Roads Grants to States (25 Percent Payments to States) 9

10.666 Schools and Roads Grants to Counties (Payments to Counties) 10

10.670 National Forest Dependent Rural Communities (Economic Recovery) 10

10.760 Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities 10

10.761 Technical Assistance and Training Grants 11

10.762 Solid Waste Management Grants 11

10.763 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants 12

10.764 Resource Conservation and Development Loans 12

10.765 Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans 13

10.766 Community Facilities Loans 13

10.767 Intermediary Relending Program 13

10.768 Business and Industrial Loans 14

10.769 Rural Development Grants (RBEG) (TDG) 14

10.770 Water and Waste Disposal Loans and Grants (Section 306C) 15

10.850 Rural Electrification Loans and Loan Guarantees (REA) 15

10.851 Rural Telephone Loans and Loan Guarantees (REA) 15

10.852 Rural Telephone Bank Loans (Rural Telephone Bank) 16

10.854 Rural Economic Development Loans and Grants 16

10.855 Distance Learning and Medical Link Grants 16

10.901 Resource Conservation and Development 16

10.910 Rural Abandoned Mine Program (RAMP) 17

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

23.001 Appalachian Regional Development (Appalachian Program) 19

23.002 Appalachian Supplements to Federal Grant-in-Aid (Community Development) (Supplemental Grants) 20

23.003 Appalachian Development Highway System (Appalachian Corridors) 20

23.004 Appalachian Health Programs (Appalachian 202 Health Programs) 20

23.005 Appalachian Housing Project Planning Loan, Technical Assistance Grant and Site Development and Off-Site Improvement Grant: State Appalachian Housing Programs (Appalachian Housing Assistance) 20

23.008 Appalachian Local Access Roads 21

23.009 Appalachian Local Development District Assistance (LDD) 21

23.010 Appalachian Mine Area Restoration 21

23.011 Appalachian State Research, Technical Assistance, and Demonstration Projects (State Research) 22

23.012 Appalachian Vocational and Other Education Facilities and Operations 22

23.013 Appalachian Child Development 22

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11.300 Economic Development Grants for Public Works and Infrastructure Development 23

11.302 Economic Development Support for Planning Organizations (Economic Development District Program; Redevelopment Area Program and Indian Program) 23

11.303 Economic Development Technical Assistance 23

11.304 Economic Development Public Works Impact Program 24

11.307 Special Economic Development and Adjustment Assistance Program Sudden and Severe Economic Dislocation and Long-Term Economic Deterioration (SSED and LTED) ... 24

11.550 Public Telecommunications Facilities Planning and Construction (PTFP) 24

11.552 Telecommunications and Information Infrastructure Assistance Program 25

11.801 Native American Program (NAP) 25

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

12.600 Community Economic Adjustment 27

12.607 Community Economic Adjustment Planning Assistance (Community Planning Assistance) ... 27

12.611 Community Economic Adjustment Planning Assistance for Reductions in Defense Industry Employment 27

12.612 Community Base Reuse Plans 28

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

84.002 Adult Education State-Administered Basic Grant Program 29

84.010 Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (Title 1 Basic, Concentration, and Targeted Grants) 29

84.011 Migrant Education Basic State Formula Grant Program 29

84.034 Public Library Services (LSCA Title I) 30

84.048 Vocational Education Basic Grants to States 30

Federal Funding Sources For Rural Areas

84.060 Indian Education Formula Grants to Local Educational Agencies (Indian Education Act Subpart 1) 30

84.061 Indian Education Special Programs and Projects (Indian Education Act Subpart 2) 31

84.062 Indian Education Adult Education (Indian Education Act-Subpart 3) 31

84.072 Indian Education Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools (Indian Education Act, Subpart 1, Non-LEAs) 31

84.087 Indian Education Fellowships for Indian Students (Indian Education Act, Section 5323 Fellowships) 32

84.101 Vocational Education Indians 32

84.141 Migrant Education High School Equivalency Program (HEP) 33

84.144 Migrant Education Coordination Program 33

84.149 Migrant Education College Assistance Migrant Program (CAMP) 33

84.151 Federal, State, and Local Partnerships for Educational Improvement (Chapter 2, State Block Grants) 33

84.154 Public Library Construction and Technology Enhancement (LSCA - Title II) 34

84.163 Library Services for Indian Tribes and Hawaiian Natives 34

84.184 Drug-Free Schools and Communities National Programs 35

84.191 National Adult Education Discretionary Program 35

84.192 Adult Education for the Homeless 35

84.203 Star Schools Program (Star Schools) 36

84.213 Even Start State Educational Agencies 36

84.214 Even Start Migrant Education 37

84.215 The Secretary's Fund for Innovation in Education (FIE) 37

84.216 Capital Expenses (Chapter 1 - Capital Expenses) 37

84.218 State Program Improvement Grants (Chapter 1) 38

84.250 Rehabilitation Services American Indians with Disabilities (Indians/Native Americans) 38

84.257 National Institute for Literacy (NIFL) 38

84.258 Even Start Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations 39

84.259 Native Hawaiian Vocational Education 39

84.276 Goals 2000 State and Local Education Systemic Improvement Grants (Goals 2000 State Grants) 39

84.277 Safe Schools Discretionary Grants to Local Education Agencies (Safe Schools) 40

84.279 Goals 2000 Assessment Development and Evaluation Grants 40

84.280 Goals 2000 Opportunity-To-Learn Development Grants 40

84.282 Public Charter Schools (Charter Schools) 40

84.284 School Facilities Infrastructure Improvement (Education Infrastructure) 41

84.285 Family and Community Endeavor Schools Grant Program (FACES) 41

84.286 Telecommunications Demonstration Project for Mathematics (Math Telecommunications) 41

84.287 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program 42

84.295 Ready-To-Learn Television (Ready-To-Learn TV) 42

84.296 Native Hawaiian Community-Based Education Learning Centers 42

84.297 Native Hawaiian Curriculum Development, Teacher Training and Recruitment 42

84.298 Innovative Education Program Strategies 43

84.299 Indian Education Special Programs (Demonstration and Professional Development Grants) 43

84.300 Alaska and Native Hawaiian Cultural and Arts Development 44

84.303 Challenge Grants for Technology in Education 44

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

81.042 Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons 45

81.052 Energy Conservation for Institutional Buildings 45

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

66.458 Capitalization Grants for State Revolving Funds (State Revolving Fund) 46

66.604 Environmental Justice Grants to Small Community Groups 46

66.806 Superfund Technical Assistance Grants for Citizen Groups at Priority Sites (Superfund Technical Assistance Grants) 46

66.808 Solid Waste Management Assistance 47

66.926 Indian Environmental General Assistance Program 47

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

83.008 Community-Based Anti-Arson Program 49

83.516 Disaster Assistance 49

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

93.047 Special Programs for the Aging Title VI, Part A, Indian Programs Grants to Indian Tribes and Part B, Grants to Native Hawaiians 50

93.109 Linking Community-Based Primary Care, Substance Abuse, HIV/AIDS, and Mental Health Treatment Services 50

93.122 Cooperative Agreements for Substance Abuse Treatment and Recovery Systems for Rural, Remote, and Culturally Distinct Populations 51

93.123 Health Professions Pregraduate Scholarship Program for Indians 52

93.127 Emergency Medical Services for Children (EMS for Children) 52

93.129 Technical and Non-Financial Assistance to Community and Migrant Health Centers 52

93.141 Special State Grant Program for Increasing the Availability of the 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone Number 53

93.151 Project Grants for Health Services to the Homeless (Homeless Assistance Program) 53

93.155 Rural Health Research Centers 54

93.158 Adolescent Health Centers for American Indians/Alaska Natives 55

93.162 National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program (NHSC Loan Repayment Program) 55

93.164 Indian Health Service Educational Loan Repayment (IHS Loan Repayment Program) 55

93.191 Allied Health Project Grants 56

93.192 Interdisciplinary Training for Health Care for Rural Areas (Interdisciplinary Training for Health Care for Rural Areas) 56

93.194 Community Partnership Demonstration Grant 57

93.210 Tribal Self-Governance Demonstration Program: Planning and Negotiation Cooperative Agreements and IHS Compacts 57

93.211 Rural Telemedicine Grants 58

93.224 Community Health Centers 58

93.226 Health Services Research and Development Grants 58

93.228 Indian Health Service Health Management Development Program (Indian Health) 59

93.242 Mental Health Research Grants 59

93.246 Migrant Health Centers Grants 60

93.258 National Health Service Corps 61

93.262 Occupational Safety and Health Research Grants 61

93.268 Childhood Immunization Grants (Section 317, Public Health Service Act; Immunization Program) 62

93.273 Alcohol Research Programs 63

93.279 Drug Abuse Research Programs 63

93.288 National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program (NHSC Scholarship Program) 64

93.298 Nurse Practitioner and Nurse-Midwifery Education Programs 65

93.561 Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training (JOBS) 65

93.568 Low-Income Home Energy Assistance 65

93.569 Community Services Block Grant 66

93.570 Community Services Block Grant Discretionary Awards 66

93.573 Community Services Block Grant Discretionary Awards Demonstration Partnerships 67

93.600 Head Start (Head Start) 67

93.612 Native American Programs 68

93.667 Social Services Block Grant (Social Services) 68

93.779 Health Care Financing Research, Demonstrations and Evaluations (HCFA Research) 69

93.866 Aging Research 69

93.905 Indian Health Service Research 71

93.906 Rural Health Medical Education Demonstration Projects 71

93.908 Nursing Education Loan Repayment Program for Registered Nurses Entering Employment at Eligible Health Facilities (Nursing Education Loan Repayment Program) 72

93.912 Rural Health Services Outreach 72

93.913 Grants to States for Operation of Offices of Rural Health 72

93.917 HIV Care Formula Grants 73

93.932 Native Hawaiian Health Systems 73

93.933 Research and Demonstration Projects for Indian Health 74

93.952 Improving EMS/Trauma Care in Rural Areas (Rural EMS/Trauma Care) 74

93.953 Modification of Trauma Care Component of State EMS Plan (State Trauma Care Plan Modification) 74

93.954 Tribal Recruitment and Retention of Health Professionals into Indian Health Programs (Tribal Recruitment) 75

93.958 Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services (CMHS Block Grant) 75

93.970 Health Professions Recruitment Program for Indians (Recruitment Program) 76

93.971 Health Professions Preparatory Scholarship Program for Indians 76

93.972 Health Professions Scholarship Program 76

93.991 Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant (PHHS Block Grants) 77

93.994 Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States 77

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

14.110 Manufactured Home Loan Insurance Financing Purchase of Manufactured Homes as Principal Residences of Borrowers (Title I) 79

14.121 Mortgage Insurance Homes in Outlying Areas (203(i)) 79

14.157 Supportive Housing for the Elderly (202) 79

14.179 Nehemiah Housing Opportunity Grant Program (Nehemiah Housing) 79

14.182 Lower Income Housing Assistance Program Section 8 New Construction/ Substantial Rehabilitation (Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program for Very Low Income Families New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation) 80

14.185 Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere (HOPE 2) 80

14.187 Preservation of Affordable Housing (Title II (ELIHPA), Title III, Title VI (LIHPRHA)) 80

14.219 Community Development Block Grants/Small Cities Program (Small Cities) 81

14.227 Community Development Block Grants/Special Purpose Grants/Technical Assistance Program 81

14.228 Community Development Block Grants/State's Program 82

14.239 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME Program) 82

14.240 HOPE for Homeownership of Single Family Homes (Hope 3) 82

14.244 Empowerment Zones Program 83

14.511 Community Outreach Partnership Center Program 83

14.512 Community Development Work-Study Program 84

14.850 Public and Indian Housing 84

14.851 Low Income Housing Homeownership Opportunities for Low Income Families (Turnkey III, Mutual-Help Housing for Indian Areas) 85

14.852 Public and Indian Housing Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program (Public and Indian Housing Modernization) 85

14.854 Public and Indian Housing Drug Elimination Program 85

14.856 Lower Income Housing Assistance Program Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation (Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program for Very Low Income Families-Moderate Rehabilitation) 86

14.858 HOPE for Public and Indian Housing Homeownership (HOPE for Public and Indian Housing (HOPE 1)) 86

14.859 Public and Indian Housing-Comprehensive Grant Program 87

14.861 Public and Indian Housing Family Investment Centers Program 87

14.862 Indian Community Development Block Grant Program 87

14.863 Public and Indian Housing Youth Sports Program 88

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR

15.103 Indian Social Services Child Welfare Assistance 90

15.108 Indian Employment Assistance 90

15.113 Indian Social Services General Assistance 90

15.114 Indian Education Higher Education Grant Program (Higher Education) 90

15.124 Indian Loans Economic Development (Indian Credit Program) 91

15.130 Indian Education Assistance to Schools (Education Contracts Under Johnson-O'Malley Act) . 91

15.141 Indian Housing Assistance 91

15.142 Self Determination Grants Indian Tribal Governments 92

15.143 Training and Technical Assistance Indian Tribal Governments (Self-Determination Training and Technical Assistance) 92

15.144 Indian Child Welfare Act Title II Grants 92

15.145 Indian Grants Economic Development (Indian Grant Program) (Indian Business Development Program) 93

15.503 Small Reclamation Projects (Small Project Loans) 93

15.850 Indian Arts and Crafts Development 93

15.875 Economic and Political Development of the Territories and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 94

15.904 Historic Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid 94

15.916 Outdoor Recreation Acquisition, Development and Planning (Land and Water Conservation Fund Grants) 94

15.918 Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property for Parks, Recreation, and Historic Monuments (Surplus Property Program) 95

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

16.574 Criminal Justice Discretionary Grant Program 96

16.579 Drug Control and System Improvement Formula Grant (Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988) 96

16.583 Children's Justice Act Discretionary Grants for Native American Indian Tribes (Children's Justice Act for Native American Indian Tribes) 96

16.587 Violence Against Women Discretionary Grants for Indian Tribal Governments 97

16.710 Public Safety and Community Policing Grants ("Cops" Grants) 97

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

17.246 Employment and Training Assistance Dislocated Workers 98

17.247 Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers (Migrant and Other Seasonally Employed Farmworker Programs) 98

17.250 Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) 98

17.251 Native American Employment and Training Programs 99

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

44.002 Community Development Revolving Loan Program for Credit Unions (CDCU) 100

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

45.015 Promotion of the Arts Folk and Traditional Arts 101

45.023 Promotion of the Arts Local Arts Agencies Program 101

45.125 Promotion of the Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations 102

45.301 Institute of Museum Services 102

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

59.003 Loans for Small Businesses (Direct Loan Program, Low-Income/High-Unemployed Areas) 104

59.007 Management and Technical Assistance for Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Businesses (7(J) Development Assistance Program) 104

59.011 Small Business Investment Companies (SBIC, SSBICC) 104

59.012 Small Business Loans (Regular Business Loans 7(a) Loans) 105

59.013 Local Development Company Loans (502 Loans) 105

59.021 Handicapped Assistance Loans (Handicapped Assistance Loans, HAL-1 and HAL-2) 105

59.041 Certified Development Company Loans (504 Loans) 105

59.042 Business Loans for 8(a) Program Participants (8(a) Program Loans) 106

59.046 Microloan Demonstration Program 106

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

62.004 Tennessee Valley Region Rural Development 107

62.005 Tennessee Valley Region Water and Land Resources 107

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

20.106 Airport Improvement Program (AIP) 108

20.219 National Recreational Trails Funding Program 108

20.308 Local Rail Freight Assistance (National Rail Service Continuation Grants) 109

20.500 Federal Transit Capital Improvement Grants (Capital Grants, Section 3) 109

20.509 Public Transportation for Nonurbanized Areas (Nonurbanized Formula Grants, Section 18) .. 109

20.513 Capital Assistance Program for Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities (Elderly and Disabled, Section 16) 110

20.514 Transit Planning and Research (Transit Planning and Research Projects, Section 26) 110

20.515 State Planning and Research 111

20.600 State and Community Highway Safety (Section 402 Grants) 111

20.901 Payments for Essential Air Services 112

20.907 Entrepreneurial Training and Technical Assistance Program (ENTRAP) 112

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL COMMUNITY SERVICE

94.003 State Commission 113

94.004 Learn and Serve America School and Community Based Programs 113

94.005 Learn and Serve America Higher Education 113

94.006 AmeriCorps 113

94.007 Planning and Program Development Grants 114

SUBJECT INDEX 115

INTRODUCTION

The federal funding programs available to rural areas included in this document were selected from the *Catalog Of Federal Domestic Assistance 1995.*

This information was obtained from the online system known as FAPRS (Federal Assistance Programs Retrieval System) and the print version of this database known as the *Catalog Of Federal Domestic Assistance*, which was compiled and edited for the Executive Office of the President by the Office of Management and Budget and the General Services Administration. Both of these services are provided by the Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Staff of the General Services Administration.

The catalog is an annual that provides extensive listings of federal assistance programs; national, regional, and local office contacts; and grant application procedures. For further information on how to access the FAPRS database write the Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Staff (WKU), General Services Administration, 300 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20407 or call **1-800-669-8331**. For obtaining copies of the *Catalog Of Federal Domestic Assistance*, write the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office SSOM, Washington, D.C. 20402. The approximate price is $53.00.

Local governments should check with their state or regional offices about programs in this document. Many federal programs that are developed to provide assistance to local governments, are distributed through state or regional offices. State, local or regional office information is not provided in this document, but can be obtained in your local telephone directory, in the *Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance* or by contacting the ***Rural Information Center at 1-800-633-7701.*** If you have any specific questions about any of these programs, use the Information Contact section of the listed program for the appropriate office. This publication supersedes all previous issues.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

10.167 Transportation Services

FEDERAL AGENCY: AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: The Transportation Services program develops and promotes efficient agriculture transportation systems to help improve farm income, expand exports and meet the needs of rural America. The program provides technical and administrative direction, coordination, and leadership in the development and execution of agricultural transportation policies. Transportation Services provides a basis for Federal-State decision-makers in regulatory, policy and legislative matters in order to assure the transportation needs of rural communities and agriculture.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance provided where it is determined that there is a significant regional impact at stake or a significant policy at issue with potentially broad implications.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS: Services provided at the request of State or local governments, collective groups, or associations representing rural areas or agricultural producers.

Applicant Eligibility: Any State government, public and private organization and institution, business and industry, or individual may apply for technical assistance or service.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Martin Fitzpatrick, Director, Transportation and Marketing Division, Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-1300. Use same number for FTS.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.212 Smal Business Innovative Research (SBIR Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH, EDUCATION AND EXTENSION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To stimulate technological innovation in the private sector, strengthen the role of small businesses in meeting Federal research and development needs, increase private sector commercialization of innovations derived from USDA supported research and development efforts, and foster and encourage minority and disadvantaged participation in technological innovation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The selected areas for research are forests and related resources; plant production and protection; animal production and protection; air, water and soils; food science and nutrition; rural and community development; aquaculture; and industrial applications. The Small Business Innovation Research Program will be carried out in three separate phases. Phase I, USDA anticipates making awards during fiscal year 1995 to small businesses in amounts ranging up to $55,000 over periods normally not to exceed six months each. Phase I is to determine, if possible, the scientific or technical feasibility of ideas submitted by proposers on the selected research areas; Phase II, awards will be made during fiscal year 1994 to firms with approaches that appear sufficiently promising as a result of phase I studies. Only those small businesses previously receiving phase I awards in either fiscal years 1994 or 1995 are eligible to submit phase II proposals in fiscal year 1996. Phase II projects are limited to $250,000 with the average award being about $200,000, for a period not to exceed 24 months; phase III, to be conducted by the small business firm (including joint ventures or research and development partnerships), will be non-federally funded through the exercising of a follow-on funding commitment. The purpose of the phase III is to stimulate technological innovation and the national return on investment from research through the pursuit of commercial objectives resulting from the USDA supported work carried out in phases I and II.

Applicant Eligibility: Small businesses which: (a) Are organized for profit, independently owned or operated, are not dominant in the proposed research field, have their principal places of business located in the United States, have a number of employees not exceeding 500 in all affiliated firms owned or controlled by a single parent firm, and meet the other regulatory requirements outlined in 13 CFR Part 121, as amended; (b) are at least 51 percent owned, or in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its voting stock is owned, by U.S. citizens or lawfully admitted permanent resident aliens; (c) are the primary source of employment for the principal investigator of the proposed effort at the time of award and during the actual proposed research; (d) are the primary performer of the proposed research effort. Because this program is intended to increase the use of small business firms in Federal research or research and development, the term "primary performer" means that a minimum of two-thirds of the research or analytical work must be performed by the proposing organization under phase I grants. For phase II awards, a minimum of one-half of the research or analytical effort must be conducted by the proposing firm.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: SBIR Coordinator, Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, Ag Box 2243, 14th and Independence Ave., SW., Washington, DC 20250-2243. Telephone: (202) 401-6852.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Solar Powered Refrigerator and Air Conditioner, Viability of Providing Rapid Prototyping Services to Rural Communities, Development of Novel Plasma Membrane and Improved Water Sensor, Development of Recombinant Fertility Vaccine for Farm Animals, and Broadcast Seeding Methods for Marine Aquaculture and Restoration.

10.240 Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Program (AARC CENTER)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION (AARC) CENTER, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To search for new non-food, non-feed products that may be produced from agricultural commodities and for processes to produce such products. To conduct product and co-product process development and demonstration

projects, as well as provide commercialization assistance for industrial products from agricultural and forestry materials and animal by products. To encourage cooperative development and marketing efforts among manufacturers, private and government laboratories, universities, and financiers to assist in bridging the gap between research results and marketable, competitive products and processes. To collect and disseminate information about commercialization projects that use agricultural or forestry materials and industrial products derived therefrom.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Cooperative Agreements.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Pre-proposals/ proposals should focus on products/processes from the following material categories: Starches/carbohydrates, fats and oils, fibers, forest materials, animal products, other plant materials uses as pharmaceutical, fine chemicals, encapsulation agents, rubber, etc. Primary interest is in providing assistance to technology development projects that will commercialize new industrial (non-food, non-feed) uses from new and existing agricultural and forestry materials. Special emphasis will be given to those pre- proposals/ proposals whose products are closest to commercialization. Pre-proposals/proposals that request funds for research may be considered, however, such requests must include an overall development plan that contains potential markets, development costs, and industry participation. No grant or cooperative agreement may be entered into for the acquisition or construction of a building or facility. Not more than 25 percent of the funds obligated each fiscal year shall be awarded only for projects concerning new products derived from animal sources.

Applicant Eligibility: Public and private educational and research institutions and organizations, Federal agencies, and individuals. Preference is given to private firms which will operate in or near rural areas or rural communities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization (AARC) Center, 0156 South Building, Department of Agriculture, Ag Box 0401, Washington, DC 20250-0401. Fax: (202) 690-1655.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: In fiscal year 1993-94, the AARC Center funded 23 projects. Examples of projects funded included: Production of ethanol from lignocellulosic materials; poly chemicals from corn starch; oil adsorption pads from wool; composites from recycled newspapers and soybeans; and insulation material from milkweed floss. In fiscal year 1994, among others, straw as building materials, a cotton by product to remedied hydrocarbons, peanut hulls as cat litter and as crop protection material carrier, waste materials to product biocontrol agents for plants and clean burning mesquite chunks to replace polluting charcoal.

10.405 Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants (Labor Housing)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RHCDS), DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide decent, safe, and sanitary low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm laborers.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Guaranteed /Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The loans and grants may be used for construction, repair, or purchase of year around or seasonal housing; acquiring the necessary land and making improvements on land for housing; and developing related support facilities including central cooking and dining facilities, small infirmaries, laundry facilities, day care centers, other essential equipment and facilities or recreation areas. Funds may also be used to pay certain fees and interest incidental to the project. Restrictions on the use of funds are: The housing must be of a practical type and must be constructed in an economical manner and not of elaborate material or extravagant design. Housing financed with labor housing loan or grant funds must be occupied by domestic farm laborers and their families.

Applicant Eligibility: Loans are available to farmers, family farm partnership, family farm corporation, or an association of farmers. Loans and grants are available to States, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, political subdivisions of States, broad-based public or private nonprofit organizations, federally recognized Indian Tribes and nonprofit corporations of farm workers. Grants are available to eligible applicants only when there is a pressing need and when it is doubtful that such facilities could be provided unless grant assistance is available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD District Office number. If no listing.

Headquarters Office: Multi-Family Housing Processing Division, Rural Housing and Community Development Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1604.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Examples of funded projects are the projects sponsored by the Homestead Housing Authority in Homestead, Florida, or The Boulder County Housing Authority, Boulder, Colorado.

10.406 Farm Operating Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: CONSOLIDATED FARM SERVICE AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To enable operators of not larger than family farms through the extension of credit and supervisory assistance, to make efficient use of their land, labor, and other resources, and to establish and maintain financially viable farming and ranching operations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed /Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loan funds may be used to: (1) Purchase livestock, poultry, fur bearing and other farm animals, fish, and bees; (2) purchase farm, forestry, recreation, or nonfarm enterprise equipment; (3) provide operating expenses for farm, forestry, recreation, or nonfarm enterprise; (4) meet family subsistence needs and purchase essential home equipment; (5) make minor real estate improvements; (6) refinance secured and unsecured debts; (7) pay property taxes; (8) pay insurance premiums on real estate and personal property; (9) finance youth projects; (10) plant softwood timber on marginal land; (11) make annual operating (OL) loans to delinquent borrowers for production purposes, or subordinations to delinquent borrowers to enable them to obtain annual operating credit from another lending source; and (12) support other miscellaneous purposes. Use restrictions are shown under Applicant Eligibility.

Applicant Eligibility: Except for youth loans, individual applicants must: 1) Have the necessary education and/or farm experience or training (1 year's complete production and marketing cycle within the last 5 years). 2) possess the legal

capacity to incur the obligations of the loan; 3) be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere at reasonable rates, and terms; 4) project the ability to repay the loan; 5) be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States; 6) after the loan is closed, be an owner/tenant operator of a family farm; and 7) comply with the highly erodible land and wetland conservation provisions of Public Law 99-198 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (FSA). Certain corporations, cooperatives, partnerships and joint operations ("entities") operating family-sized farms are also eligible for farm operating loans. In brief, entity applicants must meet some of the same eligibility requirements as individual applicants. In addition, if members, stockholders or shareholders of the entity are related by blood or marriage, at least one stockholder, shareholder partner or joint operator must operate the family-sized farm. In the case when members are not related by blood or marriage, the majority interest holders in the entity must actually operate the family-sized farm to be eligible. The entity must be authorized to operate a farm in the State in which it is located. Limited resource applicants must meet the above requirements. In addition, they must have a low income and show a need for increased farm income. In the case of limited resource entities, all the partners, joint operators, members, or stockholders must be citizens and the entity must be the owner-operator of the family farm with at least one partner, joint operator, member or stockholder operating the farm. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in the 50 States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and to the extent the Secretary determines it to be feasible and appropriate, the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands. To be eligible to obtain a direct or guaranteed loan, a borrower must agree to abide by any "borrower training" requirements.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate RECD/CFSA State Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Farmer Programs Loan Making Division, Consolidated Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1632.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.407 Farm Ownership Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: CONSOLIDATED FARM SERVICE AGENCY DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assist eligible farmers, ranchers, and aquaculture operators, including farming cooperatives, corporations, partnerships, and joint operations, through the extension of credit and supervisory assistance to: Become owner-operators of not larger than family farms; make efficient use of the land, labor, and other resources; carry on sound and successful farming operations; and enable farm families to have a reasonable standard of living.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans, Guaranteed /Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loan funds may be used to: (1) Enlarge, improve, and buy family farms; (2) refinance and restructure debts to reestablish the farming operation on a sound financial base; (3) provide necessary water and water facilities; (4) provide basic soil treatment and land conservation measures; (5) construct, repair, and improve essential buildings needed in the operation of a family farm; (6) construct or repair farm dwellings; (7) improve, establish, or buy a farm-forest enterprise; (8) provide facilities to produce fish under controlled conditions; (9) finance nonfarm enterprises in conjunction with and to complement an existing farming operation; (10) develop energy conserving measures; and (11) acquire farmland by socially disadvantaged individuals who will be provided the technical assistance necessary in applying for direct farm ownership (FO) loan.

Applicant Eligibility: An applicant must: (1) Be unable to obtain suitable credit from other sources at reasonable rates and terms; (2) be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident and possess the legal capacity to incur the obligations of the loan; (3) have the necessary education and/or experience, training, and managerial ability (1 year's complete production and marketing cycle within the last 5 years) to operate a family farm or a nonfarm enterprise; (4) realistically project the ability to repay the loan; (5) be the owner-operator of a not larger than family farm after the loan is closed; and (6) if an individual, the applicant must not have a combined farm ownership, soil and water, and recreation loan indebtedness to FmHA of more than $200,000, for direct loans; and $300,000 for a guaranteed loan(s), or a combination of direct and guaranteed indebtedness, or a total indebtedness against the property securing the loan(s) of more than the market value of the security, whichever is the lesser amount. If a cooperative, corporation, joint operation or partnership, the entity must be controlled by farmers or ranchers engaged primarily and directly in farming in the U.S., after the loan is made, and must consist of members, stockholders, partners, or joint operators. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in the 50 States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and, to the extent the Secretary determines it to be feasible and appropriate, the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands. Applicants must also comply with the highly erodible land and wetland conservation provisions of Public Law 99-198 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (FSA). To be eligible to obtain a direct or guaranteed loan, a borrower must abide by the Agency's borrower training requirements.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate RECD/CFSA State Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Consolidated Farm Service Agency Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1632.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.410 Very Low to Moderate Income Housing Loans (Section 502 Rural Housing Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assist lower-income rural families through direct loans to buy, build, rehabilitate, or improve decent, safe, and sanitary dwellings and related facilities for use by the applicant as a permanent residence. Subsidized funds are available only on direct loans for low and very low-income applicants. Nonsubsidized funds (loan making) are available for very low- and low-income applicants who are otherwise eligible for assistance, but based on the amount of the loan requested, the interest credit assistance formula results in no interest credit. Nonsubsidized funds (loan servicing) are available to very low-, low- and moderate-income applicants/borrowers who do not qualify for interest credit assistance for: (1) Subsequent loans for repair and rehabilitation; and (2) subsequent loan part only (repair or rehabilitation or the payment of equity) in connection with transfers by assumption or credit sales. Loan guarantees

are also available to assist moderate income rural families in home acquisition.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed /Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Direct loans may be used for construction, repair or purchase of housing; to provide adequate sewage disposal facilities and/or safe water supply for the applicant's household; for weatherization; to purchase or install essential equipment if the equipment is normally sold with dwellings in the area; to buy a minimum adequate site on which to place a dwelling for the applicant's own use; and under certain conditions to finance a manufactured home and its site. Housing debts may under certain circumstances be refinanced with direct loans. Dwellings financed must be modest in cost and located in a place that is rural in character and does not exceed 10,000 population or in certain cases a place whose population exceeds 10,000 but is not in excess of 25,000, provided the place has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income families as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. Assistance is available in the States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Marianas, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands. Loans are made at the interest rate(s) specified in FmHA Instruction 440.1, Exhibit B (available in any FmHA county office) for the type of assistance involved, and are repaid over an amortization period of up to 33 years for regular loans and 38 years for loans to applicants whose adjusted annual income do not exceed 60 percent of the area median income, if necessary to show repayment ability. Interest credits are granted annually which would reduce the monthly installment on the note to an amount equal to what it would be if the note were amortized to as low as one percent, depending on the loan amount, thesize and income of the family. Interest credit is subject to recapture by the government upon liquidation of the account. The Deferred Mortgage Demonstration Program was available during fiscal years 1991-1994 and will continue through fiscal year 1995. Deferred mortgage payment assistance is available to make home ownership affordable for a greater number of very low-income families who lack repayment for the mortgage when amortized at 1 percent for a 38 year period, or 30 years for a manufactured home. The guaranteed program is an acquisition only program. Guaranteed loans are amortized over 30 years. The interest rate is negotiated with the lender.

Applicant Eligibility: Applicants must be without adequate resources to obtain housing, or related facilities. The applicants must be unable to secure the necessary credit from other sources at prevailing terms and conditions for residential type financing, be a natural person (individual) who resides as a citizen in the United States or its Territories after having been legally admitted for permanent residence or on indefinite parole; have adequate and dependable available income to meet family living expenses, including taxes, insurance and maintenance, and repayments on debts including the proposed loan. For direct loans, applicants must be eligible for interest credit and income may not exceed the low-income limits set forth in FMHA Instructions. The income limits are according to the size of household as is established by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the county or MSA where the property is or will be located. For a guaranteed loan the applicant's income may not exceed the moderate income limit.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory under United States Department of Agriculture for RECD county office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Single Family Housing, Processing Division, Rural Housing and Community Development Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.411 Rural Housing Site Loans (Section 523 and 524 Site Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RHCDS), DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assist public or private nonprofit organizations interested in providing sites for housing, to acquire and develop land in rural areas to be subdivided as adequate building sites and sold on a cost development basis to families eligible for low and very low income loans, cooperatives, and broadly based nonprofit rural rental housing applicants.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: For the purchase and development of adequate sites, including necessary equipment which becomes a permanent part of the development; for water and sewer facilities if not available; payment of necessary engineering, legal fees, and closing costs; for needed landscaping and other necessary facilities related to buildings such as walks, parking areas, and driveways. Restrictions: loan limitation of $200,000 without national office approval; loan funds may not be used for refinancing of debts, payment of any fee, or commission to any broker, negotiator, or other person for the referral of a prospective applicant or solicitation of a loan; no loan funds will be used to pay operating costs or expenses of administration other than actual cash cost of incidental administrative expenses if funds to pay those expenses are not otherwise available. Repayment of loan is expected within two years.

Applicant Eligibility: A private or public nonprofit organization that will provide the developed sites to qualified borrowers on a cost of development basis in open country and towns of 10,000 population or less and places up to 25,000 population under certain conditions. Applicants from towns of 10,000 to 25,000 population should check with local FmHA office to determine if agency can serve them. Assistance is available to eligible applicants in States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Marianas.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Single-Family Housing Processing Division, Rural Housing and Community Development, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Caver County Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Chanhassen, Minnesota.

10.415 Rural Rental Housing Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide economically designed and constructed rental and cooperative housing and related facilities suited for rural residents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans can be used to

construct, purchase and substantially rehabilitate rental or cooperative housing or to develop manufactured housing projects. Housing as a general rule will consist of multi-units with two or more family units and any appropriately related facilities. Funds may also be used to provide approved recreational and service facilities appropriate for use in connection with the housing and to buy and improve the land on which the buildings are to be located. Loans may not be made for nursing, special care, or institutional-type homes.

Applicant Eligibility: Applicants may be individuals, cooperatives, nonprofit organizations, State or local public agencies or profit corporations, trusts, partnership, limited partnerships, and with the exception of State or local public agencies, be unable to finance the housing either with their own resources or with credit obtained from private sources. However, applicants must be able to assume the obligations of the loan, furnish adequate security, and have sufficient income for repayment. They must also have the ability and intention of maintaining and operating the housing for purposes for which the loan is made. Loans may be made in communities up to 10,000 people in MSA areas and some communities up to 20,000 population in non-MSA areas. Applicants in towns of 10,000 to 20,000 should check with local RECD office to determine if agency can serve them. Assistance is available to eligible applicants in States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Marianas, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD county or district office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Multi-Family Housing Processing Division, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1604.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.416 Soil and Water Loans (SW Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: CONSOLIDATED FARM SERVICE AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To facilitate improvement, protection, and proper use of farmland by providing adequate financing and supervisory assistance for soil conservation, water resource development, conservation and use, forestation, drainage of farmland, the establishment and improvement of permanent pasture, the development of pollution abatement and control facilities on farms, development of energy conserving measures and other related conservation measures.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed /Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loan funds may be used to: Level land; carry out basic land treatment practices, including liming, fertilizing, and seeding; establish permanent pastures and farm forests; establish forestry practices; improve irrigation; develop water supplies for home use and livestock; develop energy conserving measures; purchase pumps, sprinkler irrigation systems and other irrigation equipment; acquire water rights; restore and repair ponds, tanks, ditches, and canals for irrigation; dig ditches and install tile to drain farmland; develop ponds and water control structures for the production of fish, under controlled conditions; and carry out pollution control and abatement on farms.

Applicant Eligibility: Loans may be made to eligible farming partnerships, joint operations, cooperatives, or corporations, as well as individual farm owners or tenants. Applicant must; (1) Be unable to obtain credit from other sources under reasonable terms and conditions; (2) be a citizen or permanent resident and possess the legal capacity to incur the obligations of the loan. If a partnership, joint operation, cooperative or corporation, the entity must be controlled by individuals engaged primarily and directly in farming; (3) have the necessary education and/or experience, training (1 year's complete production and marketing cycle within the last 5 years); (4) have a combined soil and water, recreation, and farm ownership loan indebtedness to CFSA of no more than $200,000 for direct loans and $300,000 for guaranteed loan(s), or a combination of direct and guaranteed indebtedness, or a total indebtedness against the property securing the loan(s) of not more than the market value of the security, whichever is the lesser amount. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in the 50 States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and, to the extent the Secretary determines it to be feasible and appropriate, the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands. Applicants must also comply with the highly erodible land and wetland conservation provisions of Public Law 99-198 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (FSA). Section 1802 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 limits the amount of an individual loan to $50,000. To be eligible to obtain a direct or guaranteed loan, a borrower must abide by the Agency's borrower training requirements.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate RECD/CFSA State Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Consolidated Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1632.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.417 Very Low-Income Housing Repair Loans and Grants (Section 504 Rural Housing Loans and Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RHCDS) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To give very low-income rural homeowners an opportunity to make essential repairs to their homes to make them safe and to remove health hazards to the family or the community.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To assist very low-income owner-occupants in rural areas to repair or improve their dwellings. Grant funds may only be used to make such dwellings safe and sanitary and to remove health and safety hazards. This includes repairs to the foundation, roof or basic structure as well as water and waste disposal systems, and weatherization. Loans bear an interest rate of one percent and are repaid over a period of up to 20 years. In addition to the above purpose, loan funds may be used to modernize the dwelling. Maximum outstanding loan assistance is $15,000 to any eligible person and maximum lifetime grant assistance is $5,000 to any eligible person 62 years of age or older for home improvement. The house must be located in a place which is rural in character and does not exceed 10,000 population. Some places with population between 10,000 and 25,000 may be eligible if not within a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) and

has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low and moderate-income families as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. Assistance is available in States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Marianas, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands.

Applicant Eligibility: Applicants must own and occupy a home in a rural area; and be a citizen of the United States or reside in the United States after having been legally admitted for permanent residence or on indefinite parole. Loan recipients must have sufficient income to repay the loan. Grant recipients must be 62 years of age or older and be unable to repay a loan for that part of the assistance received as a grant. Applicant's income may not exceed the very low-income limit set forth in FmHA Instructions. Very low-income limits range from $6,300 to $22,650 for a single person household, depending on an area's median income.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD county office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Single-Family Housing Processing Division, Rural Housing and Community Development Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.420 Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance (Section 523 Technical Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RHCDS) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial support for programs of technical and supervisory assistance that will aid needy very low and low-income individuals and their families in carrying out mutual self-help housing efforts in rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Not-for-profit organizations may use technical assistance funds to hire the personnel to carry out a program of technical assistance for self-help housing in rural areas; to pay necessary and reasonable office and administrative expenses; to purchase or rent equipment such as power tools for use by families participating in self-help housing construction; and to pay fees for training self-help group members in construction techniques or for other professional services needed. Funds will not be used to hire personnel to perform any construction work, to buy real estate or building materials, or pay any debts, expenses or costs other than previously outlined for participating families in self-help projects.

Applicant Eligibility: Must be a State or political subdivision, public nonprofit corporation or a private nonprofit corporation. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in the United States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Marianas.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Single-Family Housing Processing Division, Rural Housing and Community Development Service (RHCDS), Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: An example of a funded project is Self-Help Enterprises, Visalia, California and the City of Casa Grande, Casa Grande, and Arizona.

10.421 Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: CONSOLIDATED FARM SERVICE AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To enable federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal corporations to acquire land within tribal reservations and Alaskan communities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loan funds may be used to acquire land for the use of the tribe or its members for purposes such as rounding out farming and ranching units or elimination of fractional heirships. Funds may also be used for incidental costs connected with land purchase such as appraisals, title clearance, legal services, land surveys, and loan closing. Loan funds cannot be used for any improvement or development purposes, acquisition or repair of buildings or personal property, payment of operating costs, refinancing of debts, payment of finder's fees, or similar costs.

Applicant Eligibility: Limited to any Indian tribe recognized by the Secretary of the Interior or tribal corporation established pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act or community in Alaska incorporated by the Secretary of Interior pursuant to the Indian Reorganization Act which does not have adequate uncommitted funds to acquire lands within the tribe's reservation or in a community in Alaska. The tribe must be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere at reasonable rates and terms and must be able to show reasonable prospects of repaying the loan as determined by an acceptable repayment plan and a satisfactory management plan for the land being acquired.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate RECD/CFSA State office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Farmer Programs Loan Making Division, Consolidated Farm Services Agency, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1632.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.427 Rural Rental Assistance Payments (Rental Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RHCDS), DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To reduce the tenant contribution paid by low-income families occupying eligible Rural Rental Housing (RRH), Rural Cooperative Housing (RCH), and Farm Labor Housing (LH) projects financed by the Rural Housing and Community Development through its Sections 515, 514 and 516 loans and grants.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Rental assistance may be used to reduce the rents paid by low-income senior citizens or families and domestic farm laborers and families whose rents exceed 30 percent of an adjusted annual income which does not exceed the limit established for the State as indicated in 7 CFR Exhibit C to Part 1944, Subpart A (FmHA Instruction 1944-A, Exhibit C). Tenants who may be eligible must occupy units in eligible RRH, RCH and LH projects financed by RECD.

Applicant Eligibility: To be eligible to participate in the rental assistance program, borrowers must have an eligible project. All projects must convert to Interest Credit Plan II before they are eligible, except direct RRH and insured RRH loans approved prior to August 1, 1968, and LH loans and grants. For a borrower to have an eligible project, the loan must be an RRH insured or direct loan made to a broad-based nonprofit organization, or State or local agency or; an RRH insured loan made to an individual or organization who has or will agree to operate the housing on a limited profit basis as defined in 7 CFR 1944.215(l) or; an RCH insured or direct loan or; an LH loan, or an LH loan and grant combination made to a broad-based nonprofit organization or nonprofit organization of farmworkers or a State or local public agency. New construction and/or rehabilitation projects, utilizing the Section 8 program from HUD will not be considered eligible projects, although it may be used for eligible families in existing projects utilizing Section 8 for part of the units.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA district office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Multi-family Housing Servicing and Property Management Division, Rural Housing Community Development Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1599.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.433 Rural Housing Preservation Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assist very low- and low-income rural residents individual homeowners, rental property owners (single/multi-unit) or by providing the consumer cooperative housing projects (co-ops) the necessary assistance to repair or rehabilitate their dwellings. These objectives will be accomplished through the establishment of repair/rehabilitation, projects run by eligible applicants. This program is intended to make use of and leverage any other available housing programs which provide resources to very low and low-income rural residents to bring their dwellings up to development standards.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Organizations may use less than 20 percent of the Housing Preservation Grant funds for program administration purposes, such as to hire the personnel to carry out a project of housing rehabilitation to meet the needs of very low and low-income persons in rural areas; to pay necessary and reasonable office and administrative expenses; and to pay reasonable fees for training of organization personnel. Eighty percent or more of funds must be used for loans, grants or other assistance on individual homes, homeowners, rental properties or co-ops to pay any part of the cost for repair or rehabilitation of structures; funds may not be used to hire personnel to perform construction or to pay any debts, expenses or costs other than previously outlined and approved in the project application.

Applicant Eligibility: Must be a State or political subdivision, public nonprofit corporation, Indian tribal corporations, authorized to receive and administer housing preservation grants, private nonprofit corporation, or a consortium of such eligible entities. Applicants must provide assistance under this program to persons residing in open country and communities with a population of 10,000 that are rural in character and places with a population of up to 25,000 under certain conditions. Applicants in towns with population of 10,000 to 25,000 should check with local RECD office to determine if the Agency can serve them. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in the United States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and the territories and possessions of the United States.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate RECD State office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Multiple Family Housing Processing Division, Rural Housing and Community Development, Department of Agriculture, Washington DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1606.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects generally provide financial assistance to very low-income persons for bringing their dwellings up to local code standards through an HPG grant combined with other Federal funding, such as HUD's community development block grants or HHS's weatherization program. Other variations funded includes using HPG funds to establish a revolving loan fund that provides homeowners a long term, interest subsidized loan; "lending homeowners the money and "forgiving" 20 percent per year until the loan becomes a grant after five years; using the grantee's own employees to perform the rehabilitation work to reduce the costs; and, in a few instances, leveraging State resources for repair loans or grants. In most cases, grantees that are currently active in home repair and rehabilitation were selected and were able to leverage their existing programs with the new HPG funds.

10.443 Small Farmer Outreach Training or Technical Assistance Program "Outreach and Assistance Grants for Socially Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers"

FEDERAL AGENCY: CONSOLIDATED FARM SERVICE AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To reverse the decline of socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. The intended outcome is to encourage and assist socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers to own and operate farms, participate in agricultural programs, and become an integral part of the agricultural community.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To provide educational, technical assistance, research and counseling services to socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers.

Applicant Eligibility: 1890 Land-Grant College, including Tuskegee University, Indian tribal community colleges and Alaska native cooperative colleges, Hispanic serving post-secondary educational institutions or other post-secondary educational institutions and community-based organizations that: (1) Has demonstrated experience in providing agricultural education or other agriculturally related services to socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers; (2) provides documentary

evidence of its past experience in working with socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers during the 2 years preceding its application for assistance; and (3) does not engage in activities prohibited under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate RECD/CFSA State Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Special Programs Unit, Consolidated Farm Service Agency, Room 4929-S, Ag-Box 0762, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1636.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Under the currently funded projects, the grantees propose to provide a five year plan for outreach and technical assistance to encourage and assist socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers to own and operate farms and ranches and to participate in agricultural programs.

10.557 Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide, at no cost, supplemental nutritious foods, nutrition education, and referrals to health care to low-income pregnant, breastfeeding and postpartum women, infants, and children to age five determined to be at nutritional risk.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are made to State health departments or comparable agencies, Indian tribes, bands, or intertribal councils, or groups recognized by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Department of the Interior, or the Indian Health Service of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. These agencies distribute funds to participating local public or nonprofit private health or welfare agencies. Funds are expended to pay for supplemental foods for participants and specified administrative costs, including nutrition services. State agencies are provided Federal funds according to legislative and regulatory formulae. Only local agencies qualifying under State agency applications may operate WIC programs.

Applicant Eligibility: A local agency is eligible to apply to locally deliver the services of the WIC program provided: 1) it serves a population of low-income women, infants, and children at nutritional risk; 2) it is a public or private nonprofit health or human service agency. All local agencies must apply through the responsible State or U.S. Territory agency.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Food and Consumer Service regional offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Supplemental Food Programs Division, Food and Consumer Service, Department of Agriculture, Alexandria, VA 22302. Contact: Telephone: (703) 305-2746.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.567 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To improve the diets of needy persons in households on or near Indian reservations and to increase the market for domestically produced foods acquired under surplus removal or price support operations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Indian Tribal Organizations and State Distributing Agencies make food available for distribution to qualifying households. Households may not be charged. Donated foods may not be sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of (authorized distribution excepted) without prior, specific approval of the Department. FNS administrative funds must be expended to meet expenses incurred in operating the Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations. These funds may not be used to purchase real property (land or buildings).

Applicant Eligibility: Authorized Indian Tribal Organizations and State agencies designated by the Governor, legislature, or other authority may receive and distribute donated foods. State agencies that administer the program are eligible to receive Federal cash assistance (administrative funds) to assist in meeting operating expenses incurred in administering the program. Indian tribal organizations may be their own State agency for the administration of the program on reservations if determined capable by FCS.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Food and Consumer Service Regional Offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Les Johnson, Director, Food Distribution Division, Food and Consumer Service, Department of Agriculture, Alexandria, VA 22302. Telephone: (703) 305-2680.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.570 Nutrition Program for the Elderly (Commodities) (NPE)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To improve the diets of the elderly and to increase the market for domestically produced foods acquired under surplus removal or price support operations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Food is made available for use in the preparation of congregate or home-delivered meals by nutrition programs for the elderly. Each provider of meals suggests appropriate contributions based on local economic conditions. However, each individual participant decides what he or she will contribute toward the cost of the meal; meals are free to eligible persons who do not make any contribution. Donated foods may not be sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of (authorized distribution excepted) without prior, specific approval of the Department.

Applicant Eligibility: Such State, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau) and Federal agencies that are designated as distributing agencies by the Governor, legislature, or other authority may receive and distribute donated foods. Elderly nutrition programs that are funded under Title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965 must apply to their State Agency on Aging for commodities or cash in lieu thereof; elderly nutrition programs for Indians on reservations that are funded under Title VI of the Older Americans Act must apply to FNS Regional Offices for food assistance after receiving approval from the Department of Health and Human Services.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Food and Consumer Service Regional Offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Food Distribution Division, Food and Consumer Service, Department of Agriculture, Alexandria, VA 22302. Telephone: (703) 305-2680.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Programs 93.045 and 93.047 Special Programs for the Aging relating to nutrition services and Indian programs respectively are examples of projects that have been funded under this program. Both of these programs supply supportive services including nutrition services to older Americans.

10.571 Food Commodities for Soup Kitchens

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To improve the diets of the homeless.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: State distributing agencies may make food available for distribution to qualifying nonprofit institutions. Individuals may not be charged. Donated foods may not be sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of (authorized distribution excepted) without prior, specific approval of the Department.

Applicant Eligibility: States, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau), and Federal agencies that are designated as distributing agencies by the Governors, legislatures, or other authorities may receive and distribute donated foods.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Food and Consumer Service Regional Offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Food Distribution Division, Food and Consumer Service, Department of Agriculture, Alexandria, VA 22302. Telephone: (703) 305-2680.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.664 Cooperative Forestry Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: With respect to nonfederal forest and other rural lands to assist in the advancement of forest resources management; the encouragement of the production of timber; the control of insects and diseases affecting trees and forests; the control of rural fires; the efficient utilization of wood and wood residues, including the recycling of wood fiber; the improvement and maintenance of fish and wildlife habitat; and the planning and conduct of urban and community forestry programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants; Project Grants; Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To assist State Forester or equivalent agencies in forest stewardship programs on private, State, local, and other nonfederal forest and rural lands. Programs may include production of timber and efficient processing and use of wood products; developing genetically improved tree seeds; producing and distributing tree seeds and seedlings; reforestation; timber stand improvement; improving wildlife habitat; assisting private woodland owners in harvesting, processing, and marketing activities; conversion of wood to energy; protection and improvement of forest soil fertility; forest insect and disease management; urban and community forestry; Development and transfer of new and improved fire control technologies; organization of shared fire suppression resources, and achievement of more efficient State fire protection; provision of financial, technical and related assistance to local rural fire fighting forces; acquisition and loan of Federal excess property; organizational improvement; forestry resources planning; and technology transfer.

Applicant Eligibility: State Forestry or equivalent State agencies are eligible. All States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the territories and possessions of the United States are eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory for Regional and Area State and Private Forestry offices of the Forest Service and for addresses and telephone numbers of Regional Foresters and Area Director of the Forest Service.

Headquarters Office: Deputy Chief, State and Private Forestry, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 96090, Washington, DC 20090-6090. Telephone: (202) 205-1657.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funding is for State Forestry Agency programs as set forth in Section 070.

10.665 Schools and Roads Grants to States (25 Percent Payments to States)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To share receipts from the National Forests with the States in which the National Forests are situated.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To be used for the benefit of public schools and public roads of the county or counties in which the National Forest is situated.

Applicant Eligibility: Grant recipients must be States (including commonwealths) or territories of the United States containing National Forest land.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Fiscal branch of appropriate Forest Service Regional Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Al Smith, Director of Procurement and Property, Forest Service, USDA, Room 706 RPE, P.O. Box

96090, Washington, DC 20090-6090. Telephone: (703) 235-8007.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.666 Schools and Roads Grants to Counties (Payments to Counties)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To share receipts from National Grasslands and Land Utilization Projects with the counties in which the National Grasslands and Land Utilization Projects are situated.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To be used for school or road purposes or both.

Applicant Eligibility: Counties within the States of the United States containing National Grasslands or Land Utilization Projects.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Fiscal Branch of appropriate Forest Service Regional Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director of Procurement and Property, Forest Service, USDA, Room 706 RPE, P.O. Box 96090, Washington, DC 20090-6090. Telephone: (703) 235-8007.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.670 National Forest Dependent Rural Communities (Economic Recovery)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: Provide accelerated assistance to communities faced with acute economic problems associated with Federal or private sector land management decisions and policies or that are located in or near a national forest and are economically dependent upon forest resources. Aid is extended to these communities to help them to diversify their economic base and to improve the economic, social, and environmental well-being of rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants, Direct Loans, Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment, Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Economically disadvantaged rural communities may request assistance in identifying opportunities that will promote economic improvement, diversification and revitalization. Eligibility assistance is coordinated through a community action team and plan. Programs may include upgrade of existing industries, development of new economic activity in non-forest related industries, technical assistance, training and education directed towards meeting the community's planned goals. Assistance requested will be coordinated with other USDA agencies and targeted to provide immediate help to those rural communities in greatest need. Grants, loans and assistance are available to those communities meeting the eligibility requirements. Loans may be made available to economically disadvantaged communities for the purpose of securing technical assistance and service to aid in the development and implementation of community action plans.

Applicant Eligibility: Applicant must be a general purpose local government having a population of not more than 10,000 individuals or any county having a population of not more than 22,500 individuals that is located within the boundary or within 100 miles of the boundary of a national forest proprietor income is derived from forestry wood-products and forest related industries such as recreation and tourism. Any town, township, municipality or other similar unit of general purpose local government that meets the geographical and population conditions.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory for Regional and Area State and Private Forestry offices of the Forest Service and for addresses and telephone numbers of Regional Foresters and Area Director of the Forest Service.

Headquarters Office: Deputy Chief, State and Private Forestry, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 96090, Washington, DC 20090-6090. Telephone: (202) 205-1657.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Restore an abandoned, environmentally-damaging 22 acre landfill site along the Bitterroot River, ID. The site is being developed as a part of the community's tourism development strategy. Trinity County CA, the community conducted an inventory of the wild indigenous plant species occurring on the Shasta-Trinity National Forest to determine the feasibility of managing these species on a commercial basis. Adams County, ID is working on the development of a Visitors Center/Museum. Magee, MS is completing leadership workshops with emerging community leaders. Polk County, TN is building stronger community identity by developing and marketing their cultural, natural and historic resources. Freemont County, WY is developing a Bighorn Sheep Center to promote the community's asset of being the world's largest wintering concentration of Rocky Mountain Bighorn Sheep.

10.760 Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide basic human amenities, alleviate health hazards and promote the orderly growth of the rural areas of the nation by meeting the need for new and improved rural water and waste disposal facilities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants, Direct Loans, Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for the installation, repair, improvement, or expansion of a rural water facility including distribution lines, well pumping facilities and costs related thereto, and the installation, repair, improvement, or expansion of a rural waste disposal facility including the collection, and treatment of sanitary, storm, and solid wastes. Grant funds may not be used to pay interest on loans, operation and maintenance costs, or to acquire or refinance an existing system. No maximum loan amount is established by statute. The maximum term on all loans is 40 years. However, no repayment period will exceed any statutory limitation on the organization's borrowing authority nor the useful life of the improvement or facility to be financed. There are currently three interest rates for direct loans. A 4.5 percent rate when the loan is required to meet health or sanitary standards; and the median household income of the service area is below the poverty line, the intermediate rate, halfway between 4.5 percent and market rate, if the median household income of the service

area is not more than 100 percent of the nonmetropolitan median household income of the State; and market rate for those applicants that do not qualify for 4.5 percent or intermediate rate. The interest rate on guaranteed loans is negotiable between the applicant and the lender.

Applicant Eligibility: Municipalities, counties, and other political subdivisions of a State, such as districts and authorities, associations, cooperatives, corporations operated on a not-for-profit basis, Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other Federally recognized Indian tribes. Facilities shall primarily serve rural residents and rural businesses. The service area shall not include any area in any city or town having a population in excess of 10,000 inhabitants according to the latest decennial census of the United States. The applicant must: (1) Be unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms; and (2) have the legal authority necessary for constructing, operating, and maintaining the proposed facility or service, and for obtaining, giving security for, and repaying the proposed loan. Plans and specifications must be developed to comply with State and local health and pollution regulations and other requirements. Grants are made only when necessary to reduce the average annual benefitted user charges to a reasonable level. Normally, grants are considered only when the debt service portion of the cost to grant eligible users exceeds the following percentages of median household incomes (MHI) for the applicant service area; 0.5 percent when the MHI of the service area is below the poverty line or below 80 percent (whichever is higher) of the State's non-metropolitan household income (NMHI); 1.0 percent when the NHI of the service area exceeds the 0.5 percent requirement but is not more than 100 percent of the State's non-metropolitan household income (NMHI); no RECD grant funds will be used in any project when the MHI of the service area is above the poverty line and more than 100 percent of the State's NMHI. The RECD grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible project development cost when the MHI of the service area is below the poverty line or below 80 percent (whichever is higher) of the State's NMHI. 55 percent when the MHI of the service area exceeds the 75 percent requirements, but is not more than 100 percent of the State's NMHI. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in rural areas of the United States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, and to the extent the Secretary determines feasible and appropriate, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD County or District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Water and Waste Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The following areas received funds for specified projects. Construct new water system consisting of water lines, pumping stations, wells, storage tanks and treatment plants; water system improvements consisting of additional water lines, new water treatment facility and booster pump; renovation of existing water system which includes new distribution lines, wells and pressure tanks; construct new waste water collection and treatment systems; replace waste water treatment plant and improve waste water collection lines; rehabilitate waste water collection lines and construct lift station; purchase site for landfill; and purchase trucks and equipment for solid waste disposal.

10.761 Technical Assistance and Training Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To identify and evaluate solutions to water and waste disposal problems in rural areas; to assist applicants in preparing applications made in accordance with Subparts A and H of 1942; to improve operation and maintenance of water and waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used to pay expenses associated with providing technical assistance and/or training (TAT) to identify and evaluate solutions to water problems relating to source, storage, treatment, and distribution, and to waste disposal problems relating to collection, treatment, and disposal; assist applicants that have filed a preapplication with RUS in the preparation of water and/or waste disposal loan and/or grant applications; and to provide training that will improve the management, operation and maintenance of water and waste disposal facilities. Grant funds may not be used to recruit applications, duplicate current services such as those performed by a consultant in developing a project, fund political activities, pay for capital assets, purchase real estate or vehicles, improve and renovate office space or repair and maintain privately owned property, pay construction or O&M costs, and pay costs incurred prior to the effective date of grants made.

Applicant Eligibility: Private nonprofit organizations that have been granted tax exempt status by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States. Applicants must have proven ability, background, experience, legal authority and actual capacity to provide technical assistance and/or training on a regional basis to associations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD district office number.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Water and Waste Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Recipients of this program received funds to administer technical assistance and training to small communities experiencing water and waste disposal problems.

10.762 Solid Waste Management Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To reduce or eliminate pollution of water resources and improve planning and management of solid waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used to: Evaluate current landfill conditions to determine threats to water resources in rural areas; provide technical assistance and/or training to enhance operator skills in the maintenance and operation of active landfills in rural areas; provide technical assistance and/or training to help associations reduce the solid waste stream; and provide technical assistance and/or training for operators of landfills in rural areas which are closed or will be closed in the near future with the development /implementation of closure plans, future land use plans, safety and maintenance planning, and closure scheduling within permit requirements. Grant funds may not be used to: Recruit preapplications /applications for any loan and/or grant program including RUS Water and Waste Disposal Loan and/or Grant Program, duplication of current services, replacement or substitution of support previously provided such as those performed by an

association's consultant in developing a project, fund political activities, pay for capital assets, the purchase of real estate or vehicles, improve and renovate office space, or repair and maintain privately-owned property; pay for construction or operation and maintenance costs of water and waste facilities, and pay costs incurred prior to the effective date of grants made under this subpart.

Applicant Eligibility: Entities eligible for grants are nonprofit organizations, including: Private nonprofit organizations that have been granted tax exempt status by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS); and public bodies including local governmental-based multijurisdictional organizations. Applicants must have the proven ability, background, experience, legal authority, and actual capacity to provide technical assistance and/or training on a regional basis to associations as provided in 4284.807 of this subpart.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Rural Utilities Service Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Recipients of this program received funds to administer technical assistance in areas of solid waste management to small communities.

10.763 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: Through the Emergency Community Water Assistance Grant Program, the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) is authorized to help rural residents who have experienced a significant decline in quantity or quality of water to obtain adequate quantities of water that meet the standards of the Safe Drinking Water Act.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used to extend water lines on existing systems; to construct new water lines; to repair existing systems; to perform significant maintenance on existing systems; to construct new wells, reservoirs, transmission lines, treatment plants, storage tanks, etc.; to replace equipment; to provide connection and/or tap fees; to pay costs incurred within six months of the date an application was filed with USDA to correct an emergency situation that would have been eligible for funding under this program; to provide funds for any other appropriate related purposes, such as, legal fees; engineering fees, recording costs, environmental impact analyses; archaeological surveys; possible salvage or other mitigation measures; planning, establishing, or acquiring rights associated with developing sources of treating, storing, or distributing water; and to assist rural water systems in complying with the requirements of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or the Safe Drinking Water Act, when failure to comply is directly related to a recent decline in quality of potable water. Grants provided under Section 306A of this program shall not be used to assist a rural area or community with a population in excess of 15,000 and under Section 306B not in excess of 5,000, to assist a rural area that has a median household income in excess of the statewide nonmetropolitan median household income according to the most recent decennial census of the U.S.; to finance facilities which are not modest in size, design, and cost; to pay loan or grant finder's fees; to pay any annual recurring costs considered to be operational expenses; to pay rental for the use of equipment or machinery owned by the rural community; to purchase existing systems; to refinance existing indebtedness; and to make reimbursement for projects developed with other grant funds. Grants made to alleviate a significant decline in quantity or quality of water available from the water supplies in rural areas that occurred within two years of filing an application with USDA cannot exceed $500,000. Grants for repairs, partial replacement, or significant maintenance on an established system cannot exceed $75,000.

Applicant Eligibility: Rural Utilities Service may make grants to public bodies, private nonprofit corporations, and political subdivisions of a State, as well as Indian tribes.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory under United States Government, Department of Agriculture for RECD District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Water and Waste Rural Utilities Services, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Rural communities can use these funds to correct drinking water problems that have been created by a significant decline in quantity or quality of their water supply. The communities use the funds for new systems, waterline extensions, construction of water sources and treatment facilities, storage tanks, and repairs or renovation of existing systems.

10.764 Resource Conservation and Development Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide loan assistance to local sponsoring agencies in authorized areas where acceleration of program of resource conservation, development, and utilization will increase economic opportunities for local people through conservation of water and natural resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loan funds may be used for: (1) Rural community public outdoor-oriented water based recreational facilities, (2) soil and water development, conservation, control and use facilities; (3) shift-in-land use facilities; (4) community water storage facilities; and (5) special purpose equipment to carry out the above purposes. Project must be located in an authorized RC&D area. A loan for a single RC&D measure cannot exceed $500,000. Terms, 30 years.

Applicant Eligibility: City, County, State agencies and local nonprofit corporations in authorized Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D) areas may be eligible for loan assistance provided they: (1) Are a sponsor of the RC&D measure for which a loan is requested and which is included in the RC&D project plan; (2) have authority to borrow funds, repay the loan, and pledge security for the loan and to operate the facilities or services provided, and (3) are financially sound, organized, and managed to provide efficient service.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD County or District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Water and Waste Division, Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agricul-

ture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Loans were made for irrigation of farmland and drainage of farmland.

10.765 Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide loan assistance to sponsoring local organizations in authorized watershed (WS) areas for share of cost for works of improvement.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loan funds may be used to help local sponsors provide the local share of the cost of watershed works of improvement for flood prevention, irrigation, drainage, water quality management, sedimentation control, fish and wildlife development, public water based recreation, and water storage and related costs. The total amount of WS loans outstanding in any one watershed cannot exceed $10,000,000.

Applicant Eligibility: To be eligible for a WS loan an applicant must: (1) Be a sponsoring local organization, such as municipal corporation, soil and water conservation district, or other organization not operated for profit in the approved watershed project; and (2) have authority under State law to obtain, give security for, and raise revenues to repay the loan and to operate and maintain the facilities to be financed with the loan.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD County or District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Water and Waste Division, Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Loans were made to: 1) Install or improve facilities to store and convey irrigation water to farms; treat and distribute water for farm use, and drain farm areas; 2) install structures and equipment for flood prevention; 3) install or improve a municipal water supply reservoir with recreation, fish and wild life improvement; 4) establish recreational developments in or adjacent to reservoirs, lakes, streams, or shorelines; and 5) provide fish and wildlife developments.

10.766 Community Facilities Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To construct, enlarge, extend, or otherwise improve community facilities providing essential services to rural residents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans, Guaranteed /Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Community facilities include but are not limited to those providing or supporting overall community development such as fire and rescue services, transportation, community, social, cultural, and health benefits: industrial park sites, access ways, and utility extensions. All facilities financed in whole or in part with RHCDS funds shall be for public use.

Applicant Eligibility: City, county, and State agencies, political and quasi-political subdivisions of States and associations including corporations, Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other Federally Recognized Indian tribes and existing private corporations which: (1) Are operated on a not-for-profit basis; (2) have or will have the legal authority necessary for constructing, operating, and maintaining the proposed facility or service and for obtaining, giving security for, and repaying the loan; and (3) are unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in rural areas of the States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD County or District Office numbers.

Headquarters Office: Director, Community Facilities Division, **RURAL HOUSING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE**, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250-3222. Telephone: (202) 720-1490.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Loans were made to: (1) Establish rural health clinics in medically undeserved areas; (2) purchase fire fighting equipment for rural towns; (3) construct new municipal buildings; (4) build new schools to serve rural counties; and (5) renovate hospitals to meet current life/safety codes.

10.767 Intermediary Relending Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL BUSINESS AND COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To finance business facilities and community development.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: An entity that receives an Intermediary Relending Program (IRP) loan from the Rural Business and Cooperative Development Service (RBCDS) is referred to as an intermediary. Intermediaries must relend all of the loan funds received from the IRP loan, for business facilities or community development in rural areas. An entity that receives a loan from an intermediary is referred to as an ultimate recipient. The maximum loan to any one intermediary is $4 million. The maximum term is 30 years and the interest rate is one percent per annum. Intermediaries may not use IRP funds to finance more than 75 percent of the cost of an ultimate recipient's project or for a loan of more than $150,000 to one ultimate recipient.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible intermediaries may include: Private nonprofit organizations, State or local governments, and Federally recognized Indian tribes and cooperatives.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: RECD State Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Rural Business and Cooperative Development Service, Room 6321, South Agriculture Building, Washington, DC 20250-0700. Telephone: (202) 690-4100.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) $1,560,000 loan to a nonprofit corporation to relend to businesses within a State; (2) $1,300,000 loan to a nonprofit corporation to relend

to businesses within six counties in two States; (3) $2,120,000 loan to a nonprofit corporation with a nationwide service area, for relending to rural transportation facilities, and (4) $510,000 loan to a nonprofit corporation serving an eight-county area for relending to businesses.

10.768 Business and Industrial Loans

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL BUSINESS AND COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assist public, private, or cooperative organizations (profit or nonprofit), Indian tribes or individuals in rural areas to obtain quality loans for the purpose of improving, developing or financing business, industry, and employment and improving the economic and environmental climate in rural communities including pollution abatement and control.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Financial assistance may be extended for: (a) Business and industrial acquisition, construction, conversion, enlargement, repair, modernization, development costs; (b) purchasing and development of land, easements, rights-of-way, buildings, facilities, leases or materials; (c) purchasing equipment, leasehold improvements, machinery and supplies; and (d) pollution control and abatement. Maximum loan size is $10,000,000 and maximum time allowable for final maturity is limited to 30 years for land and buildings, the usable life of machinery and equipment purchased with loan funds, not to exceed 15 years, and 7 years for working capital. Interest rates on guaranteed loans are negotiated between the lender and the borrower. For loans of $2 million or less, the maximum percentage of guarantee is 90 percent. For loans over $2 million but not over $5 million, the maximum percentage of guarantee is 80 percent. For loans in excess of $5 million, the maximum percentage of guarantee is 70 percent. Losses on principal advanced, including protective advances, and accrued interest, may be guaranteed to the lender. Loans may not be made or guaranteed (a) to pay off a creditor in excess of the value of the collateral, (b) for distribution or payment to the owner, partners, shareholders, or beneficiaries of the applicant or members of their families when such persons shall retain any portion of their equity in the business, (c) for projects involving agricultural production, (d) for transfer of ownership of a business unless the loan will keep the business from closing, or prevent the loss of employment opportunities in the area, or provide expanded job opportunities, (e) for the guarantee of lease payments, (f) for financing community antenna television services or facilities, (g) for charitable and educational institutions, churches, fraternal organizations, hotels, motels, tourist homes, convention centers, tourist, recreation or amusement facilities, lending and investment institutions and insurance companies, (h) for any legitimate business activity where more than 10 percent of the annual gross income is derived from legalized gambling, (i) for guarantee of loans made by other Federal agencies except those made by Banks for Co-ops, Federal Land Bank or Production Credit Associations, and (j) for any project which is likely to result in transfer of business or employment from one area to another or cause production which exceeds demand. Interested parties should contact the Rural Business and Cooperative Development Service (RBCDS) or the Rural Economic and Community Development RECD State Office nearest them. RECD administers the program at the local level.

Applicant Eligibility: An applicant may be a cooperative, corporation, partnership, trust or other legal entity organized and operated on a profit or nonprofit basis; an Indian Tribe; a municipality, county, or other political subdivision of a State; or individuals in rural areas. Applicants must be located in one of the fifty States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, in rural areas other than cities having a population of 50,000 or more and immediately adjacent urbanized and urbanizing areas with a population density of more than 100 persons per square mile. Preference is given to loans in open country, rural communities and towns of 25,000 or less, and, on applications of equal priority, to veterans. Applicants must be U.S. citizens or reside in the United States after being legally admitted for permanent residence and, if corporations, at least 51 percent ownership must be held by U.S. citizens.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for appropriate RECD State office.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Rural Development Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250-0700. Telephone: (202) 690-4730.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Loans made by lending institutions have been guaranteed in order to assist the raising of capital by a wide variety of manufacturing, retail, wholesale, and service businesses. Some recent guarantees have assisted an agribusiness expand its service area, helped a radio station begin operations, provided access to capital for a catfish farm, assisted a textile firm modernize and expand, and provided working capital and financing for machinery and equipment for a printing company.

10.769 Rural Development Grants (RBEG) (TDG)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL BUSINESS AND COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To facilitate the development of small and emerging private business, industry, and related employment for improving the economy in rural communities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Rural business enterprise grant (RBEG) funds may be used to establish revolving funds, provide operating capital and finance industrial sites in rural areas including the acquisition and development of land and construction, conversion, enlargement, repair or modernization of buildings, plants, machinery, equipment, access streets and roads, parking areas, transportation serving the site, utility extensions, necessary water supply and waste disposal facilities, pollution control and abatement incidental to site development, provide technical assistance, pay fees, and refinancing. Television demonstration grant (TDG) funds may be used for television programming to demonstrate the effectiveness of providing information on agriculture and other issues of importance to farmers and other rural residents.

Applicant Eligibility: Applicants eligible for RBE grants are public bodies and nonprofit corporations serving rural areas such as States, counties, cities, townships, and incorporated towns and villages, boroughs, authorities, districts and Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations which will serve rural areas. Applicants eligible for TD grants are statewide, private, nonprofit, public television systems whose coverage is predominantly rural. Rural area for this program is defined as all Territories of a State, that is not within the outer boundary of any city having a population of 50,000 or more, according to the latest decennial census of the United States. Priority for such grants will be given to areas having a population of not more than 25,000.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult your local telephone directory for RECD District Office number.

Headquarters Office: Director, Business and Industry Division, Rural Business and Cooperative Development Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250-3222. Telephone: (202) 690-1400.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Grant funds were used to assist rural communities in developing small industrial parks or sites by acquiring land, the purchase of necessary equipment, construction of buildings, to provide water and waste disposal facilities, and to pay for costs of streets, parking areas and access roads. Also, grant funds were utilized to establish capitalize revolving loan funds to assist in the development of small and emerging private business enterprises in rural areas, and provided technical assistance (i.e., a problem solving function) to qualifying small businesses in rural areas.

10.770 Water and Waste Disposal Loans and Grants (Section 306C)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: Provide water and waste disposal facilities and services to low income rural communities whose residents face significant health risks.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for 100 percent of costs to: Construct, enlarge, extend, or otherwise improve a community water or sewer system; extend service lines and connect individual residences to a system. Allow applicant to make grants directly to individuals to: Extend service lines, connect resident's plumbing to system, pay reasonable charges and fees for connecting to system, installation of plumbing and related fixtures, and construction in dwelling of a bathroom.

Applicant Eligibility: Local level governments, federally recognized Indian tribes, U.S. Territories and possessions, and nonprofit associations can receive assistance under this program. Except for rural areas known as "Colonials" along the U.S./Mexico border, the projects funded under this program must primarily provide water and/or waste disposal services to residents of a county where the per capita income of the residents is not more than 70 percent of the most recent national average per capita income, as determined by the U.S. Department of Commerce, and unemployment rate of the residents is not less than 125 percent of the most recent national average unemployment rate, as determined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Also the residents must face significant health risks due to not having access to an affordable community water and/or waste disposal system.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Consult local telephone directory under United States Government, Department of Agriculture, for RECD office number.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Water and Waste, Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250-3200. Telephone: (202) 690-2670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: None.

10.850 Rural Electrification Loans and Loan Guarantees (RUS)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assure that people in eligible rural areas have access to electric services comparable in reliability and quality to the rest of the Nation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Long-term, direct loans to qualified organizations for the purpose of supplying central station electric services on a continuing basis in rural areas. RUS also makes loan guarantees primarily for generation and transmission projects.

Applicant Eligibility: Rural electric cooperatives, public utility districts, power companies, municipalities, and other qualified power suppliers including those located in the U.S. Territories.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250-1500. Telephone: (202) 720-9540.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.851 Rural Telephone Loans and Loan Guarantees (RUS)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To assure that people in eligible rural areas have access to Telecommucations services comparable in reliability and quality to the rest of the Nation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Long-term direct loans to qualified organizations for the purpose of financing the improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines, facilities, or systems to furnish and improve Telecommunications service in rural areas. "Rural area" is defined as any area of the United States, its territories and possessions not included within the boundaries of any city, village, or borough having a population in excess of 5,000 inhabitants. Rural areas include both farm and nonfarm populations.

Applicant Eligibility: Telephone companies or cooperatives, nonprofit associations, limited dividend associations, mutual associations or public bodies including those located in the U.S. Territories.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-9554.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.852 Rural Telephone Bank Loans (Rural Telephone Bank)

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To provide supplemental financing to extend and improve telecommunications services in rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Long-term loans to qualified organizations for the purpose of supplying and improving telecommunications services in rural areas.

Applicant Eligibility: Borrowers, including those located in the U.S. Territories, or possessions which have received a loan or loan commitment under Section 201 of Rural Electrification Act or which have been certified by the Administrator as qualified to receive such a loan, are eligible to borrow from the Rural Telephone Bank.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Governor, Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-9554.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

10.854 Rural Economic Development Loans and Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL BUSINESS AND COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To promote rural economic development and job creation projects, including funding for project feasibility studies, start-up costs, incubator projects, and other reasonable expenses for the purpose of fostering rural development.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects which promote rural economic development and job creation. Maximum amount of grant or loan is $400,000. Maximum term of loan is ten years at zero interest rate.

Applicant Eligibility: Electric and telephone utilities that have current REA or Rural Telephone Bank loans or guarantees outstanding and are not delinquent on any Federal debt or in bankruptcy proceedings.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Administrator, Rural Business and Cooperative Development Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250. Telephone: (202) 720-1400.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Establishment or expansion of factories or businesses, medical facilities, water and sewer industrial development parks, and advanced telecommunications/computer networks for education or medical purposes, business incubators for rural economic development activities and other job creation projects.

10.855 Distance Learning and Medical Link Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To encourage and improve the use of telecommunications, computer networks, and related advanced technologies to provide educational and medical benefits to people living in rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Telecommunications, computer networks and projects that provide educational and/or medical benefits to rural residents. Grants are limited to 80 percent of the eligible costs of a project. No funding will be provided for the following: Telecommunication transmission facilities if the local telephone company will provide service through the use of expedited RUS loans; or other means for medical or other equipment, except that required for encoding data for telecommunication; for salaries of medical or educational personnel providing medical or educational services; for salaries or administrative expenses of the applicant; to purchase equipment to be owned by the local telephone carrier or other telecommunications service providers that would create a conflict of interest; to provide duplicate current services; to refinance indebtedness prior to receipt of the completed application; or for projects in areas covered by the Coastal Barrier Resources Act, or projects that would adversely affect the environment.

Applicant Eligibility: Organizations such as schools, libraries, hospitals, medical centers, or similar organizations that will be users of a telecommunications, computer network, or related advanced technology system to provide educational and/or medical benefits to rural residents. The applicant must not be delinquent on any Federal debt.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Administrator, Telecommunications, Rural Utilities Service, Room 4056, South Building, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 14th and Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 202500-1500. Contact: Robert Peters. Telephone: (202) 720-9554.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Interactive rural education networks, remote health care units linkups, computer terminals video and audio equipment, and other medical link or distant learning projects.

10.901 Resource Conservation and Development

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To encourage and improve the capability of State and local units of government and local nonprofit organizations in rural areas to plan, develop and carry out programs for resource conservation and development.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants, Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Technical and limited financial assistance is available only to RC&D sponsors within areas authorized by the Secretary of Agriculture for assistance. Grants are not available to individuals or businesses. Technical

and limited financial assistance is available for the planning and installation of approved projects specified in RC&D area plans, for land conservation, water management, community development and environmental enhancement elements.

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments and nonprofit organizations with authority to plan or carry out activities relating to resource use and development in multijurisdictional areas. This program is available in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam and Mariana Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: State and field offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service are listed in your local telephone directory. For loans, contacts should be made with the Rural Development Administration office serving the county in which the RC&D project is located.

Headquarters Office: Deputy Chief for Programs, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2890, Washington, DC 20013. Telephone: (202) 720-4527.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Selected Examples of Progress: (1) Tennessee Valley RC&D Area, Alabama - Numerous overflowing animal waste lagoons throughout Northern Alabama were contaminating surface and ground water, thus threatening to restrict the growth of the poultry and livestock industry in the region. The RC&D area council organized a tour and a task force involving the Extension Service, Tennessee Valley Authority, Alabama Department of Environmental Management, Natural Resources Conservation Service, local soil and water conservation districts, and key land owners to determine the extent of the problem and possible solutions. The task force decided there was an immediate need to implement an information/education program and to provide equipment to demonstrate the feasibility of pumping out lagoons and the safe application of the contents on adjacent cropland and pasture land. The task force, assisted by the council, acquired an Alabama Department of Economic and Community Affairs financial assistance grant, necessary technical assistance, and equipment to conduct four major field days and educational programs throughout the region. As a result of the coordinated efforts of many entities, some of the problems resulting from managing large volumes of animal waste are being alleviated. Equipment and technical assistance are now available to all livestock growers in Northern Alabama. With the ability to effectively manage the animal waste, producers will be able to expand their operations. (2) Top of the Ozarks, Big Springs, Southwest Missouri RC&D Areas, Missouri - To help create a new market for the timber business in the Ozarks as well as alleviate sawdust storage problems for local sawmills and wood products manufacturers, three Missouri RC&D areas sponsored an incentive program for using wood pellets made from compressed sawdust to heat homes. It is estimated that 6,000 tons of sawdust are produced weekly in southern Missouri. The use of wood pellets made from this sawdust has helped use an under-utilized by-product, and also has cut heating costs in many homes in the area. Wood pellets are a cleaner burning product, by creating less ash and smoke, and there is no creosote buildup. To build a market in the area, rebates were given to purchasers of approved wood pellet burning stoves. This was a cooperative effort of the Department of Energy, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, and the Tennessee Valley Authority's Southeast Regional Biomass Energy Program. So far 100 people have purchased these stoves and been given rebates. The short-term goal is to increase this number to 400. Hopefully, the creation of a market for wood pellets will entice a wood pellet production company to open a plant in the region. (3) Region H RC&D Area, North Carolina - To protect the water quality and provide an inexpensive form of fertilizer for reuse on farms in North Carolina, the RC&D area council built, operated, and evaluated a composting facility for dead poultry. Approximately 5-10 percent of the birds die during the rearing process. The composting system provides an economical method of disposing of dead poultry. The composting method uses layers of chicken manure, straw and the dead birds. No water is used in the process. The material is allowed to sit while the composition process works. Reaching 160 degree temperatures, the process kills viruses and diseases and the composted material is reduced about 60 percent in volume. The nutrient value of the composed material is richer than that of manure. The North Carolina Department of Agriculture Division of Veterinary Medicine, Horseshoe Farms, and several other organizations provided assistance in building and operating the facility, obtaining permits, and evaluating the health aspects of the demonstration project. The Region H RC&D Area Council will be producing an educational video program to educate the public about the composting system and to encourage use of the system. (3) Eastern Connecticut RC&D Area, Connecticut -The Long River Village Community Garden Project was successfully started to improve the environment in and around a small subsidized residential apartment complex located on state land. The project was to establish a community garden which residents in the apartment complex could use to grow vegetables. The Middlesex County Soil and Water Conservation District, Middletown Housing Authority, Connecticut Valley Hospital, and the Cooperative Extension Service sponsored this project with the Eastern Connecticut RC&D Area. Educational workshops on skills needed by participants were held and hands-on guidance was provided. This community garden project has already expanded to a nearby private apartment complex. The benefits received from these projects include improved nutrition from the fresh home-grown vegetables, economic savings from garden produce, better management of soil and water resources through landscaping of yards and common areas, and positive alternatives for use of free time and an introduction to career opportunities in agriculture-oriented jobs.

10.910 Rural Abandoned Mine Program (RAMP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES: To protect people and the environment from the adverse effects of past coal mining practices, and to promote the development of soil and water resources of unreclaimed mined lands.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Cost-share funds are available only for conservation practices determined to be needed for the reclamation, conservation, and development of up to 320 acres per owner of rural abandoned coal mine land or lands and waters affected by coal mining activities. Practices must be applied in accordance with a reclamation plan and contract provisions. Practices are limited to those that will provide land stabilization, erosion and sediment control, and development of soil, water (excluding stream channelization), woodland, wildlife, recreation resources, and the agricultural productivity of such lands.

Applicant Eligibility: Individuals, groups, or units of government who own or control the surface or water rights of abandoned coal land or lands, and water affected by coal mining practices before August 3, 1977. These areas are not eligible if: (1) There is continuing reclamation responsibility on the part of the mine operator or the State; (2) the lands are in Federal ownerships; and (3) the surface rights are under easement or lease to be remined.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Natural Resources Conservation Service State offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Deputy Chief for Programs, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2890, Washington, DC 20013. Telephone: (202) 720-2847.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A 70 acre site near a small community exposed approximately 125 residents to health and safety hazards. Reclamation includes eliminating subsidence holes through filling and grading to eliminate dangerous water pits and illegal trash dumps; surface water control; wildlife plantings; firebreaks; fencing for exclusion of grazing animals; and stabilizing the site by planting pine seedlings. A 40 acre site near a small borough presented a constant hazard to life and property. Reclamation consists of shaping and stabilization of eroding and unsightly "refuse" piles; disposal of "red dog" boulders; removal of a hazardous tipple; filling open mine shafts; back filling to reduce height of "highwalls"; removal of acid debris and soil deposition in streams; establishment of diversions, rock and grass waterways; establishing permanent vegetation on the site; and stabilization of stream banks. A two acre site near a small school exposed all the school children to playing in an open mine. The mine opening was closed and the area disturbed was stabilized with grass and trees. Filled a ten acre open pit, installed guard rails and stabilized the road shoulder on a highway turn where cars have missed the road and ended up in the water. The reclamation eliminated a hazard on a high-way which is also a school bus route.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

23.001 Appalachian Regional Development

(See individual Appalachian Programs) (Appalachian Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To stimulate substantial public investments in public services and facilities that will attract private sector investments and start the region on its way toward accelerated social and economic development; to help establish a set of institutions in Appalachia capable of permanently directing the long-term development of the region; and on a joint Federal-State-local basis, to develop comprehensive plans and programs to help accomplish the overall objectives of Appalachian development, including meeting the special demands created by the nation's energy needs and policies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Appalachian funds enable the States and local areas to develop networks of facilities and services. The individual programs following this description illustrate the types of investments that can be made. In considering programs and projects to be given assistance under this Act, and in establishing a priority ranking of the requests for assistance presented to the Commission, the Commission follows procedures insuring consideration of the following factors: (1) the relationship of the project or class of projects to overall regional development, including its location in an area determined by the State as having a significant potential for growth, (2) the population and area to be served by the project or class of projects including the relative per capita income and the unemployment rates in the area; (3) the relative financial resources available to the State or political subdivision or instrumentalities thereof which seek to undertake the project; (4) the importance of the project or class of projects in relation to other projects or classes of projects which may be in competition for the same funds; (5) the prospects that the project for which assistance is sought will improve, on a continuing rather than a temporary basis, the opportunities for employment, the average level of income, or the economic and social development of the area served by the project; and (6) the degree and manner of private sector involvement. No financial assistance can be used (a) to assist establishments relocating from one area to another; (b) to finance the cost of facilities for the generation, transmission, or distribution of electric energy; (c) to finance the cost of facilities for the production, transmission, distribution of gas (natural, manufactured, or mixed); or (d) to finance non-capital projects with no prior year obligations. Each State is required by the Commission to file a State Appalachian development plan, appraising prospects for development in its Appalachian area and relating to them all projects for which Appalachian funding is requested in that year. All projects proposed for funding must be included in an annual Implementing Investment Program. Once an application is submitted for the individual projects and given final approval, the grant is administered by the basic Federal agency involved in that type of program except for State research, technical assistance, and demonstrations (23.011); LDD assistance (23.009); State housing technical assistance (23.006); special transportation related planning, research, and demonstrations (23.017); and enterprise development, which are administered by ARC. The counties (including any political subdivision located within such area) in which investment under the Appalachian Act (40 App. U.S.C.A. 403) can be made are: in Alabama, the counties of Bibb, Blount, Calhoun, Chambers, Cherokee, Chilton, Clay, Cleburne, Colbert, Coosa, Cullman, DeKalb, Elmore, Etowah, Fayette, Franklin, Jackson, Jefferson, Lamar, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Limestone, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Morgan, Pickens, Randolph, Saint Clair, Shelby, Talladega, Tallapoosa, Tuscaloosa, Walker, and Winston; in Georgia, the counties of Banks, Barrow, Bartow, Carroll, Catoosa, Chattooga, Cherokee, Dade, Dawson, Douglas, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Gilmer, Gordon, Gwinnet, Habersham, Hall, Haralson, Heard, Jackson, Lumpkin, Madison, Murray, Paulding, Pickens, Polk, Rabun, Stephens, Towns, Union, Walker, White, and Whitfield; in Kentucky, the counties of Adair, Bath, Bell, Boyd, Breathitt, Carter, Casey, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Cumberland, Elliott, Estill, Fleming, Floyd, Garrard, Green, Greenup, Harlan, Jackson, Johnson, Knott, Knox, Laurel, Lawrence, Lee, Leslie, Letcher, Lewis, Lincoln, McCreary, Madison, Magoffin, Martin, Menifee, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Owsley, Perry, Pike, Powell, Pulaski, Rockcastle, Rowan, Russell, Wayne, Whitley, and Wolfe; in Maryland, the counties of Allegany, Garrett, and Washington; in Mississippi, the counties of Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clay, Itawamba, Kemper, Lee, Lowndes, Marshall, Monroe, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Webster, and Winston; in New York, the counties of Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Chautauqa, Chemung, Chenango, Cortland, Delaware, Otsego, Schoharie, Schuyler, Steuben, Tioga, and Tompkins; in North Carolina, the counties of Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Caldwell, Cherokee, Clay, Davie, Forsyth, Graham, Haywood, Henderson, Jackson, McDowell, Macon, Madison, Mitchell, Polk, Rutherford, Stokes, Surry, Swain, Transylvania, Watauga, Wilkes, Yadkin, and Yancey; in Ohio, the counties of Adams, Athens, Belmont, Brown, Carroll, Clermont, Columbiana, Coshocton, Gallia, Guernsey, Harrison, Highland, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson, Jefferson, Lawrence, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Ross, Scioto, Tuscarawas, Vinton, and Washington; in Pennsylvania, the counties of Allegheny, Armstrong, Beaver, Bedford, Blair, Bradford, Butler, Cambria, Cameron, Carbon, Centre, Clarion, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Crawford, Elk, Erie, Fayette, Forest, Fulton, Greene, Huntingdon, Indiana, Jefferson, Juniata, Lackawanna, Lawrence, Luzerne, Lycoming, McKean, Mercer, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northumberland, Perry, Pike, Potter, Schuykill, Snyder, Somerset, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Union, Venango, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westmoreland, and Wyoming; in South Carolina, the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Greenville, Oconee, Pickens, and Spartanburg; in Tennessee, the counties of Anderson, Bledsoe, Blount, Bradley, Campbell, Cannon, Carter, Claiborne, Clay, Cocke, Coffee, Cumberland, De Kalb, Fentress, Franklin, Grainger, Greene, Grundy, Hamblen, Hamilton, Hancock, Hawkins, Jackson, Jefferson, Johnson, Knox, Loudon, McMinn, Macon, Marion, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Overton, Pickett, Polk, Putman, Rhea, Roane, Scott, Sequatchie, Sevier, Smith, Sullivan, Unicoi, Union, Van Buren, Warren, Washington, and White; in Virginia, the counties of Alleghany, Bath, Bland, Botetourt, Buchanan, Carroll, Craig, Dickenson, Floyd, Giles, Garyson, Highland, Lee, Pulaski, Russell, Scott, Smyth, Tazewell, Washington, Wise, and Wythe; all the counties of West Virginia.

Applicant Eligibility: (a) States, and through the States, public bodies and private nonprofit organizations; and (b) limited dividend organizations are eligible for the Appalachian housing fund. All proposed projects must meet the requirements of the State Appalachian plan and the annual State investment program, both of which must be approved annually by the Commission.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. See address appendix. Address other inquiries to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202) 884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.002 Appalachian Supplements to Federal Grant-in-Aid (Community Development) (Supplemental Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To meet the basic needs of local areas and assist in improving creation of jobs and private sector involvement and investment by funding development facilities such as water and sewer systems, sewage treatment plants, industrial sites and by providing basic water and sewer facilities in designated "distressed" counties. Grants may supplement other Federal grants or, when sufficient Federal funds are unavailable funds may be provided entirely by this program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The grants may be used for providing supplemental funds under any Federal grant-in-aid programs authorized on or before December 31, 1980. To be eligible for special basic grants, projects must be of high priority in the State's Appalachian development plan and either of critical importance to a phased investment and development program for a multicounty area, or of unusual economic benefit to such area. Refer to "Policies for Appalachian Area Development Programs" of the Appalachian Regional Commission Code for additional use restrictions.

Applicant Eligibility: States, their subdivisions and instrumentalities and private nonprofit agencies.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202) 884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.003 Appalachian Development Highway System (Appalachian Corridors)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To provide a highway system which, in conjunction with other federally-aided highways, will open up areas with development potential within the Appalachian region where commerce and communication have been inhibited by lack of adequate access.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The grants may be used for preliminary engineering, right-of-way, and construction of highways meeting the objectives stated above. Total highway construction may not exceed 3,025 miles for the 13-State system. The highways must be accepted and maintained as a Federal-aid highway. Refer to general use restrictions stated in the Appalachian Regional Development program (23.001).

Applicant Eligibility: State governments only are eligible for development highways within their Appalachian portions.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.004 Appalachian Health Programs (Appalachian 202 Health Programs)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To assist in the reorganization of health care delivery, reduce infant mortality and recruit needed health manpower in designated "health-shortage" areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Equipment and operation of infant mortality reduction initiatives, and technical assistance in recruiting health manpower. Grants are limited to nonprofit institutions or units of government. Refer to use restrictions stated in the Appalachian Regional Development Program (23.001).

Applicant Eligibility: States, and through the States, local governments and nonprofit organizations within health-shortage areas. Construction and operating grants are available only for publicly owned facilities or for facilities owned by public or private nonprofit organizations and not themselves operated for profit.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202) 884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: 1. Infant mortality reduction, 2. Health manpower recruitment, 3. Health Planning, Technical Assistance.

23.005 Appalachian Housing Project Planning Loan, Technical Assistance Grant and Site Development and Off-Site Improvement Grant: State Appalachian Housing Programs (Appalachian Housing Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To stimulate the creation of jobs and private sector investment through low and moderate income housing construction and rehabilitation, and to assist in developing site and off-site improvements for low and moderate income housing in the Appalachian Region.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Project Planning Loans may be used for costs of planning Federal (HUD and FmHA) and or State and moderate income housing projects and obtaining project financing. Included may be preliminary surveys of market needs, preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, consultant fees, site options, Federal and or State agency fees, construction loan fees and discounts, etc. Site Development and Off-Site Improvement Grants and advances may be used only for reasonable site development costs and necessary off-site improvement costs when used in

conjunction with Federal (HUD and FmHA) and/or State low and moderate income housing programs. The grants must be essential to the economic feasibility of housing constructed or rehabilitated for low and moderate income families and individuals. The Commission may provide or contract to provide, technical assistance for construction, rehabilitation and operation of low and moderate income housing. Use restrictions are Federal (HUD and FmHA) and/or State and local low and moderate income housing programs and the restrictions stated in Appalachian Regional Development program (23.001).

Applicant Eligibility: States and through the States, their subdivisions, private nonprofit organizations, limited profit organizations, cooperative organizations, or public bodies.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State Office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202) 884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.008 Appalachian Local Access Roads

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To provide access to industrial, commercial, educational, recreational, residential, and related transportation facilities which directly or indirectly relate to the improvement of the areas determined by the States to have significant development potential, and to meet the objectives stated under the program entitled Appalachian Regional Development (23.001).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The grant may be used for engineering, right-of-way, relocation, and construction of projects relating to the objectives stated above, and those identified in the State Appalachian Development Plan as submitted to, and accepted by the Commission. Total access road construction may not exceed 1,400 miles and the roads must be accepted by the Federal Highway Administration and the State. The State is responsible to see that they are properly maintained. Refer to the Appalachian Regional Development Program (23.001).

Applicant Eligibility: States and, through the States, public bodies and private groups within Appalachia.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the State Member. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.009 Appalachian Local Development District Assistance (LDD)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To provide planning and development resources in multicounty areas; to help develop the technical competence essential to sound development assistance; and to meet the objectives stated under the program entitled Appalachian Regional Development (23.001).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: For administrative expenses, including technical services of certified local development districts; in addition to the uses and use restrictions detailed in the Appalachian Development Program (23.001), the local development district may use grant funds for the purchase of real estate and vehicles; and for space improvement and construction only with the express approval of ARC. Funds may be used only in the performance of grantees program and in accord with the budget, and amendments thereto, as approved by the Commission.

Applicant Eligibility: Multicounty organizations certified by the State.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.010 Appalachian Mine Area Restoration

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To further the creation of jobs by rehabilitating areas presently damaged by deleterious mining practices and by controlling or abating mine drainage pollution, objectives stated under the program entitled Appalachian Regional Development (23.001).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Seal and fill voids in abandoned coal mines and abandoned oil and gas wells; reclaim and rehabilitate lands affected by strip and surface mining and by processing of coal and other minerals including land affected by waste piles, extinguish underground and outcrop mine fires, and control or abate mine drainage pollution and planning and engineering for the above; activities to reclaim strip-mined areas are limited to lands owned by Federal, State, or local bodies of Government or by private nonprofit entities organized under State law to be used for public recreation, conservation, community facilities or public housing, otherwise meeting the restrictions stated under program entitled Appalachian Regional Development (23.001). In addition to actual construction costs, grants may be awarded separately for planning and engineering of potential mining area restoration projects. Note: Program has been inactive for many years.

Applicant Eligibility: States and through the States, public bodies or by private nonprofit entities organized under State law to be used for public recreation, conservation, community facilities or public housing owning strip-mined land in need of restoration are eligible. The States are eligible to apply for

assistance to seal and fill voids in abandoned coal mines, plan and execute projects for the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, seal abandoned oil and gas wells, and control or abate mine drainage pollution.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.011 Appalachian State Research, Technical Assistance, and Demonstration Projects (State Research)

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To expand the knowledge of the region to the fullest extent possible by means of State-sponsored research (including investigations, studies, technical assistance and demonstration projects) in order to assist the Commission in accomplishing the objectives of the Act.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To research or demonstrate the feasibility of plans and programs for concerted economic and social development. Priority will be given to technical assistance related to job creation projects. States can carry out investigations, research, studies, evaluations, and assessments of needs, potentials, or attainments of the people of the region, technical assistance, training programs, demonstrations and the construction of necessary facilities incident to such activities. All developments resulting from such research, and demonstration projects must be made freely available to the general public. Existing research by other agencies is to be utilized as much as possible. State research projects are also subject to the uses and use restrictions described under the Appalachian Regional Development program (23.001).

Applicant Eligibility: Appalachian States, alone or in combination with other Appalachian States, local public bodies and State instrumentalities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.012 Appalachian Vocational and Other Education Facilities and Operations

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To increase the productivity, proficiency and skills of the workforce or promote the development of entrepreneurial and management skills for business in the Region to make them more competitive, and to meet the objectives stated under the program entitled Appalachian Regional Development (23.001).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be utilized for equipment and renovation including supplemental grants and operation of publicly owned vocational education facilities and education demonstrations meeting the objectives stated above and the USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS detailed in the Appalachian Regional Development program (23.001).

Applicant Eligibility: States, and through the States public educational institutions and private post-secondary institutions. Most of the proposals are for regional vocational-technical centers serving multicounty areas as well as several school districts. Education demonstration projects must be administered through a public body and be areawide in scope.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your loca telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: See USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

23.013 Appalachian Child Development

FEDERAL AGENCY: APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

OBJECTIVES: To provide child care services throughout the region which meet the needs of industry and its employees.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Technical assistance, operating, construction, renovation and equipment grants are awarded. Section 202 specifically provides that ARC funds may be used as the local matching share with Social Security Act XX (A) (Aid to Families with Dependent Children) and (B) (Child Welfare Services) funds, not withstanding the lack of State-wide coverage of the ARC program.

Applicant Eligibility: Public and private nonprofit organizations are eligible, if the projects are consistent with the ARDA, the ARC Code and State Plan and priorities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Inquiries and proposals for projects should be submitted first to the Appalachian State office designated by the Governor. Other inquiries may be addressed to: Executive Director, Appalachian Regional Commission, 1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20235. Telephone: (202)884-7700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Employment assisted day care; technical assistance.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11.300 Economic Development Grants for Public Works and Infrastructure Development

FEDERAL AGENCY: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To promote long-term economic development and assist in the construction of public works and development facilities needed to initiate and encourage the creation or retention of permanent jobs in the private sector in areas experiencing severe economic distress.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants for such public facilities as water and sewer systems, industrial access roads to industrial parks, port facilities, railroad sidings and spurs, tourism facilities, vocational schools, business incubator facilities, and infrastructure improvements for industrial parks. Qualified projects must fulfill a pressing need of the area and must: (1) Tend to improve the opportunities for the successful establishment or expansion of industrial or commercial plants or facilities; (2) assist in the creation of additional long-term employment opportunities; or (3) benefit the long-term unemployed/ underemployed and members of low-income families. In addition, proposed projects must be consistent with the currently approved Overall Economic Development Program for the area, and for the Economic Development District, if any, in which it will be located, and must have adequate local share of funds. Projects must be capable of being started and completed in a timely manner.

Applicant Eligibility: States, cities, counties, and other political subdivisions, Indian tribes, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Commonwealths and territories of the U.S. flag, and private or public nonprofit organizations or associations representing a redevelopment area or a designated Economic Development Center are eligible to receive grants. Corporations and associations organized for profit are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory for EDA Regional Office addresses.

Headquarters Office: David L. McIlwain, Director, Public Works Division, Economic Development Administration, Room H7326, Herbert C. Hoover Building, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-5265.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: 1) Infrastructure for industrial park development; 2) port development and expansion; 3) infrastructure necessary for economic development (e.g. water/sewer facilities); 4) renovation and recycling of old industrial buildings; 5) construction of vocational- technical facilities and skill centers; and 6) construction of incubator facilities.

11.302 Economic Development Support for Planning Organizations (Economic Development District Program; Redevelopment Area Program; and Indian Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To assist in providing administrative aid to multi-county Economic Development Districts, redevelopment areas and Indian tribes to establish and maintain economic development planning and implementation capability and thereby promote effective utilization of resources in the creation of full-time permanent jobs for the unemployed and the underemployed in areas of high distress.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are used for staff salaries and other planning and administrative expenses of the funded economic development organization.

Applicant Eligibility: (1) Public bodies and other nonprofit organizations representing groups of State-delineated and EDA-approved adjoining counties, which include at least one area designated as a redevelopment area by the Secretary of Commerce and one or more growth centers not over 250,000 population; (2) Indian Tribes; and (3) counties designated as redevelopment areas or nonprofit organizations representing redevelopment areas or parts of such areas.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory for EDA Regional Office addresses.

Headquarters Office: Director Planning Division, Economic Development Administration, Room H7319, Herbert C. Hoover Building, Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-3027.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Support to hire professional staff or the following types of areas; a 10-county rural organization; a 6-county rural/urban organization; a 5-county rural organization that includes an Indian reservation; a 500,000-acre Indian reservation; and a 30,000-acre Indian reservation.

11.303 Economic Development Technical Assistance (National, University Center and Local Technical Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To promote economic development and alleviate under-employment and unemployment in distressed areas, EDA operates a technical assistance program. The program provides funds to: (1) enlist the resources of designated university centers in promoting in economic development; (2) support demonstration projects; (3) disseminate information and studies of economic development issues of national significance; and (4) finance feasibility studies and other projects leading to local economic development.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Technical assistance is used to provide information, data, and know-how in evaluating, shaping and implementing specific projects and programs that promote economic development in economically depressed areas.

Applicant Eligibility: Most technical assistance recipients are private or public nonprofit organizations, educational institutions, Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments, municipal, county or State governments and U.S. Territories or entities thereof.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory for EDA Regional Office addresses.

Headquarters Office: Initial contact should be with Economic Development Representatives except for projects that are national in scope. For those projects the initial contact should be with Headquarters Office, Technical Assistance and Research Division, Economic Development Administration, Room

H7315, Herbert C. Hoover Building, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-4085.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Support for various activities of: (1) University Center projects provide management and technical assistance services to communities, counties, districts, nonprofit development groups, and technology transfer assistance to firms; (2) demonstration projects; (3) funding for national organizations to carry out activities aimed at increasing the economic development capabilities of their members or other appropriate entities or individuals; (4) studies to determine the economic feasibility of various local development projects involving industrial, commercial, and other activities; (5) state-of-the-art reports; (6) workshops; and (7) information dissemination.

11.304 Economic Development Public Works Impact Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To promote long-term economic development and assist in providing immediate useful work (i.e. construction jobs) to unemployed and underemployed persons in designated project areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Renovation or construction of public works and development facilities to provide immediate jobs to the unemployed and underemployed in the project area.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligibility is based on designation of the county or city as a redevelopment area according to the criteria under Section 401(a)(6) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (P.L. 89-136).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Public Works Division, Economic Development Administration, Room H7326, Herbert C. Hoover Building, Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-5265.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: 1) Renovation of buildings, including historic preservation; 2) repairing industrial streets and roads; 3) construction of needed community facilities; 4) rehabilitation of transportation facilities; and 5) construction of water/sewer systems.

11.307 Special Economic Development and Adjustment Assistance Program Sudden and Severe Economic Dislocation and Long-Term Economic Deterioration (SSED and LTED)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To assist State and local areas develop and/or implement strategies designed to address adjustment problems resulting from sudden and severe economic dislocation such as plant closings, military base closures and defense contract cutbacks, and natural disasters (SSED), or from long-term economic deterioration in the area's economy (LTED).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be made to develop an economic adjustment strategy (Adjustment Strategy Grant), or to implement such strategies (Adjustment Implementation Grants). Implementation grants may be made for the construction of public facilities, business development and financing (including revolving loan funds (RLFs)), technical assistance, training or any other activity that addresses the economic adjustment problem.

Applicant Eligibility: States, cities, counties or other political subdivisions of a State, consortia of such political subdivisions, public or private nonprofit organizations representing redevelopment areas designated under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, Economic Development Districts established under Title IV of the Act, Indian tribes.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Refer to your local telephone directory for EDA regional office addresses.

Headquarters Office: Director, Economic Adjustment Division, Economic Development Administration, Room H7327, Herbert C. Hoover Building, Department of Commerce, Washington DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-2659.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Grants received under the SSED Program: (1) Develop strategy for recovery from plant closure and major permanent job loss; (2) rehabilitate vacant industrial facility for multi-tenant use or as an incubator; and (3) finance employee buy-out to prevent plant closing. Grants received under the LTED Program: (1) Establishment of revolving loan funds; and/or (2) recapitalization of revolving loan funds.

11.550 Public Telecommunications Facilities Planning and Construction (PTFP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To assist in the planning, acquisition, installation and modernization of public telecommunications facilities, through planning grants and matching construction grants, in order to: a) Extend delivery of public telecommunications services to as many citizens of the U.S. and territories as possible by the most efficient and economical means, including the use of broadcast and nonbroadcast technologies; b) increase public telecommunications services and facilities available to, operated by and owned by minorities and women; and c) strengthen the capability of existing public television and radio stations to provide public telecommunications service to the public.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides for grants for the planning and construction of public telecommunications facilities. Matching grants are given for apparatus necessary for production, dissemination, interconnection, and reception of noncommercial educational, cultural radio and television programs, and related noncommercial instructional or informational material. Costs associated with filing for Federal assistance, installation costs, and other properitoneal costs are eligible to be included in requests for matching funds. Buildings and renovations of buildings, land, operational expenses, and indirect costs are ineligible.

Applicant Eligibility: a) A public or noncommercial educational broadcast station; b) A noncommercial telecommunications entity; c) A system of public telecommunications entities; d) A public or private nonprofit foundation, corporation, institution or association organized primarily for educational or cultural purposes; e) A public or private nonprofit foundation, corporation, institution or association organized for any purpose except primarily religious to plan for the provision of public telecommunication services; and f) A State or local government or agency, including U.S. territories and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments or a political or special purpose subdivision of a State. "Special consideration" is given to applications which would increase minority and women's

ownership of, operation of , and participation in, public telecommunications entities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Public Telecommunications Facilities Program, Office of Telecommunications and Information Applications/ NTIA, Room 4625, Department of Commerce, 14th and Constitution Avenue, NW , Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-5802.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Construction of a new non-commercial radio station in Ada, Oklahoma, to provide the first public radio signal to 40,000 residents in southeastern Oklahoma. Replacement of the transmission system, the remote control, and associated dissemination equipment for a public television station in Austin, Texas. The construction of a statewide distance learning channel composed of ITFS and fiber optic interconnections. Planning for a broadband telecommunications network for education and research that would interconnect universities nationwide using fiber optic cable and other technologies.

11.552 Telecommunications and Information Infrastructure Assistance Program (TIIAP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To promote the widespread use of advanced telecommunications and information technologies in the public and non-profit sectors. By providing targeted, matching demonstration and planning grants, the program will help develop a nationwide, interactive, multimedia information infrastructure that is accessible to all citizens, in rural areas as well as urban areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funding under the TIIAP will be awarded to support projects that improve the quality of and the public's access to education and lifelong learning; reduce the cost, improve the quality, and/or increase the accessibility of health care and other social services; promote the accessibility and responsiveness of State and local governments to their citizens and encourage citizen participation in government; improve the efficiency and efficacy of government services; enhance public safety; and promote economic development in rural and urban areas. The agency provides grants for the efforts of all eligible applicants through demonstration or information infrastructure access projects and through planning efforts that project a local, statewide, regional, or national impact. The number of proposals that will receive funding in these categories will depend, in part, on the total number of applications that NTIA receives. However, the Notice of Availability of Funds will project the proportion of fiscal year funds that is likely to be awarded in each category. Because the aggregate funding level of individual grants cannot be determined in advance, all applicants must justify the amounts requested.

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, nonprofit health care providers, school districts, libraries, universities and colleges, public safety services, and other nonprofit entities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Telecommunications and Information Infrastructure Assistance Program, Office of Telecommunications and Information Applications/NTIA, Room 4090, Department of Commerce, 14th and Constitution Avenue, NW , Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-2048.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The National Youth Center Electronic Network Project will design a model to help leaders, staff, and clients of community youth centers serving low income neighborhoods to improve the lives and opportunities of children and community members through the power of information technology; the project will link youth centers across the country to improve delivery of youth programs, education, and training. A rural educational system in Washington, serving a predominantly native american population, will build a system-wide, voice, data and video, instructional network, and the system will connect to statewide educational and national information services. A county hospital in Lawton, Oklahoma and a rural health maintenance organization will implement a T-1 network connecting eight hospitals in rural southwestern Oklahoma to provide telemedicine services with the objectives including: the development and provision of cardiology, radiology, and pathology support services; the provision of patient and financial information management tools; and the provision of continuing education and technical support to isolated rural physicians and other clinical professionals. The Kansas State Corporation Commission will develop a comprehensive, statewide telecommunications infrastructure plan that addresses the needs of business, health care, education, government, and the public. The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education will conduct a regional planning project to build an ongoing capacity to "broker" the educational resources of western colleges and universities by using existing telecommunications networks to make higher education more widely available in rural areas of the West. The Association of Bay Area Governments will conduct a regionwide program of planning and organizing a government information network that will utilize the Internet and be accessible to all citizens of the San Francisco Bay area via dial-in connections and public terminals or kiosks. LatinoNet, a project of the Hispanic Community Fund of the Bay Area, will use an established online service provider, America Online, to demonstrate a model for building a national grassroots information system using traditionally disenfranchised nonprofit agencies throughout the United States as producers as well as consumers of information.

11.801 Native American Program (NAP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES: To provide business development service to Native Americans interested in entering, expanding or improving their efforts in the marketplace. To help Native American business development centers and Native American business consultants to provide a wide range of services to Native American clients, from initial consultation to the identification and resolution of specific business problems.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) competitively selects and funds six Native American Business Development Centers (NABDC's) and one Native American Business Consultant (NABC) recipient to provide management and technical assistance to Native Americans located throughout the country. Recipients of NAP funds provide clients with advice and counseling in such areas as preparing financial packages, business counseling, business information and management, accounting guidance, marketing, business/industrial site analysis, production, engineering, construction assistance, procurement and identification of potential business opportunities. MBDA does not have the authority to make loans to Native American firms. Program funds are restricted to providing management and technical assistance.

Applicant Eligibility: There are no eligibility restrictions for this program. Eligible applicants may include individuals, nonprofit organizations, for-profit firms, local and State governments, Native American Tribes, and educational institutions.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the nearest Minority Business Development Agency Regional Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Director for Program Development, Room 5096, Minority Business Development Agency, Department of Commerce, 14th and Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20230. Telephone: (202) 482-5770.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: An NABDC located in New Mexico received a $197,825 award to provide management and technical assistance to eligible Native American clients to foster the development and operation of businesses.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

12.600 Community Economic Adjustment

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY (ECONOMIC SECURITY), DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OBJECTIVES: To help communities, regions and States alleviate serious economic impacts that result from Defense program changes, e.g., base openings, expansions and closings, contract changes and personnel reductions and increases.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Provision of Specialized Services, Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Economic Adjustment Program helps alleviate serious community economic impacts that result from changes in Defense activities. The Executive Order designates the heads of 23 Federal Executive agencies as members of the Economic Adjustment Committee (EAC) with the responsibility to support, to the extent permitted by law, the economic adjustment activities of the Secretary of Defense. The following agencies are members of the EAC: Departments of Agriculture; Commerce; Defense; Education, Energy; Health and Human Services; Housing and Urban Development; Interior; Labor; State; Transportation, Treasury; Veterans Affairs; Justice; Office of Management and Budget; Council of Economic Advisors, Office of Personnel Management; Environmental Protection Agency; Federal Emergency Management Agency; General Services Administration; Small Business Administration; Postal Service; and the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. Economic Adjustment assistance consists of assessment of the impact, evaluation of specific needs, identification of alternative courses of action, identification of resource requirements and possible sources, and the preparation of the development strategy and action plan. The resources of Federal agencies (technical expertise and assistance programs) are utilized to augment State, local, and private-sector resources to develop and implement a consensus plan. Federal agency participation is governed by local requirements and needs for assistance (e.g., DOED assists on educational projects, DOT on transportation projects, etc.)

Applicant Eligibility: States and political subdivisions, other public organizations, and responsible community leadership groups.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Office of Economic Adjustment, Western Regional Office, 1325 J Street, Suite 1500, Sacramento, CA 95814. Telephone: (916) 557-7365.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Economic Adjustment, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Economic Security), 400 Army Navy Drive, Suite 200, Arlington VA 22202-2884. Telephone: (703)604-6020.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

12.607 Community Economic Adjustment Planning Assistance (Community Planning Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY (ECONOMIC SECURITY), DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OBJECTIVES: To assist local governments or States, on behalf of local governments, to undertake community economic adjustment planning activities to respond to military base closures and realignments.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: DoD funding may be provided for military base reuse studies required for reuse of former military property. DoD may also provide community planning assistance funding to help a State, on behalf of a local government, or local government to undertake community economic adjustment planning activities to support the closure or realignment of a military installation. Activities include, but are not limited to: Staffing, operating and administrative costs, and general or specialized community economic adjustment studies.

Applicant Eligibility: An applicant may be eligible for DoD funding if the Secretary of Defense has announced that the local military installation is a candidate for closure or realignment, and that a final decision has been made that the installation will be closed or realigned, and that the action will result in a direct and significantly adverse consequence on the affected community. State or local governments, regional organizations composed of State and local organizations, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribes located within the 50 Sta-tes, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and Guam are eligible if the above criteria are met.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Office of Economic Adjustment OASD Western Regional Office, 1325 J Street, Suite 1500, Sacramento, CA 95814. Telephone: (916)557-7365.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Economic Adjustment, OASD (ES), 400 Army Navy Drive, Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22202-2884. Telephone: (703)604-6020.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funds were provided for reuse planning to convert former military installations into airports, industrial parks, recreation, education, training, business centers, and accommodations for the homeless.

12.611 Community Economic Adjustment Planning Assistance for Reductions in Defense Industry Employment (Community Planning Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY (ECONOMIC SECURITY), DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OBJECTIVES: To assist States on behalf of local governments and local governments to undertake economic adjustment planning activities to respond to major reductions in defense industry employment resulting from the cancellation, termination or failure to proceed with a major DoD acquisition.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: DoD funding may be provided for community economic adjustment planning activities in response to publicly-announced planned reduction in DoD spending, the cancellation or termination of a DoD contract, or the failure to proceed with a previously approved major Defense acquisition program. Planning assistance funding may be provided through a cooperative agreement or grant. Activities include, but are not limited to staffing, operating and administrative costs, and general or specific community adjustment studies.

Applicant Eligibility: An applicant may be eligible for DoD funding for Defense industry adjusting planning if the cancellation, termination, or failure to proceed with a major weapons system involves the loss of: a) 2,500 or more full-time contrac-

for employee positions in a metropolitan statistical area (MSA); b) 1,000 or more jobs in a labor market area outside an MSA; or c) one percent of the total number of civilian jobs in that area. Additionally, the Secretary of Defense must make a determination that the action is likely to impose a direct and significantly adverse consequence. States on behalf of local governments or local governments, and Federally recognized Indian tribes located within the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and Guam are eligible if the above statutory criteria are met.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Office of Economic Adjustment, Western Sacramento Regional Office, 1325 J Street, Suite 1500, Sacramento, CA 95814. Telephone: (916)557-7365.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Economic Adjustment, OASD (ES), 400 Army Navy Drive, Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22202-2884. Telephone: (703)604-6020.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Economic adjustment strategies prepared for communities in the Northeast and California.

12.612 Community Base Reuse Plans (Community Planning Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY (ECONOMIC SECURITY), DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OBJECTIVES: To assist local governments or States, on behalf of local governments, to conduct community base reuse plans at closing or realigning military installations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: DoD funding may be provided for development of the community base reuse plan that is required as part of the Environmental Impact Statement for disposal and reuse of military installations.

Applicant Eligibility: An applicant may be eligible for DoD funding if the Secretary of Defense announced in 1988, 1991, or 1993 or will announce in 1995 that the local military installation is a candidate for closure or realignment or that a final decision has been made that the installation will be closed or realigned, and that a community reuse plan is required for the DoD Environmental Impact Statement. State or local governments, regional organizations composed of State and local organizations, and federally recognized Indian tribes located within the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and Guam are eligible if the above criteria are met.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Office of Economic Adjustment, Western Regional Office, 1325 J Street, Suite 1500, Sacramento, CA 95814. Telephone: (916)557-7365.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Economic Adjustment, OASD (ES), 400 Army Navy Drive, Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22202-2884. Telephone: (703)604-6020.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funds were provided for community reuse plans for Pueblo Army Depot and Rickenbacker AFRB.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

84.002 Adult Education State-Administered Basic Grant Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To improve educational opportunities for adults and to encourage the establishment of adult education programs that will enable all adults to acquire basic educational skills necessary to function in a literate society, enable adults who so desire to complete secondary school, and enable adults to benefit from job training and retraining programs and obtain productive employment to more fully enjoy the benefits and responsibilities of citizenship.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Special emphasis is given to programs of instruction in computational skills and in speaking, reading, or writing English for those adults who are educationally disadvantaged. Not less than 10 percent of the State allocation must be used for corrections education and education for other institutionalized adults. Not less than 15 percent of the State allocation must be used for special experimental demonstration projects and teacher training projects; at least 10 percent must be spent for teacher training. From its allotment, States must use an amount of funds (determined by the State) for competitive two-year grants to public housing authorities for literacy programs and related activities. State advisory councils may be established and represent eligible expenditures under the Act. Not more than 20 percent of the State allocation can be used for programs of equivalency for a certificate of graduation from a secondary school.

Applicant Eligibility: Grants are made to designated State educational agencies. Local educational agencies, public or private nonprofit agencies, correctional education agencies, community-based organizations, postsecondary educational institutions; Institutions that serve educationally disadvantaged adults and any other institution that have the ability to provide literacy services to adults and families, are eligible for subgrants. A public or private nonprofit entity may apply on behalf of a consortium that includes a for profit agency, organization, or institution.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a list of the addresses for the Department of Education's regional office.

Headquarters Office: Division of Adult Education and Literacy, Office of Assistant Secretary for Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20202-7320. Contact: Telephone: (202) 205-9872.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.010 Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (Title 1 Basic, Concentration, and Targeted Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To improve the education opportunities of educationally deprived children by helping them succeed in the regular school program, attain grade level proficiency, and improve achievement in basic and more advanced skills.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Primarily for provision of instructional activities to educationally deprived children that reside in low-income areas and have been selected on the basis of a needs assessment. Services must supplement, not supplant, those normally provided by State and local educational agencies.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies (SEAs) and the Secretary of the Interior may apply. Local educational agencies (LEAs) and Indian tribal schools are subgrantees.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Compensatory Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 1250 Maryland Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6132. Contact: Telephone: (202) 260-0826.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.011 Migrant Education Basic State Grant Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assets States to ensure that migratory children have the opportunity to meet the same challenging State content and performance standards that all children are expected to met.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Program funds are used to support high quality and comprehensive educational programs that address the needs of migratory children.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies or consortia of State educational agencies and other appropriate entities may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Migrant Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 1250 Maryland Avenue, SW., Portals Bldg., Room 4104, Washington, DC 20202-6135. Contact: (202) 260-1164.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Program funds are used to establish or improve programs to meet the special educational needs of migratory children in such areas as academic instruction, remedial and compensatory instruction, bilingual and multicultural instruction, vocational instruction

and career education services; special guidance, counseling, and testing services; health services, and preschool services.

84.034 Public Library Services

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist in: (1) Extending public library services to areas without service or with inadequate service; (2) making library services more accessible to individuals who, by reason of distance, residence, disabled, age, literacy level, or other disadvantage, are unable to receive the benefits of public library services; (3) adapting public library services to meet particular needs of individuals within the States, including those with limited English speaking ability; (4) assisting libraries to serve as community information referral centers; (5) assisting libraries in providing literacy programs for adults and school dropouts in cooperation with other agencies and organizations, if appropriate; (6) establishing library literacy centers; (7) strengthening State library administrative agencies for meeting the needs of the people of the States; (8) strengthening major urban resource libraries; (9) establishing, expanding, and operating library service projects for residents in State institutions, for the physically handicapped, for the disadvantaged in urban and rural areas, for the elderly, and for childcare providers; (10) increasing public library services or access to these services through effective use of technology; (11) strengthening metropolitan public libraries which serve as national or regional resource centers; (12) developing intergenerational library services; and (13) providing drug abuse prevention services in cooperation with local education agencies or other agencies or organizations, if appropriate.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for books and other library materials, library equipment, salaries, and other operating expenses, for administration of State Plans, and for strengthening the capacity of State library administrative agencies for meeting the needs of the people of the States. Funds may not be used for libraries organized to serve a special clientele such as law, medical, school, and academic libraries. However, a State may make subgrants to library systems or networks including libraries other than public libraries, if the purpose is to improve services for public library patrons. The major urban resource libraries program is activated when the Title I annual appropriation exceeds $60,000,000.

Applicant Eligibility: State library administrative agencies which have authority to administer Federal funds, supervise public library service within a State, and together with participating libraries, have financial resources sufficient to match Federal funds on a percentage basis according to per capital wealth may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: State Programs Division, Library Programs, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5571. Telephone: (202) 219-1303.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.048 Vocational Education Basic Grants to States

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To make the United States more competitive in the world economy by developing more fully the academic and occupational skills of all segments of the population, principally through concentrating resources on improving educational programs leading to academic and occupational skills needed to work in a technologically advanced society.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Each State must allocate its basic grant in the following manner: Up to 5 percent of the allotment or $250,000, whichever is greater, for State Administration, including at least $60,000 for sex equity leadership; and the remaining balance as follows: (1) An amount equal to at least 75 percent of the allotment to be distributed to eligible recipients; (2) an amount equal to 10.5 percent for the program for single parents, displaced homemakers, and single pregnant women, and for individuals participating in programs to eliminate sex bias and stereotyping; (3) an amount not more than 8.5 percent for State programs and State leadership; and (4) an amount equal to one percent for programs for criminal offenders in correctional institutions.

Applicant Eligibility: State Boards for Vocational Education. Eligible recipients for subgrants are local educational agencies and postsecondary institutions.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a list of the addresses of Department of Education's regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Vocational-Technical Education, Office of Assistant Secretary for Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Ave., SW., Washington, DC 20202-7323. Telephone: (202) 205-9441.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.060 Indian Education Grants to Local Educational Agencies

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: Support local educational agencies in their efforts to reform elementary and secondary school programs that serve Indian students in order to ensure that programs are based on challenging State content standards and student performance standards that are used for all students, and are designed to assist Indian students meet those standards in reaching the National Education Goals.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grantees may use funds for the establishment, maintenance, and operation of supplementary projects specifically designed to assist Indian students

in State content and student performance standards. Projects must be designed in response to a locally conducted needs assessment and with the full cooperation and involvement of an elected committee representing parents of the Indian students to be served. Permissible activities include, but are not limited to: (1) Culturally related activities; (2) early childhood and family programs emphasizing school readiness; and (3) enrichment programs that directly support the attainment of State content and performance standards.

Applicant Eligibility: Local educational agencies (LEAs) that enroll at least 10 Indian children or in which Indians constitute at least 25 percent of the total enrollment. These requirements do not apply to LEAs serving Indian children in Alaska, California, and Oklahoma or located on, or in proximity to, an Indian reservation. Schools that receive funding from the Bureau of Indian Affairs under Section 1130 of the Education Amendments of 1978 25 U.S.C. 2001, are deemed to be eligible to participate in this program.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202. Contact: Director, Division of Program Operations. Telephone: (202)260-1441.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Instruction in reading and mathematics; counseling and guidance; native language and cultural education instruction; early childhood and family programs emphasizing school readiness; and school-to-work transition programs.

84.061 Indian Education Special Programs and Projects

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To plan, develop, and implement programs and projects for the improvement of educational opportunities for Indian children, programs that serve gifted and talented Indian students, prepare and improve qualifications of persons serving Indian students in educational personnel positions, encourage Indian students to acquire a higher education, and reduce the incidence of dropping out of school among elementary and secondary school students.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used: 1) To support projects that are designed to plan, test, and demonstrate the effectiveness of programs for improving, educational opportunities for Indian children; 2) to provide educational services for Indian children that are not otherwise available in sufficient quantity or quality; (3) to support programs that train persons to enter educational careers serving Indian children and adults; and (4) to support projects that are designed to develop, improve, and implement programs to encourage Indian students to acquire a higher education, and to reduce the incidence of school dropouts among Indian elementary and secondary school students.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants include: State and local educational agencies, federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, Indian tribes, Indian organizations, Indian institutions, and institutions of higher education. Priority is given to Indian tribes, Indian organizations, Indian institutions, and consortia of higher education institutions, LEAs, SEAs, Indian tribes, and Indian organizations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202. Contact: Director, Division of Program Support. Telephone: (202)260-1612.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Supplementary education services such as: planning, pilot projects, demonstrations, exemplary projects, curriculum development, alternative schools, early childhood programs, educational personnel training, and dropout prevention.

84.062 Indian Education Adult Education

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To plan, develop, and implement programs for Indian adults to decrease the rate of illiteracy, increase the mastery of basic skills, and increase the number who earn high school equivalency diplomas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are used for the establishment and operation of programs designed to stimulate the provision of basic literacy and high school equivalency opportunities for Indian adults. Funds may be used to encourage dissemination of information and materials relating to evaluation strategies that show effectiveness of programs and improved educational opportunities for Indian adults.

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes, Indian institutions, and Indian organizations may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202. Contact: Chief, Grants Administration Branch. Telephone: (202) 260-1612.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Service projects offering instruction in basic and secondary education.

84.072 Indian Education Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to Indian controlled schools to develop and implement cultural enrich-

ment programs for elementary and secondary schools that are designed to meet the special educational needs of Indian children. The schools must be located on or near a reservation and must be governed by an Indian tribe or tribally sanctioned organization.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used to plan for and establish Indian-controlled schools, for example, establishing and operating an LEA or assuming control over a school previously operated by the Federal or State government. Grants may also be used to develop and support special enrichment projects for students attending Indian controlled schools.

Applicant Eligibility: An Indian tribe or Indian organization, or an LEA that will have been an LEA for not more than three years at the beginning of the proposed project period is eligible if it operates a school for Indian children that is located on or near a reservation. However, the requirement that a school be located on or near a reservation does not apply to any school serving Indian children in Alaska, California, or Oklahoma.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Department of Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202. Contact: Director, Division of Program Support. Telephone: (202) 260-1612.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Tutoring in academic skills, language and cultural education instruction. Planning grants have also been funded.

84.087 Indian Education Fellowships for Indian Students

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide an opportunity for Indian students to pursue a course of study leading to a postbaccalaureate degree in medicine, psychology, clinical psychology, law, education, and related fields; or an undergraduate or graduate degree in natural resources, business administration, engineering and related fields.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Fellowships).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Fellowships include stipends, dependent allowances, tuition and fees, book allowances, and, in some cases, research and travel expenses. Recipients of fellowship awards must be admitted to a full-time program of study at an accredited college or university.

Applicant Eligibility: An Indian. Indian means any individual who: (1) Is a member of a tribe or band including those tribes, bands, or groups terminated since 1940 and those recognized by the State in which they reside, (2) is a descendant in the first or second degree of any individual described above, or (3) is considered by the Secretary of the Interior to be an Indian for any purpose, or (4) is an Eskimo, Aleut, or other Alaska Native, United States citizen, or (5) is a member of an organized group that had received a grant under the Indian Education Act as of October 19, 1994, and is in attendance, or who has been accepted for admission, as a full-time graduate or undergraduate student in an eligible field of study at an accredited institution of higher education and recognized by that institution as a degree candidate may apply. An applicant must not have obtained a terminal graduate or postbaccalaureate degree.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education. Contact: Indian Fellowship Program, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 260-1756.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Fellowships are awarded to individual American Indian and Alaskan Native students.

84.101 Vocational Education Indians Set-aside

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To make grants and contracts with Indian Tribes or tribal organizations and Bureau funded schools to plan, conduct, and administer programs or portions of programs authorized by and consistent with the Carl D Perkins Vocational Education Act.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements); Project Grants (Contracts).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To provide vocational and technical education opportunities for Indians and Alaskan Natives.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible to contract with the Secretary of the Interior for the administration of programs under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 or under the Act of April 16, 1934, and Bureau funded schools.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your telephone directory for a list of the addresses of the Department of Education's regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of National Programs, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Ave., SW., Washington, DC 20202-7242. Contact: (202) 205-5680.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians is conducting a three year program for basic skills, tribal manufacturing, tribal and local business, and tribal enterprises. The project is housed and operated out of Choctaw Vocational Center, Philadelphia, Mississippi. The Salish Kootenai College is conducting a three year program in building trades secretarial science, computer science, forest technology and basic skills. The College also conducts a State licensed associate degree nursing program. The project is located at Pablo, Montana.

84.141 Migrant Education High School Equivalency Program (HEP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist students who are engaged, or whose parents are engaged, in migrant and other seasonal farm work to obtain the equivalent of a secondary school diploma and subsequently to gain employment or be placed in an institution of higher education or other postsecondary education or training.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Project funds may be used to recruit and provide academic and support services (including counseling, health services, stipends, and placement) to migrant students to obtain the equivalent of a secondary school diploma and to subsequently gain employment or be placed in an institution of higher education or other postsecondary education or training.

Applicant Eligibility: Institutions of higher education or private nonprofit agencies in cooperation with institutions of higher education may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Migrant Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Portals Bldg., Room 4104, Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 260-1164.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Project funds are used for recruitment, instruction designed to help participants pass an examination and obtain a high school equivalency certificate, counseling, health services, housing for on-campus residential programs, exposure to academic programs, cultural events, and other activities not usually available to migrant youth, and appropriate
in-service training activities for project staff members.

84.144 Migrant Education Coordination Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To carry out activities to improve the interstate and intrastate coordination of migrant education between State and local educational agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Contracts).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used for activities to improve interstate and intrastate coordination of migrant education among State and local educational agencies, including establishing or improving programs for credit accrual and exchange.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education and other public or nonprofit private entities may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Migrant Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Portals, Room 4104, Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 260-1164.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects have included a migrant student record transfer system, a secondary credit and accrual project three program coordination centers, and a migrant stop-over site project.

84.149 Migrant Education College Assistance Migrant Program (CAMP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist students that are engaged, or whose parents are engaged in migrant and other seasonal farmwork, and are enrolled or are admitted for enrollment on a full-time basis in the first academic year at an institution of higher education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Project funds may be used to provide supportive and instructional services, including tutoring and counseling services and assistance in obtaining student financial aid (including stipends, tuition, and room and board) to first-year college students, assist those students in obtaining financial aid for their remaining undergraduate years, and provide follow-up services, such as monitoring and reporting students first year and subsequent year academic progress, and referrals to counseling services, academic assistance or financial aid.

Applicant Eligibility: Institutions of higher education or private nonprofit agencies in cooperation with institutions of higher education may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Migrant Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Portals Bldg., Room 4104, Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 260-1164.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Project funds are used to recruit potential participants and to provide services to students in such areas as: tutoring; academic, career, and personal counseling; health services; housing support; exposure to academic programs, cultural events, and other activities not usually available to migrant youth; and appropriate in-service training activities for project staff members.

84.151 Chapter 2 State Block Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist State and local educational agencies to improve elementary and secondary education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are awarded to State educational agencies (SEAs) for State and local educational programs for students at risk of failure in school, instructional and educational materials, school-wide improvements and effective school programs, training and professional development, early childhood education programs, personal excellence of students and student achievement, and innovative enhancement projects to the educational program and climate of the school. The specific information about programs and activities may be found in the statute.

Applicant Eligibility: All States including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas, including American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, the Republic of Palau, and the Virgin Islands are eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: School Improvement programs, School Effectiveness Division, State and Local Educational Programs Branch, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6439. Contact: (202) 260-3696.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.154 Public Library Construction and Technology Enhancement (LSCA - Title II)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist in the construction of new buildings and the acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings for use as public libraries, to acquire technological equipment, whether or not it is part of the construction of a library; and to follow policies and procedures in the construction of public libraries that will provide for the preservation of resources in the facilities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for the construction of new buildings and acquiring, expanding, remodeling, altering existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, (including architects' fees and the cost of acquiring land). The term "remodeling" includes providing access for the handicapped, ensuring safe working environments and conserving energy, renovating or remodeling to accommodate new technologies, and the purchase of existing historic buildings for conversion to public libraries. The term "equipment" includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, and all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility for the provision of library services. Funds may not be used for the purchase of books and other library materials or for library services programs.

Applicant Eligibility: State library administrative agencies having authority to administer Federal funds, supervise public library service within a State and together with participating libraries, have financial resources sufficient to match Federal funds on a percentage basis according to per capita wealth may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: State Programs Division, Library Programs, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5571. Contact: (202) 219-1303.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.163 Library Services for Indian Tribes and Hawaiian Natives

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To promote the extension of public library services to Indians living on or near reservations; for Indian tribes and Indians in Oklahoma, California, Alaska, and for Hawaiian Natives to provide incentives for the establishment and expansion of tribal library programs; and to improve the administration and implementation of public library services for Indians, by providing funds to establish and support ongoing library programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Two types of awards are made: Basic grants and special projects grants. Grant funds may be used for: (1) Inservice or preservice training of Indians or Hawaiian Natives as library personnel; (2) purchase of library materials; (3) conduct of special library programs for Indians or Hawaiian Natives; (4) salaries of library personnel; (5) construction, purchase, renovation or remodeling of library buildings and facilities; (6) transportation to enable Indians or Hawaiian Natives to have access to library services; (7) dissemination of information about library services; (8) assessment of tribal or Hawaiian native library needs; and (9) contracts to provide public library services to Indians living on or near reservations, to Indians or Indian tribes in OK, CA, and AK, or to Hawaiian natives to accomplish any of the activities in items (1) through (8). Under special projects awards, no funds shall be allocated to an Indian tribe unless they are administered by a librarian.

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes and organizations that primarily serve Hawaiian Natives that are recognized by the Governor of the State of Hawaii may apply. Only Indian tribes that have received a basic grant in the same fiscal year as the year of application are eligible to apply for special projects awards.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Discretionary Library Programs Division, Library Programs, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5571. Contact: Program Officer. Telephone (202) 219-1670.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Under basic grants, funds will be used primarily to purchase relevant cultural and historical library materials and pay salaries of library

personnel. For example, a New Mexico grantee proposed expansion of its collection for children and young adults and initiated an audio tape collection for youngsters, while a California tribe planned to employ a full-time librarian to promote resource sharing. Under special projects, construction of new facilities, purchase of library resources and training of library personnel are some of the project objectives. Grantees also used funds to automate a tribal library, conduct needs assessments, and renovate a building for use as a tribal library.

84.184 Drug-Free Schools and Communities National Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist in drug and alcohol abuse education and prevention activities as authorized by the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1986, as amended.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Contracts), Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements) Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects funded under this program assist drug and alcohol abuse education and prevention, curriculum development, and model demonstration activities which address a national concern to reduce the use of drugs throughout the Nation. The Secretary may fund applications that address specific priorities published in 34 CFR 234 and 235.

Applicant Eligibility: Institutions of higher education. SEAs, LEAs, and nonprofits are eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Director, Division of Drug-Free Schools and Communities, Department of Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6439. Contact: (202) 260-2844.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Projects that demonstrate the effectiveness of drug and alcohol Prevention Strategies; involve integration of research into drug and alcohol abuse education and prevention Programs; intervene and prevent through counseling, community outreach services, parent education and student assistance programs; the use of alcohol by youth grades K-12; programs for elementary and secondary school teachers and students in the implementation of alcohol and drug education projects; and projects that involve parents, community representatives and school personnel in preventing drug and alcohol use by students.

84.191 Adult Education National Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To support applied research, development, demonstration, dissemination, evaluation, and related activities that contribute to the improvement and expansion of adult basic education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Contracts).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To support projects for the improvement and expansion of adult basic education.

Applicant Eligibility: Any public or private institution, agency, or organization, and individuals may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of National Programs, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-7242. Contact: (202) 205-9650.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funds were provided for: (1) Continuing the adult basic education/English as a second language project; (2) conducting an evaluation of Section 353 State set-aside program; (3) continuing the national evaluation of adult education programs; (4) carrying out the assessment of the adult education for the homeless program; and (5) continuing the National Adult Literacy Survey. In addition, funds supported a contract to provide technical assistance to State and local officials for operating and improving their JOBS programs.

84.192 Adult Education Literacy Training for Homeless Adults

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide literacy training and basic skills remediation for adult homeless individuals, including a program of outreach activities. Literacy programs must be coordinated with existing resources such as community-based organizations, VISTA recipients, adult basic education program recipients, and nonprofit literacy action organizations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Programs of instruction that provide literacy training and basic skills remediation for homeless adults. The terms "homeless" and "homeless individual" include those lacking a fixed, regular and adequate nighttime residence as well as those who have a primary nighttime residence that is: 1) A supervised publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations (including welfare hotels, congregate shelters, and transitional housing for the mentally ill); 2) an institution that provides a temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized; or 3) a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. The terms "homeless" and "homeless individual" do not include persons imprisoned or otherwise detained pursuant to an Act of Congress or a State law.

Applicant Eligibility: Grants are made only to State educational agencies. SEAs may operate programs directly or provide grants or contracts for services to other public or private entities such as (but not limited to) schools and community-based organizations. The term "State" means each State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your telephone directory for a list of the addresses for regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of National Programs, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-7242. Contact: (202) 205-5499.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A shelter-based program providing basic skills training to homeless adults incorporated an integrated package of support services through coordination with other programs and agencies was funded.

84.203 Star Schools

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To encourage improved instruction in mathematics, science, and foreign languages as well as other subjects, such as literacy skills and vocational education. To serve underserved populations, including the disadvantaged, illiterate, limited-English proficient, and individuals with disabilities. Grants are made to eligible telecommunication partnerships to enable such partnerships to: (1) develop, construct, acquire, maintain and operate telecommunications audio and visual facilities and equipment; (2) develop and acquire educational and instructional programming, and (3) obtain technical assistance for the use of such facilities and instructional programming.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Restrictions and priorities include: Eligible telecommunications partnerships must be organized on a statewide or multi-state basis. Partnerships must assure that a significant portion of the facilities and equipment, technical assistance and programming for which assistance is sought will be made available to elementary and secondary schools of local education agencies that have a high percentage of children counted for purposes of Part A of Title I of the Elementary Secondary Education, Act as Amended by Public Law 103-382. Priority will be given to those partnerships that provide services to meet the needs of traditionally underserved populations, individuals traditionally excluded from careers in mathematics and science because of discrimination or economically disadvantaged backgrounds, areas with scarce resources, and areas with limited access to courses in mathematics, science and foreign languages. Funds through this grant may not supplant funds otherwise available for these purposes. Not less than 25 percent of the funds appropriated during any fiscal year shall be used for the cost of instructional programming. Not less than 50 percent of the funds appropriated during any fiscal year shall be used for the cost of facilities, equipment, teacher training or retraining, technical assistance or programming for school districts which are eligible to receive assistance under Part A of Title I. No grant may exceed $10,000,000 in any single fiscal year.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible telecommunications partnerships must be organized on a statewide or multistate basis. Two types of partnerships are eligible. (1) A public agency or corporation established for the purpose of developing and operating telecommunications networks to enhance educational opportunities provided by educational institutions, teacher training centers, and other entities, provided that the agency or corporation represents the interests of elementary and secondary schools eligible to participate under Title 1 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, Public Law 103-382; or (2) A partnership that will provide telecommunications services and includes three or more of the following entities, at least one of which shall be an agency described in (1) or (2): (1) A local educational agency, that serves a significant number of elementary and secondary schools that are eligible for assistance under Part A, Of Title 1, Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, Public Law 103-382 or elementary and secondary schools operated or funded for Indian children by the Department of the Interior eligible under Section 1121 (c) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended; (2) A State educational agency; (3) Adult and Family Education Programs; (4) An institution of higher education or a State higher education agency; (5) A teacher training center or academy that: (i) provides teacher preservice and inservice training, and (ii) receives Federal financial assistance or has been approved by a State agency; (6) a public or private entity with experience and expertise in the planning and operation of a telecommunications network, including entities involved in telecommunications through satellite, cable, telephone, or computer; or (i) a public broadcasting entity with such experience; or (7) a public or private elementary or secondary school.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5644. CONTACT (202) 219-1919.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: TEAMS (Telecommunications Education for Advances in Mathematics and Science Education) is the project operated by the Los Angeles County Office of Education. This was the first Star Schools Program to specifically address the needs of large urban districts. The partners in the projects were the Los Angeles County Educational Telecommunications Network, the Los Angeles Unified School District, District of Columbia Public Schools, Boston Public Schools, Detroit Public Schools and Salt Lake City public schools. Science and technology experiences were developed for grades four and five, multicultural mathematics and problem solving were the focus for grades seven through ten, and student-to-student teleconferences and career exploration were emphasized for grades seven through twelve. Special programs were also developed for students with limited English proficiency. A parent education component and staff development teleconference were key to enriching the educational opportunities of students in these major cities. Since its first award in 1990, TEAMS has also added Charlotte-Mecklenburg, and the States of Arizona, Missouri, Georgia, and New Mexico.

84.213 Even Start State Educational Agencies

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide family-centered education projects to help parents become full partners in the education of their

children, to assist children in reaching their full potential as learners, and to provide literacy training for their parents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used primarily for such activities as recruitment and screening of children and parents, design of programs, instruction of children and parents, staff training, and coordination with other programs.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies (SEAs). The subgrantees are local educational agencies (LEAs) applying to their SEAs in collaboration with community-based organizations, public agencies, institutions of higher education or other nonprofit organizations. Any of the latter, with demonstrated quality, may apply in collaboration with a LEA.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Department of Education, Compensatory Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6132. Contact: (202) 260-0996.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Project Even Start in Brooklyn, New York, is a family-centered education program to assist children in reaching their potential as learners, to provide literacy training for their parents, and to help parents become partners with the schools in the education of the children. The project includes pre-kindergarten programs and mother-child home training. The Waterville Even Start Project, in Waterville, Maine, provides instructional services that are home-based, with supplemental activities provided at an Even Start Center. The adult element of the program provides literacy education in the context of parenting. Early childhood and primary education specialists work with families using a curriculum developed in conjunction with the Head Start program. At a monthly meeting adults attend parenting workshops while children participate in educational programs.

84.214 Even Start Migrant Education

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide family centered education projects to help parents of migratory children become full partners in the education of their children, to assist migratory children in reaching their full potential as learners, and to provide literacy training for their parents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used for such activities as recruitment and screening of children and parents, design of programs, instruction of children and parents, staff training, and coordination with other programs.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Migrant Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Portals Bldg., Room 4104, Washington, DC 20202. Contact (202) 260-1164.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects integrate early childhood education with adult education for parents.

84.215 Fund for the Improvement of Education (FIE)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To conduct nationally significant programs to improve the quality of education, assist all students to meet challenging State content standards, and contribute to the achievement of the National Education Goals.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used to support a wide range of projects under the FIE general authority for programs, and additional specific program authorities.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, public and private organizations and institutions may apply. Collaboration with other entities of their choice may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, 555 New Jersey Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20208-5654. Telephone: (202) 219-1301.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Examples for the reauthorized program are not yet available. Prior to the 1994 reauthorization, the program funded the following types of programs. Under the general competition, projects provided a variety of innovative approaches to help students in elementary or secondary school reach high standards of academic achievement in one or more of the core subjects of mathematics, science, history, the arts, civics, geography, foreign languages, and English. Under the State curriculum frameworks competition, awards were given to two projects for English, two for geography, three for the arts and seven awards for projects that were multidisciplinary. Under the Computer-Based Instruction Competition most projects were to train teachers to utilize and integrate state-of-the-art computer technology in the teaching of mathematics, science, history, and foreign language.

84.216 Capital Expenses (Title 1 - Capital Expenses)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To help local educational agencies pay for the additional capital costs, incurred since July 1, 1985, associated with providing equitable Chapter 1 services to eligible private school children, in compliance with the decision in Aguilar vs. Felton.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants, Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used for such costs as the purchase, lease, and renovation of real and personal property (including but not limited to mobile educational units and leasing of neutral sites or spaces), insurance, maintenance costs, transportation, and comparable goods and services.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies (SEAs) may apply. LEAs are subgrantees.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Department of Education, Compensatory Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6132. Contact: (202) 260-0826.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funds are used for such costs as rental of classroom space in neutral sites; rental or purchase of mobile vans; and transportation of private school students to public schools or neutral sites.

84.218 State Program Improvement Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To support the efforts of State educational agencies to help school districts correct problems with ineffective Chapter 1 programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds must be used for direct educational services in schools implementing Title 1 program improvement plans. No funds may be used for administrative functions.

Applicant Eligibility: State educational agencies (SEAs) are grantees. Local educational agencies (LEAs) may apply for subgrants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Department of Education, Compensatory Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6132. Contact (202) 260-2777.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: No examples are available at this time.

84.250 Rehabilitation Services American Indians with Disabilities

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide vocational rehabilitation services to American Indians with disabilities that reside on Federal or State reservations in order to prepare them for suitable employment.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects provide financial assistance for the establishment and operation of tribal vocational rehabilitation service projects for American Indians with disabilities residing on reservations.

Applicant Eligibility: Governing bodies of Indian tribes or consortia of those governing bodies on Federal and State reservations may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: The RSA Regional Offices. See your telephone directory for a list of RSA Regional Offices.

Headquarters Office: Rehabilitation Services Administration, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 205-9544.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Projects provide vocational rehabilitation services to American Indians with disabilities who reside on reservations comparable to the services provided under Title I to other individuals with disabilities who reside in the State. These projects increase the successful outreach and outcome of services to an underserved population.

84.257 National Institute for Literacy (NIFL)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR LITERACY, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To enhance the national effort to reach the sixth National Education Goal -- that all Americans will be literate by the year 2000 -- through the coordination of efforts for literacy across Federal agencies, and through support for the creation and dissemination of information to improve literacy practice, policy, and technical assistance to literacy providers. In advancing this broad purpose, NIFL is authorized to pursue many different specific activities. They include: funding research and development, creating a database of current information on policy and practice, providing technical assistance, funding fellowships, and supporting a national literacy hot line. An over reaching principle is that NIFL will carry out its activities through collaborating with and building on existing public and private efforts.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Project Grants (Contracts); Project Grants (Fellowships).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects cannot duplicate activities being performed by the Secretary of Education. This program is governed by an interagency group made up of the Departments of Education, Health and Human Services, and Labor.

Applicant Eligibility: Public and private nonprofit institutions may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: National Institute for Literacy, 800 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20006.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A three to five year effort on behalf of adults with learning disabilities was funded. Capacity-building grants to 14 States to design and

implement interagency systems for either staff development or outcome-based performance management was funded. The development of an electronic Internet-based literacy information and communication system is currently available as a prototype.

84.258 Even Start Indian Tribes and Tribal Organizations

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide family-centered education projects to help parents become full partners in the education of their children, to assist children in reaching their full potential as learners, and to provide literacy training for their parents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary)

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used primarily for such activities as recruitment and screening of children and parents, designing of program instructions for children and parents, training staff, and coordinating with other programs.

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes, and tribal organizations as defined in the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Section 4, may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Department of Education, Compensatory Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6132. Contact: (202) 260-0996.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Covelo Indian Community Council, Covelo, California. The Mendocino County Native American Even Start involves three federally recognized tribes. A center-based approach to family literacy serves all Even Start participants. The learning centers support the three core components and related services. Cherokee Nation, Tahlequah, Oklahoma. Through this project, Cherokee Even Start families receive parent education, early childhood education, and family literacy training. Its support components, transportation, childcare, and home-based instruction, provide assistance in overcomming the barriers to the achievement of literate, educated families who are able to compete in a global economy.

84.259 Native Hawaiian Vocational Education

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To make grants to organizations primarily serving and representing Native Hawaiians for programs or portions of programs authorized by, and consistent with, the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Education Act.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To provide vocational education opportunities for Native Hawaiians.

Applicant Eligibility: Any organization primarily serving and representing Native Hawaiians and recognized by the Governor of Hawaii may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your telephone directory for a list of addresses for the Department's regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of National Programs, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education. Contact: (202) 205-5563.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Computer training centers, small business ownership, community college guidance and counselling, and tech-prep projects have been funded with one grant award to Alu Like, Inc.

84.276 Goals 2000 State and Local Education Systemic Improvement Grants (Goals 2000 State Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide grants to State Education Agencies (SEAs) on a formula basis to support the development and implementation of comprehensive reform plans at the State, local, and school levels to improve the teaching and learning of all children. To support top-down and bottom up reform by requiring SEAs to flow 90 percent of funds to local education agencies LEAs and LEAs to flow funds to schools. To support the establishment by States and localities of high standards in their core content areas. All aspects of the educational process are aligned including, but not limited to assessments, curriculum, professional development, and preservice training.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: At least 90 percent of the allotment must be used to make subgrants to LEAs for the implementation of State and local improvement plans and to improve educator preservice programs and for professional development activities. Remaining funds are to be used for State activities designed to implement State improvement plans such as supporting the development or adoption of State content and performance standards for all children and assessments linked to such standards; the implementation of high- performance management strategies; reform of standards; building partnerships in the community to foster school improvement; and various other options that States and localities pick to improve teaching and learning of all students.

Applicant Eligibility: All States, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, American Samoa, Northern Marianas, Guam, Virgin Islands, Palau, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, the Alaska Federation of Natives, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs may apply. Only SEAs that have received approval from the Secretary of Education of their State improvement plan or a report on the progress that has been made toward developing a plan are eligible for second year funding.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Goals 2000, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independ-

ence Avenue, SW., Portals Bldg., Room 4000, Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 401-0039.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Forty-six States including Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia and nine territories have applied and received first year funding.

84.277 Safe Schools Discretionary Grants to Local Education Agencies (Safe Schools)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To help local school systems achieve goal six of the National Education Goals stating that by the year 2000, every school in America will be free of drugs and violence and will offer a disciplined environment conducive to learning.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds must be used by an LEA that meets the eligibility criteria specified in the Safe Schools Act of 1994.

Applicant Eligibility: Local education agencies with a significant need for additional funds to intervene and eliminate violence, school crime, and victimization of youth by violence, crime, or other forms of abuse may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Director, Division of Drug-Free Schools and Communities, Department of Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW., Portals Building, Washington, DC 20202-6439. Telephone: (202) 260-1683.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, examples are not available.

84.279 Goals 2000 Assessment Development and Evaluation Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide grants to help defray the cost of developing, testing, and evaluating State assessments tied to content standards.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants will be awarded to support development, testing, and evaluating State assessments tied to content standards.

Applicant Eligibility: State education agencies, local education agencies, and consortia of such agencies may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Department of Education, OERI, 555 New Jersey Avenue, NW., Room 510, Washington, DC 20208-5573. Telephone: (202) 219-2079.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.280 Goals 2000 Opportunity-To-Learn Development Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY OFFICE FOR EDUCATION RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide grants to develop voluntary national opportunity - to - learn standards and a listing of model programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants will be awarded to develop voluntary national opportunity-to-learn standards and a listing of model programs for use by States.

Applicant Eligibility: Consortia as defined by the Act may apply. To the extent possible, each consortia applying for a grant under this program must include the participation of: (a) State-level policy makers, such as Governors, State legislators, chief State school officers, and State school board members; (b) local policy makers and administrators, such as local school board members, superintendents, and principals; (c) teachers (especially teachers involved in the development of content standards) and related services personnel; (d) parents and individuals with experience in promoting parental involvement in education; (e) representatives of business; (f) experts in vocational-technical education; (g) representatives of regional accrediting associations; (h) individuals with expertise in school finance equity, educating at-risk children, participants in training of teachers and school administrators; (i) curriculum and school reform experts; (j) representatives of advocacy groups, including student and civil rights groups; (k) representatives of higher education, and (l) secondary school students.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Department of Education, OERI, 555 New Jersey Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20208-5573. Contact: (202) 219-2079.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, examples are not available.

84.282 Public Charter Schools (Charter Schools)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To increase national understanding of the Charter Schools Model by: (1) Providing financial assistance for the design and initial implementation of charter schools; and (2) evaluating the effects of such schools, including the effects on students, student achievement, staff, and parents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Each State educational agency (SEA) receiving a grant should award subgrants to one or more eligible applicants in their State, enabling them to plan and implement a charter school. Each eligible applicant, other

than an SEA, receiving funds from the Secretary or an SEA shall use the funds to plan and implement a charter school.

Applicant Eligibility: SEAs are eligible as authorized public chartering agencies. If a State educational agency elects not to participate in this program or does not have an approved application, local educational agencies (LEAs) or other public entities that have the authority pursuant to State law and are approved by the Secretary of Education are eligible as authorized public chartering agencies.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Public Charter Schools Program, Equity and Educational Excellence Division, Office of School Improvement Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Washington, DC 20202-6140. Contact: Internet: John Fiegel, @ED.GOV. Program Office. Telephone: (202) 260-2671.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

84.284 School Facilities Infrastructure Improvement (Education Infrastructure)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance to school districts with children eligible to be counted under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act for the repair, renovation, or rebuilding of school facilities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may only be used for repair, renovation, alteration, or construction of public elementary or secondary education facilities.

Applicant Eligibility: Public elementary or secondary school districts with at least 15 percent Title I eligible students or Federal property constituting at least 90 percent of the property in the district that demonstrate an urgent need for funds and the lack of fiscal capacity without Federal assistance.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Impact Aid Program, Office of Elementary and Secondary, Education, 600 Independence Ave., SW., Washington, DC 20202-6244. Contact: (202) 260-3907.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.285 Family and Community Endeavor Schools Grant Program (FACES)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To improve the overall social and academic development of at-risk children in communities that experience significant violent crime and poverty.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: A local entity receiving a grant must develop or expand programs to improve the academic and social development of at-risk children. The comprehensive needs of children must be served. Local entities shall use funds to supplement, not supplant, other Federal funds that would otherwise be available for activities funded by FACES.

Applicant Eligibility: A local educational agency or a community-based organization that: (1) Identifies an eligible community to be assisted; (2) develops a broad based planning process including family members, school officials and other private, nonprofit organizations; and (3) develops a comprehensive plan to improve the overall academic and social development of at-risk children may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Safe and Drug-Free Schools Program, OESE, Department of Education, 600 Independence Ave., SW., Suite 604, Portals Building, Washington, DC 20202-6123. Telephone: (202) 260-3954.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, examples are not available.

84.286 Telecommunications Demonstration Project for Mathematics (Math Telecommunications)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To carry out a national telecommunications based demonstration project to improve the teaching of mathematics.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Applicants must: 1) Use the existing publicly funded telecommunications infrastructure to deliver service; 2) be conducted in conjunction with appropriate SEAs, LEAs, State, and local profit public telecommunications entities, and a national mathematics education professional association that has developed content standards; and 3) provide benefits to schools of local educational agencies which have a high percentage of children counted for the purpose of Part A, Title I, ESEA of 1965, as amended.

Applicant Eligibility: SEAs, LEAs, nonprofit telecommunication entities or partnership with these entities may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5644. Telephone: (202)219-2181.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, examples are not available.

84.287 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To support rural and inner city public elementary and secondary schools or consortia of such schools to plan, implement, or expand projects that benefit educational, health, social service, cultural, and recreational needs of their community.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects funded under this program must be for the purpose of meeting the needs of, and expanding the opportunities available to, the residents of the communities served by public schools in rural and inner city communities.

Applicant Eligibility: Rural and inner city public elementary and secondary schools or consortia of such schools.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: National Institute on Early Childhood Development and Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5524. Telephone: (202) 219-1496.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.295 Ready-To-Learn Television (Ready-To-Learn TV)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To develop educational programming for preschool and early elementary school children and their families. To develop educational television, programming and ancillary materials to increase school readiness for young children in limited English proficient households and to increase family literacy. To develop support materials and services that promote effective use of educational programming.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants, Project Grants (Contracts), Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Administrative costs are implemented as required in Section 3302. Entities receiving a grant, contract, or cooperative agreement from the Secretary, may not use more than five percent of the amounts received under this Section for the normal and customary expenses of administering the grant.

Applicant Eligibility: To be eligible to receive a grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under Subsection (a) an entity shall be: 1) A nonprofit entity (including a public telecommunications entity) able to demonstrate a capacity for the development and distribution of educational and instructional television programming of high quality for preschool and elementary school children, and 2) able to demonstrate a capacity to contract with the producers of children's television programming for the purpose of developing educational television programming of high quality for preschool and elementary school children. Congress has directed that funds be awarded to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting in the amount that the Secretary determines appropriate.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: National Institute on Early Childhood Development and Education, Office of Education Research and Improvement, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20208-5524. Telephone: (202) 219-1496.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.296 Native Hawaiian Community-Based Education Learning Centers

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To support collaborative efforts between community-based Native Hawaiian organizations and community colleges, to develop, establish, and operate a minimum of three community-based education learning centers.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used to develop and operate community-based education learning centers. No more than seven percent of grant funds may be used for administrative purposes.

Applicant Eligibility: Community-based Native Hawaiian organizations and community colleges in Hawaii.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Equity and Educational Excellence Division, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, School Improvement Programs, 600 Maryland Ave., SW., Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 260-2502.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.297 Native Hawaiian Curriculum Development, Teacher Training and Recruitment

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To fund native Hawaiian programs designed to conduct instruction in the Native Hawaiian language for curriculum development or teacher training.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects should address one or more of the following: 1) To develop curricula to address the needs of native Hawaiian students in programs of instruction conducted in the native Hawaiian language and mathematics and science curricula incorporating the relevant

applications of native Hawaiian culture and traditions; 2) to develop and implement pre-teacher training programs in order to ensure that student teachers are better prepared to meet the needs of native Hawaiian students; and 3) to develop and implement inservice teacher training programs to ensure that teachers are better prepared to meet the unique educational needs of native Hawaiian students. No more than seven percent of grant funds may be used for administrative purposes.

Applicant Eligibility: Native Hawaiian education organizations or education entities with experience in developing or operating native Hawaiian programs or programs of instruction conducted in the native Hawaiian language.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Equity and Educational Excellence Division, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, School Improvement Programs, 600 Maryland Ave., SW., Washington, DC 20202. Contact: (202) 260-2502.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.298 Innovative Education Program Strategies

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist State and local educational agencies to improve elementary and secondary education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for: (1) Innovative assistance in the acquisition and use of instructional materials; (2) technology related to the implementation of school bus reforms; (3) promising education reform projects; (4) promoting higher order thinking skills of disadvantaged students; and (5) reform activities associated with goals 2000.

Applicant Eligibility: All States including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Insular areas are eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Schools Improvement Programs, School Effectiveness Division, State and Local Education Programs Branch, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20202-6140, Contact: Branch Chief, State and Local Educational Programs Branch, Telephone: (202) 260-3696.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, no examples are available.

84.299 Indian Education Special Programs (Demonstration and Professional Development Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: Dissemination Grants: To improve educational opportunities for Indian children. To provide support for projects to develop, test, and demonstrate the effectiveness of services and programs for improving educational opportunities and achievement for Indian children. Professional Development: To increase the number of qualified Indian individuals in professions that serve Indian people. To provide training to enable Indian individuals to become teachers, administrators, teacher aids, social workers, and ancillary educational personnel; and to improve the skills of qualified Indian individuals that serve in educational capacities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used to: (1) Develop innovative programs related to the educational needs of educationally deprived children, (2) provide remedial instruction in one or more core subjects to raise the achievement level of Indian children; (3) implement bilingual and bicultural programs and projects; (4) provide special health and nutrition services, including special health, social and psychological problems of Indian children, (5) develop special compensatory programs to assist and encourage Indian children to enter, remain in, or reenter school, and increase the rate of secondary graduation; (6) provide comprehensive guidance, counseling, and testing services; (7) early childhood and kindergarten programs, including family-based preschool programs; (8) develop partnerships between schools and institutions of higher education to transition students from high school to college; (9) develop partnership programs between schools and local business to transition students in careers; (10) support training for educational programs, symposia, workshops, and conferences; and (11) provide direct financial support. Education personnel training pursuant to this program may be inservice or preservice. Training in fields other than education is limited to a graduate degree. Participants that receive training must perform work that benefits Indian people or repay all or part of the cost of the training.

Applicant Eligibility: Dissemination grants: State and local educational agencies, Indian tribes, Indian organizations, federally supported elementary and secondary school for Indian students, Indian institutions, including Indian institutions of higher education, or a consortium of such institutions may apply. Professional development: Institution of higher education, including an Indian institution, State or local educational agencies, in consortium with an institution of higher education, and Indian tribes or organizations, in consortium with an institution of higher education may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Portals Building, Room 4300, Washington, DC 20202. Contact: Chief, Grants Administration Branch. Telephone: (202) 260-1648.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Supplementary services such as language preservation, early childhood programs, teacher training programs, educational personnel training, dropout prevention, integrated cultural curriculum, and acquisition of basic skills will be funded.

84.300 Alaska and Native Hawaiian Cultural and Arts Development

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide support for native Hawaiian and Alaskan native cultures and arts development for the scholarly study of instruction in and establishment of centers and programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used to support projects that provide scholarly study and instruction in various programs for native Hawaiian or Alaskan native culture and arts development to provide scholarly study of, and instruction in, native Hawaiian or Alaskan native art and culture, establish programs that culminate in the awarding of degrees in the various fields of native Hawaiian or Alaskan native art and culture, or establish centers and programs with respect to native Hawaiian or Alaskan native art and culture.

Applicant Eligibility: (A) Any private, nonprofit organization, or institution that primarily serves and represents native Hawaiians or Alaskan natives, and has been recognized by the Governor of the State of Hawaii or the Governor of the State of Alaska, as appropriate, for the purpose of making organizations or institutions eligible to receive grants. (B) With respect to native Hawaiian art and culture, an organization or institution receiving a grant is required to establish a governing board, the members of whom shall be native Hawaiians or individuals widely recognized in the field of native Hawaiian art and culture. It must include a representative of the Office of Hawaiian Affairs of the State of Hawaii. It must include the president of the University of Hawaii. The president of the Bishop Museum, serving for a 5 year fixed term must be included. (C) With respect to Alaskan native art and culture, an organization or institution receiving a grant is required to establish a governing board, the members shall include Alaskan natives and individuals widely recognized in the field of Alaskan native art and culture, represent the Eskimo, Indian, and Aleut cultures of Alaska, and serve for a fixed term.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education, Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., Portals Building, Room 4300, Washington, DC 20202. Contact:Director, Division of Program Support. Telephone: (202) 260-1683.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Cultural and art preservation; formal training in native Hawaiian or Alaska native art and culture; development of native Hawaiian or Alaskan native art and cultural centers.

84.303 Challenge Grants for Technology in Education

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES: The grants under this program support the development, interconnection, implementation, improvement, and maintenance of an effective educational technology infrastructure, including activities to promote and provide equipment, training for teachers, school library and media personnel, and technical support.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To be used to provide training for teachers and other related activities.

Applicant Eligibility: Consortia must include at least one local educational agency (LEA) with a high percentage or number of children living below the poverty line and may include other LEA's, State educational agencies, institutions of higher education, business, academic content experts, software designers, museums, libraries, or other entities may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Interagency Technology Office, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20202-5544. Contact: (202) 708-6001.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Regulations have not been established.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

81.042 Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

OBJECTIVES: To insulate the dwellings of low-income persons, particularly the elderly and handicapped low-income, in order to conserve needed energy and to aid those persons least able to afford higher utility costs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Improvement of the thermal efficiency of dwellings by the installation of weatherization materials such as attic insulation, caulking, weatherstripping and storm windows, furnace efficiency modifications certain mechanical measures to heating and cooling systems, and replacement furnaces and boilers. States may average expenditures per dwelling unit for materials, program support and labor costs not to exceed $1,697 adjusted annually for inflation. Up to 10 percent of each grant may be spent by a State and its subgrantees for administrative expenses (a State may not use more than five percent of the total State grant for such purposes).

Applicant Eligibility: States, including the District of Columbia, and in certain instances, Native American tribal organizations. In the event a State does not apply, a unit of general purpose local government, or community action agencies and/or other nonprofit agencies within that State becomes eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Region I: Telephone: (617) 565-7712. Region II: Telephone: (212)264-0012. Region III: Telephone: (215) 597-2206. Region IV: Telephone: (404) 347-2697. Region V: Telephone: (312) 972-2197. Region VI: Telephone: (214) 767-7137. Region VII: Telephone: (816) 374-3815. Region VIII: Telephone: (303) 236-2000. Region IX: Telephone: (415) 273-6409. Region X: Telephone: (206) 558-2079. See your local telephone directory for Operations Office addresses.

Headquarters Office: Director, Weatherization Assistance Programs Division, Mail Stop EE-532, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy, Forrestal Building, Washington, DC 20585. Telephone: (202) 426-1698.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: State funded local action agencies install energy conservation measures in the homes of low-income persons.

81.052 Energy Conservation for Institutional Buildings

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

OBJECTIVES: To provide grants to public and private nonprofit schools, public and private nonprofit hospitals for technical assistance analyses and to acquire energy conservation measures to reduce consumption.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance may be used to conduct technical assistance analyses and to acquire and install energy conservation measures. Assistance may not be used for buildings constructed after May 1, 1989, and generally must be matched by the grantee on an equal share basis.

Applicant Eligibility: Schools and hospitals are eligible for technical assistance analyses and energy conservation measures grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a list of regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Institutional Conservation Programs Division, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, EE-531, 5G-063, Department of Energy, Washington, DC 20585. Contact: Director. Telephone: (202) 586-8034.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Engineering studies, installation of storm windows, heating plant modernization, installation of solar hot water systems, conversion to wood chip fired, other renewable resource heating systems, and automated energy management systems, roof/ceiling insulation, temperature reset devices.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

66.458 Capitalization Grants for State Revolving Funds (State Revolving Fund)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF WATER, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OBJECTIVES: To create State Revolving Funds (SRFs) through a program of capitalization grants to States which will provide a long term source of State financing for construction of wastewater treatment facilities and implementation of other water quality management activities (see 66.418).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Capitalization grants are available to each State for the purpose of establishing a clean water State revolving fund for providing assistance (1) for construction of publicly owned wastewater treatment works, (2) for implementing nonpoint source management activities included in State Plans developed pursuant to Section 319 and (3) for developing and implementing an estuary conservation and management plan under Section 320. The capitalization grant is deposited in the SRF, which is used to provide loans and other types of financial assistance, but not grants, to local communities and intermunicipal and interstate agencies. Assistance may be provided to persons for implementing nonprofit source estuary management activities if provided for in State Plans developed under Sections 319 and 320. Up to four percent of the grant amounts may be used for the cost of administering the SRF.

Applicant Eligibility: States, territories and possessions of the U.S., including the District of Columbia may use allotments under Title II as grants for the construction of municipal wastewater facilities. Indian tribes are not eligible to receive capitalization grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: EPA Regional Offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Don Niehus, State Revolving Fund Branch, Municipal Support Division, (4204), Office of Wastewater Management, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. Telephone: (202) 260-7366.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: State revolving loan fund.

66.604 Environmental Justice Grants to Small Community Groups (EJGSC)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to grass-roots community-based groups to support projects to design, demonstrate or disseminate practices, methods or techniques related to environmental justice. Specifically, EPA will grant funding assistance to be used for: 1. environmental justice education and awareness programs; 2. environmental Justice Programs (for example reforestation and pollution prevention programs); 3. technical assistance in gathering and interpreting existing environmental justice data, and; 4. technical assistance to access available public information.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds shall be used to support projects, programs or activities which promote environmental justice. Projects may include 1. design, demonstration, or dissemination of environmental justice curricula, including development of education tools and materials; 2. design and demonstration of field methods, practices, and techniques, including assessment of environmental and ecological conditions and analysis of environmental and public health problems; 3. identification, assessment or improvement of a specific local environmental justice issue or a specific environmental problem; 4. provision of environmental justice training or related education for teachers, faculty, or related personnel in a specific geographic area or region. Priority will be given to community-based/ grassroots organizations, tribes, and orgranizations whose projects will help improve the environmental quality of affected communities by a) developing an environmental justice project, activity, method, or technique which has wide appliation, b) enhances the community's skills in addressing environmental justice issues and problems, and c) establishes or expands environmental and public health information systems for local communities. No funds made available for this program shall be used for the acquisition of real property (including building) or the construction or substantial modification of any building. Grant funds also are not available for use in underwriting legal actions, including the preparation of court testimony and hiring of expert witnesses.

Applicant Eligibility: Community-based grass root organization, other incorporatable nonprofit organizations and Tribal Governments are eligible. Individuals may have their organizations, institutions, government or association apply. Organizations must be incorporated to receive funds.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate EPA Regional Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Clarice Gaylord, Director, Office of Environmental Justice (3103), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street SW, Washington, DC 20460. Telephone: (202) 260-6357. Environmental Justice Hotline: 1-800-962-6215.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

66.806 Superfund Technical Assistance Grants for Citizen Groups at Priority Sites (Superfund Technical Assistance Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OBJECTIVES: To provide resources under CERCLA, Section 117(e) for community groups to hire technical advisors who can assist them in interpreting technical information concerning the assessment of potential hazards and the selection and design of appropriate remedies at sites eligible for cleanup under the Superfund program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: (a) Activities for which Federal funds may be used: Federal funds may be used at sites listed or proposed for listing on the NPL to obtain technical assistance in interpreting information with regard to the nature of the hazard, remedial investigation and feasibility study, record of decision, selection and construction of remedial action, operation and maintenance, or removal action. (b) Limitations on the use of Federal Funds: 1) Federal funds may not be used to develop new information, such as conducting independent testing and monitoring activities at a site. 2) Under CERCLA, as amended, grant funds also are not available for use in underwriting legal actions, including the preparation of court testimony and hiring of expert witnesses. 3) Grant funds are not available for any activities or expenditures for recipient group

members' travel. 4) Grant funds may not be used for political activity and lobbying. 5) Grant funds may not be used for epidemiological or health studies, such as blood or urine testing. 6) Grant funds are not available for activities inconsistent with the cost principles stated in OMB Circular No. A-122.

Applicant Eligibility: EPA is authorized to make technical assistance grants (TAG) available to any qualified group of individuals which may be affected by a release or threatened release at any Superfund facility. "Affected" individuals are those who can demonstrate direct effects from the site, such as actual or potential health or economic injury. The recipient group must incorporate to receive funds.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Questions may be directed to the EPA Regional Office serving a particular state. A list of the Regions and their States, plus the telephone numbers for the TAG information, State and Local Coordination Branch, is in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Nicole Lacoste, State and Local Coordination Branch, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Mail code: 5203G, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. Telephone: (703) 603-8842.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Each project provides funds to local groups of citizens active at Superfund clean-up sites to hire independent technical advisors. The grants help citizens acquire technical advisors to help them understand proposed clean-up remedies, to better understand the technical problem at the site, and respond to EPA actions.

66.808 Solid Waste Management Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OBJECTIVES: To promote use of integrated solid waste management systems to solve municipal solid waste generation and management problems at the local, regional and national levels.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Available for the allowable direct cost expenditures incident to program performance plus allocable portions of allowable indirect costs of the institution, in accordance with established EPA policies. Projects can include the following types of activities: training, surveys, education materials and programs, studies, and demonstrations; but assistance to such projects shall not include any element of construction, or any acquisition of land or interest in land, or any subsidy for the price of recovered resources. Financial assistance to States, local, regional, and interstate authorities for development and implementation of plans approved by the Administrator under subtitle D of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is not allowed.

Applicant Eligibility: These funds can be awarded to the following types of nonprofit entities: public authorities (Federal, State, interstate, intrastate and local), public agencies and institutions; private organizations and agencies, institutions and individuals; and Indian Tribes. Profit-making organizations are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Individuals are encouraged to communicate with the appropriate EPA Regional Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: For information concerning grant applications and procedures, contact the Environmental Protection Agency, Grants Administration Division, PM-216, Washington, DC 20460. Telephone: (202) 260-9266.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) National Solid Waste Information Clearinghouse: Provides information to the nation on solid waste management alternatives. (2) Targeted Media Recycling Outreach: Funded television and radio commercials that received over $80,000,000 in free airplay. (3) Peer Match Program: Provides technical assistance to local government by matching local government experts with local governments requesting assistance. (4) Report on Scrap-Based Manufacturing; funded production of a report to assist communities in attracting scrap-based manufacturing.

66.926 Indian Environmental General Assistance Program (General Assistance Program for Tribes)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF FEDERAL ACTIVITIES, OFFICE OF ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OBJECTIVES: To provide general assistance grants to Indian tribal governments and intertribal consortia to build capacity to administer environmental regulatory programs on Indian lands; and provide technical assistance from EPA to Indian tribal governments and intertribal consortia in the development of multimedia programs to address environmental issues on Indian lands.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Activities eligible for funding under this program are those for planning, developing, and establishing capability to implement environmental protection programs including development and implementation of solid and hazardous waste programs. General assistance agreements offer the opportunity for a tribe to develop an integrated environmental program, develop the capability to manage specific programs and establish a core program for environmental protection. These assistance agreements provide the opportunity for the tribes to define and develop administrative and legal infrastructures, and to conduct assessments, monitoring, planning, and other actions and to undertake additional activities within a simplified administrative framework. The primary purpose of these assistance agreements is to support the development of elements of a core environmental program, such as: providing for tribal capacity-building to assure an environmental presence for identifying programs and projects, including developing proposals for environmental program grants and managing environmental work; fostering compliance with Federal environmental statutes by developing appropriate tribal environmental programs, ordinances and services; and establishing a communications capability to work with Federal, State, local and other tribal environmental officials. Restrictions: The principal focus of this program is on the development of general tribal environmental capability. Assistance will be provided under this program only for activities which the agency determines are appropriate to carry out the purposes of the Act. No single grant awarded under this program may be for an amount exceeding ten percent of the total annual funds appropriated under Section (h) of the Act.

Applicant Eligibility: The following are eligible to receive financial assistance: (a) an Indian tribal government; and (b) an intertribal consortium or consortia. An Indian tribal government is any tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village

corporation (as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 43 U.S.C. 1601, et seq.), which is recognized by the U.S.Department of the Interior as eligible for the special services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians. A consortium is a partnership between two or more Indian tribal governments authorized by the governing bodies of those tribes to apply for and receive assistance under this program.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Applicants are encouraged to communicate with their Regional Indian Program Coordinator listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: National Indian Program Coordinator, Office of Federal Activities, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street, S.W., MC-2252, Washington, DC 20460. Telephone: (202) 260-5053.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Purpose: The general assistance program is intended to provide general assistance grants for planning, developing and establishing the capability to implement programs administered by EPA on Indian lands. Examples of past funded projects include: establishment of a water quality assessment program; an environmental assessment inventory; establishment of an environmental code; establishment of a multi-media program to address water quality, air quality, safe drinking water, solid waste, hazardous waste and pesticides; establishment of a management plan with emphasis on wastewater sludge reclamation and tire recovery; establishment of a program to address underground storage tanks, SARA Title III and radon.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

83.008 Community-Based Anti-Arson Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.

OBJECTIVES: To assist local community-based anti-arson organizations increase and intensify arson mitigation efforts.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Within the program budgetary allotment, design and implement a program strategy that will show a positive reduction in the community's previously established arson problems.

Applicant Eligibility: Community-based, nonprofit organizations that carry out anti-arson efforts.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: All inquiries should be directed to the Headquarters Office.

Headquarters Office: U.S. Fire Administration, Office of Fire Prevention and Arson Control, 16825 South Seton Avenue, Emmitsburg, MD 21727. Telephone: (301) 447-1181.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Preservation of neighborhood housing and building stock; (2) Expanding public awareness of the community's arson problem; and (3) Developing solutions to involving community and local fire service in neighborhood anti-arson projects.

83.516 Disaster Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: RESPONSE AND RECOVERY DIRECTORATE, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

OBJECTIVES: To provide supplemental assistance to States, local governments, certain private nonprofit organizations and individuals in alleviating suffering and hardship resulting from major disasters or emergencies declared by the President.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use; Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods; Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Public Assistance in the form of cost-sharing grants to States, local governments, federally recognized Indian tribal governments, U.S. territories and possessions, and eligible private nonprofit organizations as follows: (1) Following a Presidential declaration, assistance may include (a) removal of wreckage and debris; (b) performance of emergency protective measures on private and public lands; (c) emergency transportation assistance; (d) emergency communications; (e) restoration of eligible facilities; and (f) loans to local governments suffering substantial loss of tax and other revenue. (2) Individual Assistance for individuals and families adversely affected by declared disasters may be provided as follows: (a) disaster housing; (b) assistance to the unemployed; (c) crisis counseling; (d) individual and family grants for disaster-related necessary expenses or serious needs, and (e) disaster legal services. (3) Hazard mitigation grants are cost shared with States, local governments and eligible private, nonprofit organizations, with the Federal share limited to 15 percent of the estimated aggregate amount of grants under the Act for the disaster. The hazard mitigation grants are used to fund State and local post-disaster mitigation measures. Without a Presidential declaration, grants may be made to States for the suppression of forest and grassland fires which threaten to become major disasters.

Applicant Eligibility: Applicant Eligibility for Public Assistance: State and local governments, federally recognized Indian tribal governments, U.S. territories and possessions, and certain private nonprofit organizations in designated emergency or major disaster areas. Only States are eligible for Fire Suppression grants. Applicant Eligibility for Individual Assistance: Individuals or families who, as a result of a major disaster have been displaced from their home, are unemployed, need crisis counseling, or assistance to meet expenses not met by other means or programs, may be eligible for some form of individual assistance.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for list of addresses for FEMA Regional Offices.

Headquarters Office: Federal Emergency Management Agency, Response and Recovery Directorate, Washington, DC 20472. Telephone: (202) 646-4066.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

93.047 Special Programs for the Aging Title VI, Part A, Indian Programs Grants to Indian Tribes and Part B, Grants to Native Hawaiians

FEDERAL AGENCY: ADMINISTRATION ON AGING, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To promote the delivery of supportive services, including nutrition services, to older Indians, Alaskan Natives, and Native Hawaiians. Services are comparable to services provided under Title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are available through grants to eligible Indian tribal organizations for services comparable to those provided under Title III. Services must include nutrition services and information and referral, and may include transportation and other services authorized under Title III. Funds may also be used for the alteration, lease or renovation of a facility to be used as a multipurpose Indian senior center and for staffing the center. Indian Tribes receive funds based on a formula that considers the number of eligible elder Indians represented by the tribal organizations with population ranges from 50-100, 101-200, 201-300, 301-400, 401-500, and 501 and over. One grant is given to a private or nonprofit organization having the capacity to provide services to older Native Hawaiians.

Applicant Eligibility: Tribal organizations of Indian tribes eligible for assistance under Section 4 of the Indian Self-determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b) and public or nonprofit private organizations which serve Native Hawaiian Elders, which represent at least 50 Indians or Hawaiians 60 years of age or older. Applicants must document that they have or will have the ability to deliver social and nutrition services.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Program Directors, Administration on Aging, Department of Health and Human Services Regional Offices (see your local telephone directory).

Headquarters Office: Office of American Indian, Alaskan Native, and Native Hawaiian Programs, Administration on Aging, Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, DC 20201. Telephone: (202) 619-2957.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Supportive and Nutrition Services for Older Indian Persons - Passamaquoddy Tribe, Perry, Maine; (2) Supportive and Nutrition Services to Older Indian Persons - San Carlos Apache Tribe; (3) Supportive and Nutrition Services to Older Indian Persons - Yakima Indian Nation; (4) Supportive and Nutrition Services to Older Indian Persons - St. Croix Tribal Council, Wisconsin; (5) Supportive and Nutrition Services to Older Indians - Ute Mountain Ute Tribe.

93.109 Linking Community-Based Primary Care, Substance Abuse, HIV/AIDS, and Mental Health Treatment Services (Linkage of Community-Based Health Care Services)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support projects designed to link community-based service providers to deliver integrated substance abuse, primary care, HIV/AIDS and mental health treatment services, in an effort to improve early detection and the outcomes of treatment. The objectives for the linked systems of care include: (1) Substance Abuse Treatment Outcome Goals: (a) Reduce alcohol and drug use; (b) Reduce patient/client morbidity/mortality, especially incidence of HIV infection, TB, and STDs; (c) Improve overall psychiatric, psychological, and emotional well-being; (d) Enhance socio-economic well being as measured by improved family functioning, enhanced vocational aptitude and educational performance, increased employment and stable living situations; (e) Decrease criminal involvement; and (f) Maximize rates of retention in treatment. (2) Primary Health Care Outcomes: (a) Increase early identification and treatment for HIV/AIDS, STDs, and TB;(b) Reduce patient/client morbidity/mortality, especially incidence of HIV infection, TB, and STDs; (c) Reduce incidence of primary care health problems such as endocarditis, septicemia and other disorders;(d) Improve overall patient/client health performance; (e) More rapidly identify individuals with alcohol and drug abuse problems, and obtain multi-program service delivery for addiction treatment and primary care services; (f) Assess individual bio-psycho-social needs and increase provision of health and allied health services to those who require such intervention; (g) Increase knowledge and communication between primary health care professionals, allied health care professionals and substance abuse professionals in an effort to address the needs of substance abusers in a comprehensive manner; (h) Improve the efficiency of intra-program and inter-program coordination; and (j) Facilitate patient/client receipt of health and allied health services, as well as housing, transportation and other necessary facilitation and support.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Demonstration projects are designed to build linkages among community-based providers of primary health care, alcohol, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, and mental health treatment services to deliver integrated services to more effectively address the health needs of injecting drug users (IDUs), other high risk substance abusers, their sex partners, and particularly substance abusers who are members of critical populations. Funded projects will be those that demonstrate the most promising organizational models that have multiple links with community service networks and county, city and State delivery systems, enhancing their ability to access resources and deliver to clients an integrated package of primary health care, alcohol, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, and mental health treatment services. Grant funds may be used only for expenses clearly related and necessary to carry out approved activities, including both direct costs which can be specifically identified with the project and allowable indirect costs. Funds may not be used to supplant current funding for existing activities. Funds may not be used for the construction and/or purchase of a facility to house any portion of the proposed program. Any lease arrangements in association with the proposed program utilizing these funds may not extend beyond the project period or cover non-programmatic

activities.

Applicant Eligibility: Any public or private nonprofit entity located in a community-based setting, including: addiction treatment programs; community migrant health centers; State and local health departments; homeless or public housing primary care programs; HIV/AIDS prevention and treatment programs. Applicants must have provided health or allied health services to the target population(s) for at least 2 years.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: HIV/Linkage Branch, Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Rockwall II Building, Suite 618, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-8160. HIV and Substance Abuse Branch, Division of Programs for Special Populations, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 9th Floor, 4350 East-West Highway, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4444. Grants Management Contact: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Rockwall II Building, Suite 618, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone (301) 443-9665.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Awards were issued to entities in 18 cities: San Rafael, CA; Atlanta, GA; Portland, OR; Oakland, CA; Washington, DC; New York, NY; Brooklyn, NY; Fall River, MA; Seattle, WA; Phoenix, AZ; Clarkston, WA; Chicago, IL; Los Angeles, CA; Holyoke, MA; Boston, MA; Milwaukee, WI; South Bend, In; and Gresham, OR.

93.122 Cooperative Agreements for Substance Abuse Treatment and Recovery Systems for Rural, Remote and Culturally Distinct Populations (RRCD)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support cooperative agreement projects which design model systems of substance abuse and/or dependence intervention, treatment and recovery services for rural, remote and culturally distinct populations. Specific objectives are: (1) Enhance access to assessment and treatment for individuals who have alcohol and other drug problems and who live in rural or geographically remote areas; (2) Increase the effectiveness of treatment and recovery services in these areas; (3) Foster coordination among assessment, treatment and recovery programs and related health, housing, welfare, training, criminal justice and other social programs and institutions (as a means of involving both alcohol and drug- involved individuals in treatment and achieving improved treatment outcomes); and (4) Develop self-evaluation and management methods by which rural health and human service delivery systems can continually improve treatment outcomes.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used only for expenses clearly related and necessary to carry out approved activities, including both direct which can be specifically identified with project and allowable indirect costs. Activities are designed to improve the availability, accessibility and effectiveness of services for individuals with culturally distinct characteristics (e.g., Native Americans, Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, recent immigrants and farm workers) and who reside in areas that are rural, remote or geographically isolated. Funds may be utilized to support health and allied health care workers to staff the Intake Unit(s), to staff discrete SDUs, to conduct clinical case review and case management activities, or for evaluation expertise, quality assurance oversight and technical assistance. Capacity expansion projects will only be considered in cases where the applicant can document significant unmet demand for treatment on the part of the target population. Funds will be awarded to serve the needs of residents living in rural areas and States. A rural area is defined as an area where a significant number of the population lives in the country, or in small towns of less than 5,000. Exceptions could include a large rural county with a major city (greater than 10,000), but where at least 30 to 40 percent of population live in the country. The populations which are the focus of these programs must meet the following criteria: 1) live or reside in a rural or geographically remote area; 2) have alcohol and/or drug problems; 3) are unemployed or underemployed, and for whom treatment must be subsidized through public means; and 4) are members of one or more of the following groups: American Indians or Alaskan Natives residing in the United States, including, but not limited to, all Federally recognized Indian tribes; Native Hawaiians who reside in Hawaii; First and second generation immigrants who reside in migrant farm worker communities. Funds may not be used for routine support of the costs of primary or preventive medical care in primary health care settings.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligibility for this program is limited depending upon the system of governance for the target geographic area, as follows: In areas that fall under the jurisdiction of a Federally-recognized Indian Tribal Authority, only the Tribal Authority is eligible to apply; (2) In areas that fall under the jurisdiction of State governments, only the Single State Agency(ies) for Alcohol and Drug Abuse (SSA) is (are) eligible to apply. The appropriate governing body, as defined above, must apply on behalf of a consortium of relevant State, Tribal and local officials and public and not-for-profit private entities who provide or have jurisdiction over: treatment and recovery services; primary health care; mental health services; social services; housing; job training; interdiction, and legal case processing, for each applicant jurisdiction.

INFORMATION CONTACT:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Public Health Advisor, Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Rockwall II, Suite 740, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-8802. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Officer, Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Rockwall II, 6th Floor, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-9665.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Five projects have been funded through cooperative agreements with two State and three Tribal Authorities (Alaska, Texas, Navajo Nation, Inter-Tribal Council of Michigan and the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas). The awards are for the planning and implementation of treatment programs and networks that include assessment, evaluation, and automated Management Information Systems.

93.123 Health Professions Pregraduate Scholarship Program for Indians

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide scholarships to American Indians and Alaska Natives for the purpose of completing pre-graduate education leading to a baccalaureate degree only in the following areas: (1) Pre-Medicine: priority as follows: senior, junior, sophomore, freshman; (2) Pre-Dentistry: priority as follows: senior, junior, sophomore, freshman.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Scholarship awards are limited to persons of American Indian or Alaska Native descent. Support is limited to 4 years.

Applicant Eligibility: Individuals of American Indian or Alaska Native descent, who have successfully completed high school education or high school equivalency, and have been accepted for enrollment or are enrolled in an accredited pre-graduate program in a pre-medicine or pre-dentistry curriculum.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact:IHS Scholarship Program, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, Suite 100A, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-6197. Grants Management Contact: Grants Scholarship Coordinator, Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisition and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, Public Health
Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Building, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-0243.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Scholarships may be awarded for any of the following career categories (or the equivalent): (1) premedicine; (2) preoptometry; (3) predentistry; or (4) preosteopathy. The priority categories for fiscal year 1993 are premedicine (priority as follows: senior, junior, sophomore, freshman) and pre-dentistry (priority as follows: senior, junior, sophmore, freshman).

93.127 Emergency Medical Services for Children (EMS for Children)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support demonstration projects for the expansion and improvement of emergency medical services for children who need treatment for trauma or critical care. It is expected that maximum distribution of projects among the States will be made and that priority will be given to projects targeted toward populations with special needs, including Native Americans, minorities, and the disabled.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: All funds granted should be expended solely for carrying out the approved project in accordance with Section 1910 of the Public Health Service Act.

Applicant Eligibility: State governments and schools of medicine.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Central Office Contacts: Program Contact:Maternal and Child Health Bureau, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 18A-39, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-4026 or Office of Emergency Enforcement Services, Traffic Safety Program, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, NTS-42, 400 7th Street, SW., Washington DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-5440. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Maternal and Child Health Bureau, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 1812, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone (301) 443-1440.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The project funded at the Utah Department of Health is designed to expand and improve a state-wide system of emergency medical services for children. The project is regional in scope, working closely with the Idaho, Oregon, and Washington EMSC projects. Components include development of a comprehensive intermountain pediatric EMS database, reducing the morbidity and mortality of Native American children living in the region, educating emergency care providers within the region about the capability, availability and response times of existing intermountain regional air transport, and establishing regional protocols and educational programs for the EMS systems through the region.

93.129 Technical and Non-Financial Assistance to Community and Migrant Health Centers

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance to community health centers (CHCs) in the following areas: (1) collaborative activities on State or regional issues; (2) promotion of support and involvement of State agencies in primary care; (3) provision of, or arrangement for, training and technical assistance; and (4) development of shared services and joint purchasing arrangements for purposes including, but not limited to, primary care provider retention and recruitment, clinical development, assessment of community health needs, expertise in dealing with maternal and child health and other special populations, and management and maximization of nonfederal resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Recipients will be

expected to provide certain technical and non-financial assistance to CHCs.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants are private nonprofit entities, including previously existing and newly established State and regional primary care associations. No new applications will be accepted in fiscal year 1994.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the Regional Health Administrator, Grants Management Officer, or Director, Division of Primary Care Services of the appropriate DHHS Regional Office. (See your local telephone directory.)

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Chief, Program Implementation and Coordination Branch, Division of Community and Migrant Health, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Highway, 7th Floor, Bethesda, MD 20814. Telephone: (301) 594-4310. Grants Management Contact: Office of Grants Management, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Highway, 11th Floor, Bethesda, MD 20814. Telephone: (301) 594-4260.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A grant to either a State or regional primary care association for any or all of the following activities: (1) promoting the use of State resources (including Medicaid, Maternal and Child Health and Special Population funding) for primary care purposes; (2) assisting Community and Migrant Health Centers (C/MHCs) in preparing their applications for Federal, State and local funding; (3) providing training and technical assistance in management and governance; (4) developing shared services and joint purchasing agreements; (5) assisting C/MHCs and other similar providers in retaining and recruiting primary care providers; (6) promoting partnerships and affiliations with State and local health departments, Area Health Education Centers, hospitals, specialty and social service providers and residency programs; (7) coordinating activities with Public Health Service and National Health Service Corps State loan repayment activities, and other State health profession loan repayment/ scholarship programs and encouraging students to pursue careers in primary care; and (8) planning and developing resources for activities in support of pregnant women and children as well as activities targeted towards special needs populations such as the homeless, substance abusers, HIV-infected individuals, the elderly and migrant/seasonal farmworkers.

93.141 Special State Grant Program for Increasing the Availability of the 9-1-1 Emergency Telephone Number (State Grants to Increase 9-1-1)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF HEALTH RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide funds to States for conducting activities which will increase the availability of the 9-1-1 universal telephone number in areas where it is currently not available and to enhance access to the 9-1-1 number for special populations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may not be used for the following: (1) any purpose other than activities to increase access to 9-1-1 services; (2) purchase or improvement of real property; or to make cash payment to intended recipients of services; (4) to satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of nonfederal funds as a condition for the receipt of Federal funds; and (5) to provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or nonprofit private entity.

Applicant Eligibility: States and Territories.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Director, Division of Trauma and Emergency Medical Systems, Bureau of Health Resources Development, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Parklawn Building, Room 7-16, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-3401. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Officer, Bureau of Health Resources Development, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Parklawn Building, Room 7-15, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-2280.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects include the following activities related to increasing access to, and the availability of, the 9-1-1 telephone number: development of a database of unique road names for all areas in a rural State and development of an accurate set of maps; implementation of basic 9-1-1 services through public education, technical training for 9-1-1 coordinators and dispatches, and assistance in implementing the 9-1-1 system; and development of a 9-1-1 planning and implementation guide.

93.151 Project Grants for Health Services to the Homeless (Homeless Assistance Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF PRIMARY HEALTH CARE, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To award grants for the purpose of enabling grantees, directly or through contracts, to provide for the delivery of primary health services and substance abuse (alcohol and/or illicit drugs) services to homeless individuals including homeless children. The grants may be used to continue to provide the services listed above for up to 12 months to individuals who have obtained permanent housing if services were provided to these individuals when they were homeless. For the purpose of this program, the term homeless individual means an individual who lacks housing (without regard to whether the individual is a member of a family), including an individual whose primary residence during the night is a supervised public or private facility that provides temporary living accommodations or an individual who is a resident in transitional housing.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds must be used to provide the following services, directly or through contract: (1) primary health care and substance abuse services at locations accessible to homeless individuals; (2) 24-hour

emergency primary health and substance abuse services; (3) referral, as appropriate to medical facilities, for necessary hospital services; (4) referral of homeless individuals who are mentally ill to entities that provide mental health services, unless the applicant will provide such services directly; (5) outreach services to inform homeless individuals of the availability of primary health and substance abuse services; and (6) aid in establishing eligibility for assistance, and in obtaining services under entitlement programs. Podiatry, dental (including dentures), and vision services are supplemental services and may be provided where medically necessary, to the extent that the level of delivery of the required services is not diminished. Grant funds may not be expended for: (1) inpatient care, except for treatment of substance abuse provided in settings other than hospitals; (2) cash payments to recipients; (3) purchase or improvement of real property (other than minor remodeling); or (4) purchase of major medical equipment (except if waived by the Secretary for Health and Human Services under the provisions of the statute). Federal funds may not supplant existing public or private resources that are currently allocated to assist homeless populations. Not more than 10 percent of the approved grant funds may be expended for administrative costs. Separate grants will be awarded to a limited number of organizations to provide outreach, primary care services, and referral exclusively to homeless children. These grants will be limited to the same restrictions as the other grants.

Applicant Eligibility: Nonprofit private organizations and public entities, including State and local governmental agencies. Grantees and other organizations with whom they may contract for services under this program must have an agreement with a State under its Medicaid program, Title XIX of the Social Security Act (if they provide services that are covered under the Title XIX plan for the State), and be qualified to receive payments under the agreement.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Grants Management Officers of the appropriate DHHS Regional Offices. (See your local telephone directory for Regional Office information.)

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Director, Division of Programs for Special Populations, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Highway, 9th Floor, Bethesda, MD 20814. Telephone: (301) 594-4420. Grants Management Contact: Office of Grants Management, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Highway, 11th Floor, Bethesda, MD 20814. Telephone: (301)594-4260.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A Health Care for the Homeless Program formed a coalition of community representatives and providers for the provision of primary health, substance abuse, and mental health services to homeless individuals. Health care provider teams will travel to areas with heavy concentrations of homeless individuals. Homeless persons will be provided with primary care outpatient services either at a community health center or in off-site locations, such as shelters for the homeless or welfare hotels. The program will refer for inpatient hospitalization services if necessary. Substance abuse services and mental health services will be provided through existing facilities within the community. The community coalition represents organizations responsible for the provision of other services for homeless individuals such as food, clothing and shelter. Through a system of case management, the program will serve to guide homeless persons to these services. Arrangements for 24-hour emergency services have been made through a community hospital.

93.155 Rural Health Research Centers

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support the development and operation of rural health research centers to provide an information base and policy analysis capacity on the full range of rural health services issues, including reimbursement, recruitment and retention of health professionals, access to care, and alternative delivery systems.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: All funds awarded should be expended solely for carrying out the approved projects in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 102-170.

Applicant Eligibility: All public and private entities, nonprofit and for-profit, are eligible to apply. Eligible entities may include, but are not limited to, public and private institutions for higher education, public or private health research organizations, and foundations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Office of Rural Health Policy, Office of the Administrator, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Parklawn Building, Room 9-05, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-0835. Grants Management Contact: Chief, Grant Award Operations Section, Grants Management Office, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Public Health Service, Health Resources and Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Highway, 11th Floor, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4260.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) The University of North Dakota Rural Health Research Center, which primarily focuses on issues in health professions supply; (2) The Florida Rural Health Research Center focuses on issues of health care access for the rural poor and rural minorities. Current projects include an examination of the Intrastate Funding Formula used by state governments to distribute Federal funds under the Older Americans Act; health insurance status of rural residents; and analysis of the health status of residents of persistent low income counties. (3) University of North Carolina Rural Health Research Program is a multidisciplinary research, policy analysis, technical assistance, and information unit in the Health Services Research Center of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. This program addresses problems of the recruitment and retention of health care professionals, and medical care outcomes for rural residents. Illustrative of their current research projects are: the study of rural-urban variations in the secondary and tertiary prevention of low back pain, rural-urban variations in the secondary and tertiary prevention of stroke, and retention of primary care physicians in rural communities. (4) WAMI Rural Health Research Center is based in the Department of Family Medicine at the University of Washington School of Medicine. It has close working

relationships with the other health science schools at the university as well as the other major universities in the four WAMI States (Washington, Alaska, Montana, and Idaho). The Center's current studies include: the process and quality of rural perinatal care: a national study; provision of anesthesia services in rural hospitals; and attrition versus retention: the impact of rural physician shortages. (5) The Maine Rural Health Research Center is based in the Muskie Institute of Public Affairs at the University of Southern Maine. This center's research focuses on issues in rural mental health services, physician payment policies, health insurance coverage for rural residents, and health and long-term care for the rural elderly. (6) The University of Minnesota Rural Health Research Center is conducting research on networks of rural providers, the impact of insurance reform on rural providers and consumers, and the diffusion of technology to rural hospitals. (7) The New York Rural Health Research Center is located in the Department of Family Medicine at the State University of New York at Buffalo. This center's current research includes studies of rural counties' development of Medicaid managed care systems and the rural practices of nurse practitioners.

93.158 Adolescent Health Centers for American Indians/Alaska Natives (Adolescent Health Centers)

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To make financial assistance awards to Indian tribes and tribal and urban Indian organizations to establish innovative school related and community based adolescent health centers capable of providing health promotion and disease prevention services to adolescents.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used in establishing and operating programs designed to provide health promotion and disease prevention services to adolescents.

Applicant Eligibility: Any federally recognized Indian Tribe, Indian tribal organization of federally recognized urban Indian organization. Those tribes or tribal organizations which have previously received Public Law 93-638 grants to fund Indian Health Service (IHS) Adolescent Health Centers may not apply. Preference is given to applicants within the following IHS Areas:Aberdeen IHS, Alaska Native Health Service, Billings IHS, California IHS, and Navajo IHS.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Grants Management Contract: Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisition and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-5204. Program Contact: Special Initiatives Branch, Office of Health Programs, Indian Health Service, PHS, DHHS, Parklawn Building, Room 5A-41, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-4646.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: New program.

93.162 National Health Service Corps Loan Repayment Program (NHSC Loan Repayment Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To help assure an adequate supply of trained health professionals for the National Health Service Corps (NHSC) by providing for the repayment of educational loans for participants who agree (by written contract) to serve an applicable period of time in a health manpower shortage area.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Awards provide payments of up to $25,000 a year towards participants' qualified government and commercial health professions education loans during the first two years of practice at a selected NHSC Loan Repayment Service Site (2-year service minimum and up to $35,000 in the third and fourth years and beyond), under a written agreement with this program. Health professions given priority for selection are those determined by the manpower needs of the NHSC. For fiscal year 1994, priority for selection is given to: (1) primary care physicians; (2) dentists; (3) certified nurse midwives; (4) certified nurse practitioners; and (5) physicians assistants. Priority was given to those who were available for service in 1992.

Applicant Eligibility: Individuals are eligible to apply who are: (1) U.S. citizens; (2) enrolled as full-time students in the final year of study in an accredited health profession education institution; or (3) possess a health professions degree and are either enrolled in post-graduate health professions training or are in professional practice. They must hold an unrestricted health professions license in a State and be eligible for, or hold, an appointment as a commissioned officer in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the United States Public Health Service or be eligible for selection for a Federal civil service appointment.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Loan Repayment Programs Branch, Division of Scholarships and Loan Repayments, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 4350 East-West Highway, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4400. Public Information Phone: 1-800-435-6464.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: During fiscal year 1992, the program matched a total of 326 contracts for a total of 742 years of service.

93.164 Indian Health Service Educational Loan Repayment (IHS Loan Repayment Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To help insure an adequate supply of trained health professionals for Indian Health Service (IHS) facilities by providing for the repayment of educational loans for participants who agree (by written contract) to serve an applicable period of

time at a facility IHS has designated as a Priority Site or in a designated specialty at a site with an appropriate position.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This program will provide repayment of loans incurred for health professions educational expenses in exchange for service in a designated Priority Site. Recipients must agree by written contract to serve an applicable period of time in such a site; individuals who have conflicting service obligations may not participate in this program until those obligations are satisfied. The minimum period of participation is 2 years. Maximum payment to a program participant is $30,000 per year and up to 31 per cent of the $30,000 for tax liability.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible individuals must be enrolled: (1) in a course of study or program in an accredited institution, as determined by the Secretary, within any State and be scheduled to complete such course of study in the same year such as individual applies to participate in such program; (2) in an approved graduate training program in a health profession; (3) have a degree in health profession and a license to practice a health profession; (4) be eligible for, or hold, an appointment as a commissioned officer in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service (PHS); (5) be eligible for selection for civilian service in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the PHS; (6) meet the professional standards for civil service employment in the Indian Health Service (IHS); (7) be employed with an Indian health program funded under Public Law 93-638, Indian Self-Determination, Title V of Public Law 94-437 and its amendments or the Buy Indian Act (25 U.S.C. 47); (8) submit an application to participate in the IHS Loan Repayment Program; and (9) sign and submit to the Secretary for Health and Human Services at the time of such application, a written contract agreeing to accept repayment of health professions educational loans and to serve for an applicable period of service in loan repayment priority site as determined by the Secretary. The term "State" is defined in Section 331 (i)(4) of the PHS Act.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory. **Headquarters Office:** Loan Repayment Program, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-3369.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Physicians, nurses and other health professionals who have agreed to provide full-time clinical services at an appropriate site for an applicable period of time (2 to 3 years) in return for repayment of their health profession education loans.

93.191 Allied Health Project Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To improve and strengthen allied health training, expand enrollments in professions in greatest demand, strengthen curriculum in areas of special need, expand or establish interdisciplinary training programs, community based allied health training programs, linking academic centers to rural clinical settings.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used for personnel, equipment, supplies, domestic travel, consultants and guest lectures, rental of space, renovation and other costs directly related to the project as described in the approved application. Grant funds may not be used for construction of facilities, acquisition of land, foreign travel or support of students, including fellowships, stipends, tuition, fees, or travel allowances.

Applicant Eligibility: Schools, universities, or other educational
entities including public or nonprofit private entities which provide for allied health personnel education and training and located in a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (the Republic of Palau), the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Federated States of Micronesia.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Division of Associated, Dental and Public Health Professions, Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Room 8C-02, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6763. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Room 8C-26, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6857.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Multi-Tiered Geriatric Education and Training Projects; Recruitment and Development of Allied Health Professionals; Enhancement and Expansion of Existing Allied Health Training Programs; Enhancement of Faculty, Curriculum and Student Recruitment; Interdisciplinary Training Programs; Video Disc and Computer-Based Instructional Technologies Development; Development of auto-tutorial teaching materials; outcomes assessment and offsite training models; and Model geriatric clinical education in Allied Health, Rural Health Education Projects.

93.192 Interdisciplinary Training for Health Care for Rural Areas (Interdisciplinary Training for Health Care for Rural Areas)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To promote recruitment to and retention of health professionals in rural America through interdisciplinary team training in rural health care settings.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds are awarded to eligible applicants to carry out their interdisciplinary training projects using various methods, including student stipends, post-doctoral fellowships, faculty training, and the purchase or rental of (transportation) and (telecommunication) equipment where appropriate to the rural area.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants include local health departments, nonprofit organizations and public or private

nonprofit colleges, universities or schools of, or programs that specialize in, nursing, mental health practice, optometry, public health, dentistry, osteopathy, physician's assistants, pharmacy, podiatry, medicine, chiropractic, and allied health professions. Profit-making entities are not eligible to obtain funds, either directly or through a subcontract or subgrant as per the law. Each application must be jointly submitted by at least two eligible applicants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Division of Associated, Dental and Public Health Professions, Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Room 8C02, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6763. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Room 8C26, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6880.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded programs were jointly sponsored, usually by academic and rural health care entities; several programs had health department sponsors. There was no preference as to whether academia took the lead and worked with rural health care entity or vice versa. Funded programs involved three or more of the eligible health care disciplines. Emphasis was on opportunities for providing clinical services in rural areas and efforts to promote rural practice options.

93.194 Community Partnership Demonstration Grant

FEDERAL AGENCY: SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To study models for partnership development that encourage community leaders, diverse organizations and/or interest groups in local communities to more effectively coordinate prevention programs and to develop prevention initiatives; and to demonstrate that the development of broad-based support within the community can substantially contribute to the elimination of alcohol and other drug abuse; and the encouragement and stimulation in the target community of self-sustaining multifaceted prevention and early intervention programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant resources are used to promote and evaluate the development of long-range, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary community-wide alcohol and other drug abuse coordinating and program models through the formation and support of coalitions or partnerships of both public and private organizations, agencies and institutions, consortia and partnerships within local communities. The partnership should be designed and structured as a community development services coordinating body and to enhance, promote and improve effective prevention program implementation at the local level. Sub-task groups comprised of representatives from different disciplines, community sub-sets (ethnic or geographic) or organizations are encouraged to be included as a part of the partnership. Grant funds are not intended to supplant existing positions, programs or services. Rather, funds are to be used to identify the needs and service gaps for the target community, establish priorities and to leverage public and private resources to fill those service gaps, and enhance prevention programs. These funds are intended to augment or supplement in a coordinated fashion the alcohol and other drug abuse prevention and early intervention needs of the community.

Applicant Eligibility: Local governments and/or local private nonprofit organizations/agencies designated to act on behalf of the larger coalition. A coalition or partnership is expected to consist of at least seven organizations or agencies. The community must demonstrate need for prevention services by documenting greater prevalence of alcohol and other drug abuse problems than national averages. A comparison community must be designated for evaluation purposes.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of Community Prevention and Training, Center for Substance Abuse Prevention, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Rockwall Building No. II, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-0369. Grants Management Contact: Center for Substance Abuse Prevention, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Rockwell II, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-3958.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Implemented and systematically studied approaches to prevent and reduce alcohol and other drug abuse through the development of partnerships of multiple organizations and agencies using comparison communities for evaluation.

93.210 Tribal Self-Governance Demonstration Program: Planning and Negotiation Cooperative Agreements and IHS Compacts (Tribal Self-Governance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To make financial assistance awards to Indian tribes to enable them to assume programs services, and functions of the Indian Health Service (IHS), Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), and of the Department of Interior that are otherwise available to Indian tribes or Indians. Such assumptions will be by compacts. The planning cooperative agreement allows a tribe to gather information to determine the current types and extent of programs, service, and funding available within its service area and to plan for the types and extent of programs, services, and funding to be made available to the tribe under a compact. Negotiation cooperative agreements provide tribes with funds to help cover expenses involved in preparing for and actually negotiating with the IHS to enter a compact under the Self-Governance Demonstration Program (SGDP).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Establishing and operating programs to provide planning and negotiation resources to tribes interested in participating in the SGDP. These cooperative agreements will be awarded on a one-time basis. Compacts awarded as the result of the negotiation

cooperative agreements will be multi-year up to 3 years for the demonstration phase.

Applicant Eligibility: Any federally-recognized tribe which (1) formally requests, through a governing body action, a planning or negotiation cooperative agreement for the purpose of participation in the Self-Governance Demonstration Project; (2) has operated two or more mature contracts; and (3) has furnished organization-wide single audit reports as prescribed by Public Law 96-502, the Single Audit Act of 1984, for the previous 3 years that contain no significant or material audit exceptions. Geographical representation of tribes in the project will be a factor in the selection process as well as size and circumstances of the tribes.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Director, Office of Tribal Self-Governance, Indian Health Service, Parklawn Building, Room 5A-35, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-7821. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Div. of Acquisition and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, Suite 100, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone:(301) 443-5204.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.211 Rural Telemedicine Grants (Rural Telemedicine Grant Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF RURAL HEALTH POLICY, OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To demonstrate and collect information on the feasibility, costs, appropriateness, and acceptability (to practitioners and patients) of telemedicine for improving access to health services for rural residents and reducing the isolation of rural practitioners and to demonstrate how telemedicine can be used as an effective tool for the development of integrated systems of health care for rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Implementing and operating telemedicine networks that provide consultative services to rural areas. Not more than 40 percent of grant funds may be expended for equipment. Not more than 20 percent of grant funds may be expended for indirect costs. Grant funds may not be used for purchasing and installing telecommunications transmission equipment. Construction costs are allowable only for minor renovations related to the installation of equipment.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants are nonprofit public (nonfederal) or private entities that can provide a wide range of medical specialty consultation services on a 24-hour basis to rural sites using telecommunications.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not Applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Rural Health Policy, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, 5600 Fishers Lane, Room 9-05, Rockville, MD, 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-0835. Grants Management Contact: Awards Branch, Office of Grants Management, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, PHS, East-West Building, 11th Floor, 4350 East-West Highway, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone:(301) 594-4260.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.224 Community Health Centers

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support the development and operation of community health centers which provide preventive and primary health care services, supplemental health and enabling services and environmental health services to medically underserved areas/populations. Priorities will be focused on providing services in the most medically underserved areas and maintaining existing centers which are serving high priority populations. Centers must have demonstrated sound capacities in the following areas: fiscal and management capabilities; monitoring and assessment of project performance; development and implementation of mechanisms for improving quality of care; and maximization of third-party reimbursement levels, through improved project administration and management.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Applications should be designed to improve the availability, accessibility and organization of health care within medically underserved communities. Funds may also be used for acquiring, constructing and modernizing existing buildings, including amortizing the principal of and paying the interest on loans, and for related equipment in excess of $100,000.

Applicant Eligibility: Public or nonprofit private agency, institution, or organization and a limited number of State and local governments. Profit-making organizations are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the Regional Health Administrator or Grants Management Officer of the appropriate DHHS Regional Office.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Division of Community and Migrant Health Care Services, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 7A-55, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-2260. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 12100 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, MD. 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-5902.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Community health centers; (2) health networks to support systems of care; (3) a community health program; and (4) planning grants.

93.226 Health Services Research and Development Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN

SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support health services research to create new knowledge and better understanding of the process by which health services are made available, and how they may be provided more efficiently and effectively. The Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR) has a broad legislative mandate to support general health services research on problems related to health care cost, quality and access to health services. Major categories of research issues include delivery of health care, primary care, health promotion and disease prevention, and State and local health problems. Current emphasis is on analysis of medical practice variations, and the study of the epidemiological and economical characteristics of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-related illnesses.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The research should contribute to the health services knowledge base from which empirically based information can be derived by policymakers, both immediately and over the coming decades. Grants include funds for direct costs (such as personnel, travel, equipment, or supplies) necessary to carry out an approved project as well as funds for the reimbursement of applicable indirect costs. Unallowable costs, as well as those for which prior written approval is required, are indicated in the PHS Grants Policy Statement. Discretionary funds are available. The HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH ACCELERATED SMALL GRANT is under this funding program.

Applicant Eligibility: Federal, State or local government agencies, federally-recognized Indian Tribal Governments, U.S. Territories, sponsored organizations, non-government organizations, minority groups, specialized groups, public or private institutions of higher education, and other public or nonprofit private agencies, institutions, or organizations. Research project grants may also be awarded to individuals. Profit-making organizations are not eligible for these grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Suite 601, Executive Office Center, 2101 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, MD 20852. Program and Grants Management Contact: Telephone:(301) 227-1447.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Studies have been conducted for the following purposes: (1) to obtain better estimates of the marginal cost of empty beds and hospital admissions; (2) to develop an analytic planning model for primary care provider systems in a geographic region; (3) to estimate the extent to which changes in the costs of illnesses are due to price changes as opposed to changes attributable to medical technology; (4) to determine elderly persons' needs for services, access to medical transportation, and selected social service; and (5) to examine the effectiveness of alternative methods of improving compliance by patients in health promotion and disease prevention within a prepaid group practice health maintenance organization.

93.228 Indian Health Service Health Management Development Program (Indian Health)

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To improve the quality of the health of American Indians and Alaska Natives by providing a full range of curative, preventive and rehabilitative health services; and to increase the capability of American Indians and Alaska Natives to manage their own health programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The assistance is used for the purpose of building the tribes' capability to man and manage their health program. This assistance is available to federally-recognized tribes and tribal organizations.

Applicant Eligibility: Federally-recognized tribes and tribal organizations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: For Tribal Management Program: Division of Community Services, Office of Tribal Activities, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Room 6A-05, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6840. Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisitions and Grants Operations, Twinbrook Building, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-5204.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The development of: (1) a Mental Health Day Care Project; (2) a Tribal Health Care Improvement Plan; (3) an Emergency Medical Program; (4) a Feasibility Study and Comprehensive Health Plan; (5) a Management Information System; (6) an Alcoholism Treatment Project; (7) Development of financial/management systems for P.L. 93-638 programs; (8) Adolescent Health Centers; and (9) Indian Child Protection and Child Abuse Prevention.

93.242 Mental Health Research Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To increase knowledge and improve research methods on mental and behavioral disorders; to generate information regarding basic biological and behavioral disorders; to generate information regarding basic biological and behavioral processes underlying these disorders and the maintenance of mental health; and to improve mental health services. Research supported by the National Institute of Mental Health may employ theoretical, laboratory, clinical, methodological and field studies, any of which may involve clinical, subclinical and normal subjects and populations of all age ranges, as well as animal models appropriate to the system being investigated and the state of the field. Areas eligible for support are: neurosciences, behavioral sciences, epidemiology, clinical assessment and etiological studies, treatment, prevention, and services research. Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program: To stimulate technological innovation; to use small business to meet Federal research and development needs; to increase private sector commercialization of innovations derived from Federal research and development; and to foster and encourage participation by minority and disadvantaged persons in technological innovation. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: To support the purchase of relatively low-cost pieces of research equipment that generally are not funded in research

project grants and that do not qualify for support under the National Institutes of Health's (NIH) larger shared instrumentation program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: (1) Research project grants provide support for clearly defined projects or a small group of related research activities, and when appropriate, support of research conferences; (2) Program Project and Center grants support large-scale, broad-based programs of research, usually interdisciplinary consisting of several projects with a common focus; and (3) Small grants support small-scale exploratory and pilot studies or exploration of an unusual research opportunity. Small grants are limited to $50,000 direct costs for a period of 2 years or less. SBIR Phase I grants (of approximately 6-month's duration) are to establish the technical merit and feasibility of a proposed research effort that may lead to a commercial product or process. Phase II grants are for the continuation of the research initiated in Phase I and that are likely to result in commercial products or processes. Only Phase I awardees are eligible to apply for Phase II support. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Funds are awarded as institutional formula grants for the purchase of research equipment costing not less than $5,000 or more than $60,000 per piece. The RESEARCH ON MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES IN THE GENERAL HEALTH CARE SETTING and the RESEARCH ON MENTAL DISORDERS IN RURAL POPULATIONS grants are both under this program.

Applicant Eligibility: Public, private, profit, or nonprofit agencies (including State and local government agencies), eligible Federal agencies, universities, colleges, hospitals, and academic or research institutions may apply for research grants. SBIR grants can be awarded only to domestic small businesses (entities that are independently owned and operated for profit, are not dominant in the field in which research is proposed, and have no more than 500 employees). Primary employment (more than one-half time) of the principal investigator must be with the small business at the time of award and during the conduct of the proposed project. In both Phase I and Phase II, the research must be performed in the U.S. and its possessions. To be eligible for funding, a grant application must be approved for scientific merit and program relevance by a scientific review group and a national advisory council. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Eligible institutions or institutional components are those domestic, nonprofit organizations that: (1) received at least three NIH research grants totaling at least $200,000 but not exceeding $2,924,000 in the previous fiscal year, and (2) have active NIH research grant support. Only those organizations or organizational components receiving a letter of invitation to apply from the NIH are eligible for this program. Only one application may be submitted by each eligible organization or organizational component.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of Neuroscience and Behavioral Science (Basic Behavioral and Cognitive Sciences; Cognitive and Behavioral Neurosciences; Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience; Neuroimaging and Applied Neuroscience; Personality and Social Processes; Psychopharmacology). Telephone: (301) 443-3563. Division of Clinical and Treatment Research (Schizophrenia; Mood, Anxiety, and Personality Disorders; Mental Disorders of the Aging; Child and Adolescent Disorders; Clinical Treatment; Research Publication and Operations). Telephone: (301) 443- 5047. Division of Epidemiology and Services Research (Basic Prevention and Behavioral Medicine; Prevention; Services; Epidemiology and Psychopathology; Violence and Traumatic Stress). Telephone: (301) 443-3648. SBIR and Small Instrumentation: Telephone: (301) 443-4885. Director, Office of AIDs. Telephone: (301) 443-7281. Grants Management Contact: National Institute of Mental Health, NIH, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 7C-15, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-3065.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Genetic studies of depressive disorders; (2) prospective study of children of schizophrenic parents; (3) neurological basis of major psychiatric disorders; (4) neuroregulators and behavior; (5) basic social psychological interventions in senile dementia; (6) legal impact on mental health practice; and (7) processes in learning and behavioral change.

93.246 Migrant Health Centers Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support the development and operation of migrant health centers and projects which provide primary health care services, supplemental health services and environmental health services which are accessible to migrant and seasonal agricultural farm workers and their families as they move and work.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Migrant health program funds may be used for the planning, development, and operation of clearly defined migrant health centers, and for the planning, development, and operation of migrant health programs that must meet specific requirements of services available to migratory and seasonal agricultural workers. Funds may be used for the acquisition and modernization of existing buildings and for training related to the management of programs assisted through grants and contracts. Migrant Health Centers Programs include the defined primary and supplemental services as specified in the legislation, including hospitalization limited benefits. Funds may also be used to assist in the implementation of acceptable environmental health programs. In addition, program funds may be used to conduct projects and studies to assist States and entities which have received grants or contracts under Section 329 in the assessment of problems related to camp and field sanitation, pesticide hazards, and other environmental health hazards to which migratory agricultural workers, seasonal agricultural workers, and members of their families are exposed. The Secretary may provide all necessary technical and other non-financial assistance to any migrant health center or to any public or private nonprofit entity to assist it in developing plans and operating a migrant health center.

Applicant Eligibility: Any public or nonprofit private entity. Priority will be given to applications submitted by community-based organizations which are representative of the populations to be served. Profit-making organizations are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the Regional Health Administrator or Grants Management Officer of the appropriate HHS Regional Offices.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: Migrant Health Branch, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Hwy, 7th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4310. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Hwy, 11th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4235.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Primary or comprehensive ambulatory health care projects include: outreach, transportation, lab pharmacy, x-ray services, occupational hazards and environmental studies.

93.258 National Health Service Corps

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To improve the delivery of health care services to residents in areas critically short of health personnel by the assignment of primary care providers in designated health professional shortage areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Health personnel are assigned to areas designated as having shortages of such personnel. Emphasis is placed on health personnel who provide primary medical or dental care, such as osteopathic general practitioners, internists, pediatricians, family practitioners, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, physician assistants, or dentists. Persons receiving services shall be charged to recover the value of services provided. No charge or a reduced charge may be made for a person who is determined unable to pay the regular charge. Scope of services provided by the National Health Service Corps (Corps) will depend on the nature of shortages in that area; not all Corps field projects will offer all services. Communities may apply for designation as a health professional shortage area and assignment of Corps personnel. Designation and assignment, however, are at the discretion of the Secretary. Assignment of personnel will be based in part on availability of service personnel to provide requested services.

Applicant Eligibility: Applications for assignment of Corps personnel may be made by any public or nonprofit private health or health-related organization in designated areas. The potential beneficiary community must be closely involved with such an application.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Health Administrator, or National Health Service Corps Regional Program Consultant of the appropriate HHS Regional Offices.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: National Health Service Corps, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Hwy, 8th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4130. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Hwy, 11th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4272.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Assignments are made to community/migrant health centers, NHSC free-standing sites and other systems of community-based primary care.

93.262 Occupational Safety and Health Research Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To understand the underlying characteristics of occupational safety and health problems in industry and effective solutions in dealing with them; to eliminate or control factors in the work environment which are harmful to the health and/or safety of workers; and to demonstrate technical feasibility or application of a new or improved occupational safety and health procedure, method, technique, or system. Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) objectives are: to stimulate technological innovation; use small business to meet Federal research and development needs; increase private sector commercialization of innovations derived from Federal research and development; and foster and encourage participation by minority and disadvantaged persons in technological innovation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are available for costs directly attributed to the performance of the research plus certain indirect costs of the institution or agency in accordance with established policies of the Public Health Service. SBIR Phase I grants (of approximately 6-month's duration) are to establish the technical merit and feasibility of a proposed research effort that may lead to a commercial product or process. Phase II grants are for the continuation of the research initiated in Phase I and which are likely to result in commercial products or processes. Only Phase I awardees are eligible to apply for Phase II support. **The RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION GRANTS RELATING TO OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH are under this program.**

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants include profit and nonprofit organizations. Thus, universities, colleges, research institutions, and other public and private organizations, including State and local governments, and small, minority and/or women-owned businesses are eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 1600 Clifton Road, NE., MS-D30, Atlanta, GA 30333. Telephone: (404) 639-3343. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Procurement and Grants Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 255 E. Paces Ferry Road, NE., MS-E13, Atlanta, GA 30333. Telephone: (404) 842-6798.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Influence of Particulates on Occupational Lung Disease - A study to investigate the mechanisms associated with particulate-modified benzo(a)pyrene (BaP) metabolism and the involvement of alveolar macrophages in the development of lung disease; (2)Development of Models to Predict Optimal Lifting Motion - Development of an optimization model for lifting motion which explicitly considers the minimization of the sum of the squares of the active state of the musculoskeletal system along with the minimization of the rate of change of acceleration; (3)Biologic Monitoring/Risk Assessment in an Exposed Cohort - A study to screen a previously defined cohort of benzidine-exposed Chinese workers in order to identify confirmed and presumptive cases of bladder cancer and to conduct a risk analysis; (4)Explosion Hazards Related to Combustible Dusts - An experimental and theoretical evaluation of the fundamental aspects of ignition, combustion, and explosion of dusts to develop knowledge on how to prevent dust explosions or minimize damage; (5) Vascular Effects of Chelation in Lead - Exposed Workers - A study to determine if a reduction in soft tissue lead burden by EDTA chelation reduces the vascular responsiveness of subjects with occupational lead exposures; (6) Occupational Risks of Pesticide Exposure for Females - An assessment of ovarian toxicity of Kepone in the adult female mouse by examining alterations either in ovarian steroid hormones or in the cell membranes of the different cellular components of the ovary; (7) Neurological Effects of Solvents in Older Adults - To test the hypothesis that age-related processes may interact with the effects of past exposure to solvents to cause neurological dysfunction which is clinically significant and disproportionally greater than that which might result from either variable alone; (8) Functional Correlates of Cochlear Injury - To determine how the magnitude, pattern and growth of hearing loss and structural damage are altered by the physical characteristics of noise (frequency, intensity, duration, and scheduling); (9) Biological Monitoring for Exposure to Coal Tar - A study to investigate the development and use of immunological and other biological techniques for monitoring human exposure to crude coal tar preparations; (10) Stress in One Occupational Group: Teachers - A study to assess the extent to which work-related stressors and social and psychological resources contribute to depressive and psychosomatic symptoms, poor health behaviors, and low morale in beginning teachers; (11) Computer Simulation of Push-Pull Systems - To develop computer modeling and numerical analysis techniques to improve the design of local exhaust ventilation systems that are augmented by push or jet flows; and (12) Performance of Surgical Masks - A study of the performance of surgical masks which have historically been used only as barriers to prevent inhaled particles from infecting a patient in surgery, but are increasingly used today in medical and dental care environments to protect the health care worker form airborne and aerosolized bloodborne pathogens.

93.268 Childhood Immunization Grants (Section 317, Public Health Service Act; Immunization Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To assist States and communities in establishing and maintaining preventive health service programs to immunize individuals against vaccine-preventable diseases (including measles, rubella, poliomyelitis, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, hepatitis b, mumps, hemophilus influenza type b and hepatitis b).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used for costs associated with planning, organizing, and conducting immunization programs directed toward vaccine preventable diseases and for the purchase of vaccine; and for the implementation of other program elements, such as assessment of the problem; surveillance and outbreak control; information and education; adequate notification of the risks and benefits of immunization; compliance with compulsory school immunization laws; vaccine storage, supply, and delivery; citizen participation; and use of volunteers. Vaccine will be available in lieu of cash if requested by the applicants. Requests for personnel and other items in lieu of cash will also be considered. Vaccine purchased with grant funds may be provided to private practitioners who agree not to charge for vaccine. Grant funds may be used to supplement (not substitute for) existing immunization services and operations provided by a State or locality.

Applicant Eligibility: Any State, and in consultation with State health authorities, political subdivisions of States and other public entities. Private individuals and private nonprofit agencies are not eligible for immunization grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 1600 Clifton Road, NE., Atlanta, GA 30333. Telephone: (404) 639-8208. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Procurement and Grants Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 300, 255 E. Paces Ferry Road, NE., Atlanta, GA 30305. Telephone: (404) 842-6643.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The majority of official State Health Departments (such as California, Michigan, and Texas) and many large local health departments (such as New York and Chicago) have ongoing disease control programs utilizing these grants. Immunization Projects: The national program goals for immunization are to reduce morbidity and mortality due to vaccine-preventable diseases; maintain interruption of indigenous measles transmission; eliminate indigenous rubella transmission; prevent perinatal transmission of hepatitis b; maintain 90 percent immunization levels for children under age 15 against measles, poliomyelitis, diphtheria, tetanus, and rubella; maintain 95 percent immunization levels for school enterers; and 90 percent immunization levels for children enrolled in licensed day-care centers against measles, poliomyelitis, diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, rubella, mumps, and Hemophilus influenza type b (HIB); develop, test, and implement systems for use in the States to ensure that 90 percent or more of children complete basic immunizations by age 2; and promote appropriate immunization programs for adults. In order to ensure an effective comprehensive program, include the following elements: (1) consistent enforcement of compulsory school immunization laws; (2) assessment of immunization status, public clinics, special programs, (K-1, K-12, licensed daycare centers, Head Start); (3) development and implementation of specific plans to raise immunization levels within pre-school age high-risk groups; (4) surveillance of vaccine-preventable diseases; (5) public information and education programs; and (6) participation of citizens groups and

volunteers.

93.273 Alcohol Research Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To develop a sound fundamental knowledge base which can be applied to the development of improved methods of treatment and more effective strategies for preventing alcoholism and alcohol-related problems. The National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) supports research in a broad range of discipline and subject areas related to biomedical and genetic factors, psychological and environmental factors, and alcohol-related problems and medical disorders. Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program: To stimulate technological innovation; to use small business to meet Federal research and development needs; to increase private sector commercialization of innovations derived from Federal research and development; and to foster and encourage participation by minority and disadvantaged persons in technological innovation. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: To support the purchase of relatively low-cost pieces of research equipment that generally are not funded in research project grants and that do not qualify for support under the National Institutes of Health's (NIH) larger shared instrumentation program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: (1) Research Project Grants provide support for clearly defined projects or a small group of related activities, and when appropriate, support of conferences; (2) Program Project Grants are for large-scale, broad-based programs of research, usually interdisciplinary, consisting of several projects with a common focus; (3) Small Grants are for small-scale exploratory and pilot studies or exploration of an unusual research opportunity; Small Grants are limited to $50,000 direct costs for a period of 1 to 2 years; (4) First Independent Research Support and Transition (FIRST) Awards are for highly promising newly independent research investigators who have not received a regular research grant; and (5) Exploratory/Developmental Grants are for alcoholism treatment, assessment research or for research on the etiology of alcoholism are limited to up to 2 years and a maximum of $70,000 for direct costs per year. Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the approved research project. SBIR Phase I grants (of approximately 6-months' duration) are to establish the technical merit and feasibility of a proposed research effort that may lead to a commercial product or processes. Phase II grants are for the continuation of the research initiated in Phase I and that are likely to result in commercial products or processes. Only Phase I awardees are eligible to apply for Phase II support. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Funds are awarded as institutional formula grants for the purchase of research equipment costing not less than $5,000 or more than $60,000 per piece. **The PREVENTING ALCOHOL-RELATED PROBLEMS AMONG ETHNIC MINORITIES grant is under this program.**

Applicant Eligibility: Public or private profit and nonprofit agencies, including State, local, or regional government agencies, universities, colleges, hospitals, academic or research institutions may apply for research grants. Small grants are primarily intended for the newer, less experienced investigator, and others who do not have regular research support or resources available from their institution. SBIR grants can be awarded only to domestic small businesses (entities that are independently owned and operated for profit, are not dominant in the field in which research is proposed, and have no more than 500 employees). Primary employment (more than one-half time) of the principal investigator must be with the small business at the time of award and during the conduct of the proposed project. In both Phase I and Phase II, the research must be performed in the U.S. and its possessions. To be eligible for funding, a grant application must be approved for scientific merit and program relevance by a scientific review group and a national advisory council. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Eligible institutions or institutional components are those domestic, nonprofit organizations that: (1) received at least three NIH research grants totaling at least $200,000 but not exceeding $2,924,000 in the previous fiscal year, and (2) have active NIH research grant support. Only those organizations or organizational components receiving a letter of invitation to apply from the NIH are eligible for this program. Only one application may be submitted by each eligible organization or organizational component.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: The Headquarters Office is responsible for the administration of these programs.

Headquarters Office: Division of Basic Research. Telephone: (301) 443-2530. Director, Division of Prevention and Clinical Research. Telephone: (301) 443-1206. Epidemiology Branch, Division of Biometry and Epidemiology. Telephone: (301) 443-4897. National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Grants Management Contact: National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 16-86, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-4703. SBIR: National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, Parklawn Building, Room 16C-05, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone:(301) 443-4223.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Alcohol use during pregnancy and pregnancy outcome; (2) studies of alcoholic hepatitis; (3) physical dependence on ethanol; and (4) alcohol and alcohol-drug interactions.

93.279 Drug Abuse Research Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support epidemiologic, basic, clinical, and applied research to develop new knowledge and approaches related to the prevention, treatment, etiology, and consequences of drug addiction, including HIV/AIDS. Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program: to stimulate technological innovation; to use small business to meet Federal research and development needs; to increase private sector commercialization of innovations derived from Federal research and development; and to foster and encourage participation by minority and disadvantaged persons in technological innovation. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: To support the purchase of relatively low-cost pieces of research equipment that generally are not funded in research project grants and that do not qualify for support under the National Institutes of Health's

(NIH) larger shared i mentation program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements); Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: (1) Research project grants provide support for clearly defined projects or a small group of related research activities, and when appropriate, support of research conferences; (2) program project and center grants support large-scale, broad-based programs of research, usually interdisciplinary, consisting of several projects with a common focus; (3) small grants support newer, less experienced investigators, investigators at institutions without a well developed research tradition and resources; the testing of new methods or techniques; small-scale exploratory and pilot studies, or exploration of an unusual research opportunity; small grants provide research support of up to $50,000 direct costs per year for a period of up to 2 years; (4) investigator awards (First Independent Research Support and Transition (FIRST) Awards) support physicians, clinician-scientists, and researchers in order to develop and encourage their interest in research careers in drug abuse areas; (5) research demonstration grants provide support to develop, test, and evaluate drug abuse service and treatment activities; competing awards are no longer being provided; (6) SBIR Phase I grants (of approximately 6-months' duration) are to establish the technical merit and feasibility of a proposed research effort that may lead to a commercial product or process. Phase II grants are for the continuation of the research initiated in Phase I and that are likely to result in commercial products or processes. Only Phase I awardees are eligible to apply for Phase II support; STTR Phase I grants (normally of 1-year duration) are to determine the scientific, technical, and commercial merit and feasibility of the proposed cooperative effort that has potential for commercial application. Phase II funding is based on results of research initiated in Phase I and scientific and technical merit and commercial potential of Phase II application; and (7) Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Funds are awarded as institutional formula grants for the purchase of research equipment costing not less than $5,000 or more than $60,000 per piece.

Applicant Eligibility: Public or private profit and nonprofit agencies, including State, local or regional government agencies, universities, colleges, hospitals, and academic or research institutions may apply for research grants. SBIR grants can be awarded only to domestic small businesses (entities that are independently owned and operated for profit, are not dominant in the field in which research is proposed, and have no more than 500 employees). Primary employment (more than one-half time) of the principal investigator must be with the small business at the time of award and during the conduct of the proposed project. In both Phase I and Phase II, the research must be performed in grant application must be approved for scientific merit and national advisory council. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Eligible institutions or institutional components are those domestic, nonprofit organizations that (1) received at least three NIH research grants totaling at least $200,000 but not exceeding $2,924,000 in the previous fiscal year, and (2) have active NIH research grant support. Only those organizations or organizational components receiving a letter of invitation to apply from the NIH are eligible for this program. Only one application may be submitted by each eligible organization or organizational component.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Division of Basic Research (Basic Biomedical and Preclinical Research). Telephone: (301) 443-1887. Division of Clinical Research (Research on Treatment, Health Services, Behavior, AIDS and Tuberculosis). Telephone: (301) 443-6697. Medications Development Division (Medication Development, Drug Delivery Systems and Clinical Trial Research). Telephone: (301) 443-6270. Division of Epidemiology and Prevention Research (Incidence, Prevalence, Ethnographic, Survey Research, and Longitudinal Studies on Prevention, Vulnerability and Etiology). Telephone: (301) 443-6504. Coordinator for Research Training Special Populations Research. Telephone: (301) 443-6071. SBIR: Parklawn Building, Room 10A-55. Grants Management Contact: Telephone: (301) 443- 6710. National Institute on Drug Abuse, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Kinetics of Morphine and its Derivatives; (2) Epidemiology of drug abuse among minority populations; (3) Studies of AIDS among IV Drug Abusers; (4) Studies of Narcotic-Induced Respiratory Depression; (5) Endorphins: Metabolism, Release, and Tolerance; (6) Biological and Behavior Mechanisms of Addictive and Compulsive Behavior; and (7) Maternal/Paternal Effects of Drugs of Abuse.

93.288 National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program (NHSC Scholarship Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide service-conditioned scholarships to health professions students to assure an adequate supply of physicians, certified nurse midwives, certified nurse practitioners, and physician assistants in Health Professional Shortage Areas of the U.S.A.; and, if needed by the National Health Service Corps, an adequate supply of other health professionals.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Service-conditioned scholarships for full-time students of allopathic (M.D.) and osteopathic (D.O.) medicine, nurse practitioner, nurse midwifery, and primary care physician assistants. Other health disciplines may be included after 1994 if needed by National Health Service Corps. Scholarship pays funds to school for tuition and required fees for the year, pays monthly stipend to student ($796 for 12 months of the 1993-1994 school year) and a single annual payment to cover cost of all other reasonable educational expenses (books, supplies, equipment, uniforms, clinical travel, etc.) based on average costs by school and class year. Awards limited to U.S. citizens due to potential for Federal employment during service. Must be enrolled in U.S. accredited school. Each year of support incurs 1 year of service. Two-year minimum service obligation is required. Service may be as Federal or salaried nonfederal employee providing full-time primary health services. Service sites are selected from those listed by National Health Service Corps 1 year prior to service in federally-designated Health Professional Shortage Areas. Service sites are limited to the United States, territories, and successor States to the Trust Territories, the Republic of Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau. Deferments of service granted physicians to complete residencies in family practice, internal medicine,

pediatrics, OB/GYN, and psychiatry.

Applicant Eligibility: At the time of award, the applicant must be U.S. citizen or national. At the time of award, the applicant must be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in accredited school in U.S. The applicant must submit application and signed contract to the Public Health Service (PHS) by the announced deadline, agreeing to accept payment of scholarship and provide full-time primary health services in a Health Professional Shortage Area.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Scholarship Branch, Division of Scholarships and Loan Repayments, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4350 East-West Highway, 10th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Public Information Phone: (301) 594-4410. For 24-hour toll-free calls from outside MD: 1-800-638-0824, use for requesting applications.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Scholarships covering tuition, monthly stipends and payments for other reasonable education expenses made to medical and dental school students, as well as for students of nurse practitioner, nurse midwifery and physician assistant programs.

93.298 Nurse Practitioner and Nurse-Midwifery Education Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To educate registered nurses who will be qualified to provide primary health care.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Educational programs funded under this authority must meet the guidelines prescribed by the Secretary for Health and Human Services (HHS) in accordance with Section 822 of the Public Health Service Act, and included in the regulations issued for these grants.

Applicant Eligibility: Public or nonprofit private schools of nursing, or other public and nonprofit private entities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 9-36, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6333. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Parklawn Building, Room 8C26, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6880.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Family, pediatric, geriatric, and adult nurse practitioner programs; and (2) nurse-midwifery programs.

93.561 Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training (JOBS)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To assure that needy families with children obtain the education, training, and employment that will help them avoid long-term welfare dependency. In addition, to enable needy individuals to participate in the program under Part F of the Social Security Act, each State agency must provide payment or reimbursement for such transportation and other work-related expenses as is necessary to enable such participation. Child care must be guaranteed if necessary to enable participation in Job Opportunity and Basic Skills Training (JOBS) or work activity.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funding to States, federally-recognized Indian Tribes, and Alaska Native organizations to establish and operate JOBS programs and to provide payment or reimbursement for such transportation and other work-related expenses as is necessary to enable such participation. Child care for JOBS participants, participants in other approved activities, and for eligible former AFDC recipients who meet eligibility criteria is funded out of the Title IV-A program.

Applicant Eligibility: The United States, the Territories, including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the federally-recognized Indian Tribes and Alaska Native organizations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: States and Indian Tribal Governments and Alaska Native Organizations should contact OFA/ACF Regional Offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of the Director, Office of Family Assistance, Administration for Children and Families, 5th Floor, Aerospace Building, 370 L'Enfant Promenade, SW., Washington, DC 20447. Telephone: (202) 401-9275.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: None.

93.568 Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: Energy Assistance Block Grants: To make grants available to States and other jurisdictions to assist eligible households to meet the costs of home energy. Supplemental Leveraging Incentive Funds may be awarded to reward States and other jurisdictions that provide additional benefits and services to LIHEAP-eligible households beyond what could be provided with Federal funds. Training and Technical Assistance: To provide training and technical assistance to States and other jurisdictions administering the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants; Project Grants; Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements, and Contracts).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Energy Assistance Block Grants: Funds are awarded to States and other jurisdictions, which then make payments directly to an eligible

low-income household or, on behalf of such household, to an energy supplier to assist in meeting the cost of home energy. Up to 10 percent of these funds may be used for State and local planning and administration. Up to 10 percent may be transferred to other block grants administered by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). The authority to transfer LIHEAP funds is terminated effective beginning in fiscal year 1994. Up to 15 percent may be used for low-cost residential weatherization. (After March 31st of each year beginning in fiscal year 1991, grantees may request that DHHS grant a waiver for the fiscal year that increases from 15 percent to 25 percent funds that can be allotted for residential weatherization). Beginning in fiscal year 1992 and depending upon specific appropriations, DHHS may allocate supplemental LIHEAP leveraging incentive funds to grantees that have acquired nonfederal leveraged resources for their LIHEAP programs. Training and Technical Assistance: The Secretary has authority to set aside up to $500,000 from each year's appropriation for training and technical assistance relating to the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). These activities are accomplished through grants, contracts, or jointly financed cooperative agreements with States, Indian tribes, tribal organizations, public agencies, or private nonprofit organizations. The nature of and amount awarded for training and technical assistance varies from year to year.

Applicant Eligibility: Energy Assistance Block Grants: All States, the District of Columbia, federally- and State-recognized Indian Tribal governments which request direct funding, and specified Territories may receive direct grants. The prospective grantee must submit an annual application. Grantees desiring leveraging incentive funds must submit a special report each year. Training and Technical Assistance: States, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, public agencies, and private nonprofit organizations may apply. Nothing in the statute precludes a business concern that applies jointly with a private nonprofit organization from receiving a training and technical assistance grant.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Division of Energy Assistance, Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services, 370 L'Enfant Promenade, SW., Washington, DC 20447. Telephone: (202) 401-9351.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Roundtable workshops, clearinghouses and conferences have been conducted.

93.569 Community Services Block Grant

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: (1) To provide services and activities having a measurable and potential major impact on causes of poverty in the community or those areas of the community where poverty is a particularly acute problem; (2) to provide activities designed to assist low-income participants, including the elderly poor, to: (a) secure and retain meaningful employment, attain an adequate education, (b) make better use of available income, (c) obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment, (d) obtain emergency assistance through loans or grants to meet immediate and urgent individual and family needs, including health services, nutritious food, housing, and employment-related assistance, (e) remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency, (f) achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community, and (g) make more effective use of other related programs; (3) to provide on an emergency basis for the provision of such supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services, as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among the poor; (4) to coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals; and (5) to encourage the use of entities in the private sector of the community in efforts to ameliorate poverty in the community.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: (1) States receive block grants to ameliorate the causes of poverty in communities. The block grant approach gives the States flexibility to tailor their programs to the particular services needs in their communities. (2) States are required to use at least 90 percent of their allocations for grants to eligible entities as defined in the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Act, as amended; this includes primarily locally-based community action agencies and/or organizations that serve seasonal or migrant farmworkers. States are allowed to grant up to 7 percent of the funds available under Section 675 (a)(2)(A)(i) of the CSBG Act to organizations which were not eligible entities in the previous fiscal year. (3) No more than the greater of $55,000 or 5 percent of each State's allocation may be used for administrative expenses at the State level. (4) States may transfer up to 5 percent of their allocation for services under the Older Americans Act, the Head Start program, the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program, or the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983.

Applicant Eligibility: The Secretary is authorized to make grants to States. This means each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Republic of Palau. The Secretary also provides assistance directly to the governing body of an Indian Tribe or Tribal organization upon application by the tribe. Only State-recognized tribes, as evidenced by a statement to that effect by the Governor, or tribes formally recognized by the Secretary of the Interior under the procedure for such recognition in 25 CFR, Part 54 are eligible to receive direct grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of State Assistance, Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services, 370 L'Enfant Promenade, SW., Washington, DC 20447. Telephone: (202) 401-9343.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.570 Community Services Block Grant Discretionary Awards

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support program activities of national or regional significance to alleviate the causes of poverty in distressed communities which promote: (1) full-time permanent jobs for poverty level project area residents; (2) income and/or ownership opportunities for low-income community members; (3) a better standard of living for rural low-income individuals in terms of housing or water and waste-water treatment; (4) the implementation of projects, including projects proposing new and innovative strategies for addressing the special needs of migrants and seasonal farmworkers; and (5) national or regional programs designed to provide instructional activities for low-income youth.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Federal funds awarded under the Secretary's Discretionary Authority may be used for activities that: improve the quality of the economic and social environment of low-income residents by providing resources to eligible applicants, by arresting tendencies toward dependency, chronic unemployment and community deterioration in urban and rural areas; address the two major needs of housing, repair and rehabilitation, and water and waste-water treatment; focus on the special needs of migrant and seasonal farmworkers to improve their quality of life and advance self-sufficiency; provide national or regional instructional programs for low-income youth; and involve significant new combinations of resources. (1) Projects must result in direct benefits targeted toward low-income people as defined in the most recent Department of Health and Human Services Annual Revision of Poverty Income Guidelines, which are published in the Federal Register. (2) Generally, the project must be capable of being completed within 12 to 36 months of the award of the grant. Each project will have an expiration date. (3) OCS will give favorable consideration to projects which document public/private partnership which mobilize cash and/or in-kind contributions.

Applicant Eligibility: For economic development projects, eligibility is restricted to private, locally initiated, nonprofit community development corporations (or affiliates of such corporations) governed by a board consisting of residents of the community and business and civic leaders. For all other projects, the Secretary is authorized to make direct grants to States, cities, counties, and private nonprofit organizations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of Community Discretionary Programs, Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, 370 L'Enfant Promenade, SW., Washington, DC 20447. Telephone: (202) 401-9345.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.573 Community Services Block Grant Discretionary Awards Demonstration Partnerships

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF COMMUNITY SERVICES, ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE

OBJECTIVES: To: (1) stimulate eligible entities to develop new approaches to provide for greater self-sufficiency of the poor; (2) test and evaluate the new approaches; (3) disseminate project results and evaluation findings so that the new approaches can be replicated; and (4) strengthen the ability of eligible entities to integrate, coordinate and redirect activities to promote maximum self-sufficiency among the poor.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Projects must: (1) involve activities which can be incorporated into, or be closely coordinated with, eligible entities' ongoing programs; (2) involve significant new combinations of resources or new and innovative approaches involving partnership agreements; and (3) be structured in a way that will, within the limits of the type of assistance or activities contemplated, most fully and effectively promote the purposes of the Community Services Block Grant Act, as amended. Projects may also demonstrate new and innovative approaches directed toward disadvantaged persons between the ages of 14 and 25. Partnerships between the applicant and one or more other organizations is a requirement for funding. Projects must have a measurable and potentially major impact on the causes of poverty, should be applicable to other localities with similar problems and should have the potential for widespread replication by eligible entities. Applicants are required to obtain a commitment of at least one private or public sector dollar for each dollar awarded by the Office of Community Services. Applications must contain a rigorous evaluation component. Grant awards will not exceed 80% funding of their original grant. The total will not exceed 17 months. The remaining funds will be used to fund the second budget period of the 1992 DPP grantees.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligibility is restricted to entities defined as eligible entities in Section 673(1) of the Community Services Block Grant Act as amended. All eligible entities are current recipients of Community Services Block Grant funds. The majority of eligible entities are organizations which were officially designated as community action agencies. In those cases where eligible entity status is unclear, final determination will be made by the Office of Community Services/Administration for Children and Families. An organization which is not an eligible entity may participate in this program as a partner if it is accepted by an eligible entity, e.g., a community action agency, applying for a Demonstration Partnership grant.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Community Services, 370 L'Enfant Promenade, SW., Washington, DC 20447. Telephone: (202) 401-2333.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: In fiscal year 1992, 23 projects were funded. Fourteen grants were for general projects, four were for high risk youth, and five were continuations of projects funded in prior years.

93.600 Head Start (Head Start)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide comprehensive health, educational, nutritional, social and other services primarily to economically disadvantaged preschool children, including Indian children on federally-recognized reservations, and children of migratory workers and their families; and to involve parents in

activities with their children so that the children will attain overall social competence.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: At least 90 percent of the enrollees in a program must come from families whose income is at or below the poverty guidelines as established by the Office of Management and Budget or from families receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children. Training and technical assistance grants are available to Head Start programs and to agencies which provide services to Head Start programs.

Applicant Eligibility: Any local government, federally-recognized Indian tribe, or public or private nonprofit agency which meets the requirements may apply for a grant. However, application will be considered only when submitted in response to a specific announcement, published in the Federal Register, which solicits proposals to establish new Head Start Programs. Grantee agencies may subcontract with other child-serving agencies to provide services to Head Start children.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Administrator, Administration on Children, Youth and Families, Administration for Children and Families, HHS Regional Offices. (See your local telephone directory for Regional Office information.)

Headquarters Office: Administration for Children and Families/Head Start, Department of Health and Human Services, P.O. Box 1182, Washington, DC 20013. Telephone: (202) 205-8569.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Full-Year and Full-Day Head Start Programs; (2) Full-Year and Part-Day Head Start Programs; and (3) Parent and Child Center Programs.

93.612 Native American Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance, training and technical assistance, and research, demonstration and evaluation activities to public and private nonprofit organizations including Indian Tribes, urban Indian centers, Alaskan Native villages, Native Hawaiian organizations, rural off-reservation groups, and Native American Pacific Island groups for the development and implementation of social and economic development strategies that promote self-sufficiency. These projects are expected to result in improved social and economic conditions of Native Americans within their communities and to increase the effectiveness of Indian Tribes and Native American organizations in meeting their economic and social goals.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Contracts); Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants may be used for such purposes as, but not limited to: (1) Governance Projects which assist tribal and village governments, Native American institutions, and local leadership to exercise local control and decision-making over their resources; (2)Economic Development Projects, which promote the long term mobilization and management of economic resources necessary to achieve a diversified economy; and (3) Social Development Projects which support local access to, control of, and coordination of services and programs for the social benefit of community members. Funds may be used for Financial Assistance Grants, Training and Technical Assistance, and Research, Demonstration and Evaluation.

Applicant Eligibility: Public and private nonprofit agencies, including but not limited to, governing bodies of Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations, Alaska Native villages and regional corporations established by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, such public and nonprofit private agencies serving Native Hawaiians, Indian and Alaska Native organizations in urban or rural nonreservation areas, and Native American Pacific Islanders (American Samoan Natives, and indigenous peoples of Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana and the Republic of Palau).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not Applicable.

Headquarters Office: Administration for Native Americans, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 348-F, 200 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20201. Director, Planning and Support Division. Telephone: (202) 690-5780.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS:(1) Improved Governance Capabilities; (2) Native American social development projects; and (3) Native American economic development projects.

93.667 Social Services Block Grant (Social Services)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To enable each State to furnish social services best suited to the needs of the individuals residing in the State. Federal block grant funds may be used to provide services directed toward one of the following five goals specified in the law: (1) to prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency; (2) to achieve or maintain self-sufficiency; (3) to prevent neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children and adults; (4) to prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care; and (5) to secure admission or referral for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Federal funds may be used by States for the proper and efficient operation of social service programs. Except for items (1) and (4) below, for which a waiver from the Secretary may be requested, Federal funds cannot be used for the following: (1) the purchase or improvement of land, or the purchase, construction, or permanent improvement of any building or other facility; (2) the provision of cash payments for costs of subsistence or the provision of room and board (other than costs of subsistence during rehabilitation, room and board provided for a short term as an integral but subordinate part of a social service, or temporary shelter provided as a protective service); (3) the payment of wages to any individual as a social service (other than payment of wages to welfare recipients employed in the provision of child day care services); (4)the provision of medical care (other than family planning services, rehabilitation services or initial detoxification of an alcoholic or drug dependent individual) unless it is an integral but subordinate part of a social service for which grants may be used; (5) social services (except services to an alcoholic

or drug dependent individual or rehabilitation services) provided in and by employees of any hospital, skilled nursing facility, intermediate care facility, or prison, to any individual living in such institution; (6) the provision of any educational service which the State makes generally available to its residents without cost and without regard to their income; (7) any child day care service unless such service meets applicable standards of State and local law; (8) the provision of cash payments as a service; or (9) for payment for any item or service (other than an emergency item or service) furnished by an individual or entity during the period when such individual or entity is excluded pursuant to Section 1128 or Section 1128(A) of the Social Security Act from participation in this program; or at the medical direction or on the prescription of a physician during the period when the physician is excluded based on Section 1128 or 1128(A) from participation in the program and when the person furnishing such item or service knew or had reason to know of the exclusion (after a reasonable time period after reasonable notice has been furnished to the person). A State may transfer up to 10 percent of its allotment for any fiscal year to the preventive health and health services, alcohol and drug abuse, mental health services, maternal and child health services, and low-income home energy assistance block grants.

Applicant Eligibility: The 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Community Services, Division of State Assistance, 370 L'Enfant Promenade, SW., Washington, DC 20447. Telephone: (202) 401-9363.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: States and other eligible jurisdictions determine their own social services programs. Examples of funded services include child day care, protective and emergency services for children and adults, homemaker and chore services, information and referral, adoption, foster care, counseling, and transportation.

93.779 Health Care Financing Research, Demonstrations and Evaluations (HCFA Research)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To support analyses, experiments, demonstrations and pilot projects in efforts to resolve major health care financing issues or to develop innovative methods for the administration of Medicare and Medicaid. For fiscal years 1995 and 1996, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has identified a number of areas where specific information or experience is necessary to improve program effectiveness or guide decisions anticipated in the near future. These priority areas for discretionary contracts, cooperative agreements or grants are as follows: (1) access and quality of care; (2) managed care systems; (3) provider payment; (4) health care systems reform and financing; (5) program evaluation and analyses; (6) service delivery systems; and (7) subacute and long-term care.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Under all authorizations, all applications must meet standards of excellence in research or evaluation design. Funds may not be used for construction or renovation of buildings. Funds authorized by Section 1115 of the Social Security Act are limited to State agencies administering the Medicaid program. **The RURAL HEALTH CARE TRANSITION GRANT PROGRAM (for rural hospitals) is under this program.**

Applicant Eligibility: Grants or cooperative agreements may be made to private, or public agencies or organizations, including State agencies that administer the Medicaid program. Private profit organizations may apply. Awards cannot be made directly to individuals.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Appropriate HCFA Regional Administrator (see your local telephone directory for Regional Offices).

Headquarters Office: Acting Director, Office of Research, and Demonstrations (ORD), Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 2230, Oak Meadows Building, 6325 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21207. Telephone: (410) 966-6507.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Examples of funded projects in fiscal year 1994 include: (1) the evaluation of the State health reform demonstrations; (2) design and implementation of the Medicare home health quality assurance demonstration; (3) five additional telemedicine sites to evaluate the effectiveness of rural telemedicine systems; (4) the evaluation of the nursing home case mix and quality demonstration; (5) a project to examine what types of information consumers would find useful in selecting health insurance plans and providers; (6) managed care demonstration to integrate acute and long-term care services; (7) evaluation of phase II of the home health agency prospective payment demonstration; and (8) research projects to develop and refine Medicare and Medicaid payment systems. In fiscal years 1995 and 1996, solicitation for new projects will be made through the "Federal Register," dated January 13, 1994, the "Commerce Business Daily," targeted program announcements, or other appropriate means.

93.866 Aging Research

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To encourage biomedical, social, and behavioral research and research training directed toward greater understanding of the aging process and the diseases, special problems, and needs of people as they age. The National Institute on Aging has established programs to pursue these goals. The biology of aging program emphasizes understanding the basic biological processes of aging. The geriatrics program supports research to improve the abilities of health care practitioners to respond to the diseases and other clinical problems of older people. The behavioral and social research program supports research that will lead to greater understanding of the social, cultural, economic and psychological factors that affect both the process of growing old and the place of older people in society. The neuroscience and neuropsychology of aging program fosters research concerned with the age-related changes in the nervous system as well as the related sensory, perceptual, and cognitive processes associated with aging. Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program objectives are

to: stimulate technological innovation; use small business to meet Federal research and development needs; increase private sector commercialization of innovations derived from Federal research and development; and foster and encourage participation by minority and disadvantaged persons in technological innovation. Small Instrumentation Program: To support the purchase of relatively low-cost pieces of research equipment that generally are not funded in research project grants and also do not qualify for support under the National Institutes of Health's (NIH) larger shared instrumentation program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Research grants are intended to support the direct costs of a project in accordance with an approved budget, plus an appropriate amount for indirect costs. Grantees must agree to administer the grant in accordance with the regulations and policies governing the research grants program of the Public Health Service. National Research Service Awards (NRSA) (Individual) are made directly to approved applicants for research training in specified biomedical shortage areas. In addition, National Research Service Awards (Institutional) may be made to institutions to enable them to make NRSAs to individuals selected by them. Each individual who receives a NRSA is obligated, upon termination of the award, to comply with certain service and payback provisions. Regulations are published in the Code of Federal Regulations and 42 CFR, Part 66. SBIR Phase I grants (of approximately 6 months' duration) are to establish the technical merit and feasibility of a proposed research effort that may lead to a commercial product or process. SBIR Phase II grants are for the continuation of the research initiated in Phase I and that are likely to result in commercial products or processes. Only Phase I awardees are eligible to apply for Phase II support. Small Instrumentation Program: Funds are awarded as institutional formula grants for the purchase of research equipment costing not less than $5,000 or more that $60,000 per piece. Indirect costs are not provided. The **HEALTH AND EFFECTIVE FUNCTIONING OF OLDER RURAL POPULATIONS grant is under this program.**

Applicant Eligibility: Grants: Universities, colleges, medical, dental and nursing schools, schools of public health, laboratories, hospitals, State and local health departments, other public or private institutions (both for-profit and nonprofit), and individuals. National Research Service Award: Individual NRSAs may be made for postdoctoral training to applicants who hold a professional or scientific degree (M.D., Ph.D., D.D.S., D.O., D.V.M., Sc.D., D.Eng., or equivalent domestic or foreign degree). Institutional NRSAs may be made for both predoctoral and postdoctoral research training. Predoctoral awardees must have a baccalaureate degree. Applicants must be citizens of the United States or admitted for permanent residency. Individual NRSA awardees must be nominated and sponsored by a public or private nonprofit institution having staff and facilities suitable to the proposed research training. Nonprofit domestic organizations may apply for the Institutional NRSA. SBIR grants can be awarded only to domestic small businesses (entities that are independently owned and operated for profit, are not dominant in the field in which research is proposed, and have no more than 500 employees). Primary employment (more than one-half time) of the principal investigator must be with the small business at the time of award and during the conduct of the proposed project. In both Phase I and Phase II, the research must be performed in the U.S. or its possessions. STTR grants can be awarded only to domestic small business concerns (entities that are independently owned and operated for profit, are not dominant in the field in which research is proposed and have no more that 500 employees) which "partner" with a research institution in cooperative research and development. At least 40 percent of the project is to be performed by the small business concern and at least 30 percent by the research institution. In both Phase I and Phase II, the research must be performed in the U.S. and its possessions. To be eligible for funding, a grant application must be approved for scientific ment and program relevance by a scientific review group and a national advisory council. To be eligible for funding, a grant application that exceeds $50,000 in direct costs must be approved for scientific ment and program relevance by a scientific review group and a national advisory council. If the direct cost of a grant approved by a scientific review group does not exceed $50,000, it may be funded without approval by a national advisory council. Small Instrumentation Grants Program: Eligible institutions or institutional components are those domestic, nonprofit organizations that: (1) received at least three NIH research grants totaling at least $200,000 but not exceeding $2,924,000 in the previous fiscal year, and (2) have active NIH research grant support. Only those organizations or organizational components receiving a letter of invitation to apply from the NIH are eligible for this program. Only one application may be submitted by each eligible organization or organizational component.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: For information on the biology of aging, contact: National Institute on Aging, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Bethesda, MD 20892. Telephone: (301) 496-4996. For information on geriatrics and clinical research, (same address). Telephone: (301) 496-6761. For information on behavioral and social research, contact: (same address). Telephone: (301) 496-3136. For information on neuroscience and neuropsychology of aging research, contact: (same address). Telephone: (301) 496-9350. For information on Small Business Innovation Research Program, contact: (same address). Telephone: (301) 496-9322. Grants Management Contact: Office of Extramural Affairs, National Institute of Aging, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Bethesda, MD 20892. Telephone: (301) 496-1472.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Claude D. Pepper Geriatric Research and Training Centers to support geriatric research and the training of academic geriatricians in an environment having model teachers and vigorous basic and clinical research; (2) studies of caloric restriction in rodents that demonstrate reduced incidence of disease and extended lifespan in these animals; (3) studies to identify longevity assurance genes in various animal models; (4) a study showing that disordered circadian rhythms can be corrected by light treatment; (5) a major multi-center clinical trial to test the efficacy of a potential drug for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease; (6) a study that is developing improved diagnostic methods for the detection of Alzheimer's disease; (7) projects showing that appropriate interventions improve older adults' intellectual functioning; (8) research on community-dwelling oldest old (aged 85+) showing that a significant minority are robust and physically active; (9) studies forecasting morbidity and mortality rates in the older population; (10) work showing that perceived social support and personal efficacy affect adjustment to bereavement; (11) studies suggesting that formal health care

services for older people do not substitute for informal care; and (12) analyses of national data to identify patterns of health care use by minority elderly.

93.905 Indian Health Service Research

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To conduct research and developmental activities in areas of Indian health care which further the performance of health responsibilities of the Indian Health Service.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Recipient organizations must be Indian tribes or tribal organizations contracting with the Indian Health Service under the authority of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638, 25 U.S.C. 450. In accordance with the authorizing legislation, applications from tribes and tribal organizations will be given an equal opportunity to compete with those from Indian Health Service components. Grants under this program are limited to research and development activities in areas of health care which impact the health of the American Indians and Alaska Natives (AI/AN) and which are within the health services responsibilities of the Indian Health Service. Areas of consideration for funding are studies related to: (1) basic epidemiology, risk factors and/or preventive strategies involving chronic diseases; (2) understanding of behavioral changes and their acceptance in Indian communities, regarding health promotion/disease prevention strategies which rely on individual, family, or community acceptance of responsibility for improving health status; (3) etiology, morbidity, adjunctive treatment alternatives or preventive strategies for dealing with alcohol or substance abuse, mental health problems and their impact on non-afflicted family members; (4) functional status, burden of illness or social support systems for health care of the elderly, and estimates of demand for extended care services; (5) involvement of professional nursing in reproductive health care, infant care, patient education, compliance with self-care, and the influence of social support systems on the behavior of pregnant women, as well as questions of job-satisfaction in nursing; (6) intervention alternatives for family dysfunction problems such as interpersonal violence, alcohol or drug abuse, poor school or work performance, mental health problems and inappropriate utilization of health services; (7) alternative configurations for the delivery of health care services, including innovative approaches to provide staffing, funding mechanisms, flexible benefits packages and/or more effective use of health care facilities; (8) prevention, treatment and prioritization of oral health problems among the AI/AN people, with particular interest in consumer attitudes and behavioral variables; and (9) other areas of concern within the functional health care responsibilities of the Indian Health Service.

Applicant Eligibility: There are two groups of eligible applicants: (1) Federally-recognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations which are contracting with the Indian Health Service under the authority of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638, 25 U.S.C. 450; and (2) Indian Health Service components, including Service units and area offices.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: IHS Research Program/OHPRD, 7900 South J. Stock Road, Tucson, AZ 85746-9352. Telephone: (602) 295-2503. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisition and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Twinbrooks Building, 12300 Twinbrooks Parkway, Suite 300, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-5204.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.906 Rural Health Medical Education Demonstration Projects

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To assist physicians to develop clinical experience in rural areas by providing reimbursements for graduate medical education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: For the purpose of payments for the indirect costs of graduate medical education, pursuant to Section 1886(d)(5)(B) of the Social Security Act, a resident participating in this project who works for any part of a year at a small rural hospital, shall be treated as if the resident were working at the sponsoring hospital on September 1 of that year and shall not be treated as if the resident was working in the small rural hospital. Medicare's share of the direct graduate medical education costs of the sponsoring hospital will be increased for the duration of the project to meet any reasonable additional direct costs incurred for the education and training of resident physicians at the rural site. Medicare will pay the sponsoring hospital for Medicare's share of the additional costs the hospital incurs in connection with the project computed pursuant to the reasonable cost authority in Section 1861(v) of the Act. Payment for these costs will be in addition to the payments otherwise due the hospital under Section 1886(h). Direct project costs may be claimed only once and will not be paid under both Sections 1886(h) and 1861(v).

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible hospitals may be public or private, nonprofit, or for-profit entities which currently receive payments for direct and indirect graduate medical education costs as defined under Medicare.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Financial Contact: Health Care Financing Administration. Telephone: (301) 966-5400. Program Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Professions, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 4C-04, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6820.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The teaching hospital affiliate of Oregon Health Science University established a required rural rotation at Wallowa Memorial Hospital, Wallowa County, Oregon. This will rotation exposed their family medicine residents to a rural hospital experience and to preceptorship by a family physician or group of family physicians practicing in the community. The one-month rotation thus provided several residents with an opportunity to share in this

experience. The University of Arkansas, the University of Cincinnati, the University of Washington and McKenman and Sioux Valley Hospitals were approved in fiscal year 1993. The University of Illinois, Urbana-Carle Foundation, University Medical Center, Lubbock, Texas, Washoe Medical Center, Reno Nevada/University Medical Center, Las Vegas, Nevada and West Virginia University Hospital were approved in fiscal year 1994.

93.908 Nursing Education Loan Repayment Program for Registered Nurses Entering Employment at Eligible Health Facilities (Nursing Education Loan Repayment Agreements)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To address the serious shortage of nurses at health facilities in certain areas of the United States. As an incentive for registered nurses to enter into full-time employment at these health facilities, the program will assist in the repayment of their nursing education loans. The intent of this program is to increase the number of registered nurses serving designated nurse shortage areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Agreements are made for not less than 2 consecutive years of service and will provide: (1) upon completion by the nurse of the first of the 2 consecutive years of service at an eligible health facility, an amount to be paid which will bring the total payments for the year to 30 percent of the principal and interest which was unpaid for each qualified loan at the beginning of the period of agreed service; (2) upon completion by the nurse of a second consecutive year of service, an amount to be paid which will bring the amounts paid during the 2 years to 60 percent of the principal and interest which was unpaid for each loan at the beginning of the period of agreed service; (3) if the term of service is extended to 3 years of service, an amount to be paid at the end of the third year of service which will bring the total payments for the 3 years of service to 85 percent of the principal and interest which was unpaid for each loan at the beginning of the original period of service. Eligible health facilities are Indian Health Service health centers, Native Hawaiian health centers, nursing facilities, and rural health clinics, or public or nonprofit health facilities determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to have a critical shortage of nurses.

Applicant Eligibility: Individuals who satisfy all of the following criteria are eligible to apply: (1) expect to receive (or have already received) a diploma or academic degree in nursing prior to October 1 of the current fiscal year; (2) plan to begin employment for 2 or 3 years at a eligible health facility in the United States; and (3) on the date employment begins, have unpaid educational loans they obtained for their nursing education. Applicants must be currently licensed, or are eligible to be licensed and plan to take their board examinations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Loan Repayment Programs Branch, Division of Scholarships and Loan Repayments, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, 4350 East-West Hwy., Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4400.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Loan Repayments for education costs made to registered clinical nurses in designated health facilities.

93.912 Rural Health Services Outreach

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF RURAL HEALTH POLICY, OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To enable services to be provided to rural populations that are not receiving them; to enhance service capacity or expand service area(s), thus, increasing the number of individuals and families receiving services; to facilitate integration and coordination of services in or among rural communities; and to enhance linkages, integration and cooperation among rural providers of health services.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: All funds awarded are to be expended solely for carrying out the approved projects. The applicant must apply in conjunction with two or more other entities as part of a consortium.

Applicant Eligibility: Not-for-profit, public or private entities located in a non-Metropolitan Statistical Area or a rural area within selected large MSAs are eligible to apply for grant funds.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Rural Health Policy, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Room 9-05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-0835. Grants Management Contact: Award and Operations Section, Grants Management Office, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, East-West Towers, 11th Floor, 4350 East-West Highway, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4260.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects include efforts to provide primary care services in rural areas, including mental health services, emergency services, prenatal care, free clinical services, and health prevention services.

93.913 Grants to States for Operation of Offices of Rural Health

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF RURAL HEALTH POLICY, OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To improve health care in rural areas through the establishment of State Offices of Rural Health.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This is a matching grant program with States to support the establishment and ongoing operation of Offices of Rural Health. Each State may determine the appropriate location for the office. While a wide range of activities can be conducted to address unique State needs, each

State Office of Rural Health must (1) establish an information clearinghouse, (2) coordinate State and Federal rural health programs throughout the State, and (3) provide TA that will improve participation in State and Federal programs.

Applicant Eligibility: The 50 States.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Rural Health Policy, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Parklawn Building, Room 9-05, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-0835. Grants Management Contact: Grant Award Operations Section, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, 4350 East-West Hwy.,11th Floor, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4260.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This program establishes State Offices of Rural Health in each State. A few of the projects in State Offices of Rural Health include: 1) providing technical assistance to rural communities seeking to develop or improve primary health care; 2) training community leaders and providers of health services so that they may better respond to the needs of their rural clientele; and 3) taking lead roles in drafting, obtaining, and implementing the rural physician loan repayment program to increase the likelihood of recruiting physicians to remote rural area. In general, these projects tend to address problems and issues unique to their particular State, therefore, projects cover a broad range of activities.

93.917 HIV Care Formula Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF HEALTH RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To enable States to improve the quality, availability and organization of health care and support services for individuals and families with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) disease.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds received under a grant may be used to establish and operate HIV care consortia within areas most affected by HIV disease that shall be designed to provide a comprehensive continuum of care to individuals and families with HIV disease; provide home and community-based care services for individuals with HIV disease; provide assistance to assure the continuity of health insurance coverage for individuals with HIV disease; and provide treatments, that have been determined to prolong life or prevent serious deterioration of health, to individuals with HIV disease. A State shall use not less than 15 percent of funds allocated to provide health and support services to infants, children, women, and families with HIV disease. Funds may not be used to purchase or improve land, or to purchase, construct or make permanent improvement to any building except for minor remodeling. Funds may not be used to make payments to recipients of services. No more than 5 percent of funds awarded under a grant may be used for administration, accounting, reporting, and program oversight functions. No more than 5 percent of funds can be used for planning and evaluation. After the first year of grant support, 75 per cent of grant funds must be obligated within 120 days of the budget period start date.

Applicant Eligibility: All 50 States of the United States, and the District of Columbia and U.S. Territories (and possessions) of the United States, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa and the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Division of HIV Services, Bureau of Health Resources Development, Health Resources and Services Administration, 5600 Fishers Lane, Room 9A-05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-6745. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Office of Program Support, Bureau of Health Resources and Services Administration, Room 13A-38, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-2280.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Programs were funded to establish and operate HIV care consortia to provide a continuum of care to individuals and families with HIV disease; provide home and community-based care services; provide drug treatment; and provide assistance to assure the community of health insurance coverage.

93.932 Native Hawaiian Health Systems

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To raise the health status of Native Hawaiians living in Hawaii to the highest possible level through the provision of comprehensive health promotion and disease prevention services, as well as primary health services, and to provide existing Native Hawaiian health care programs with all resources necessary to effectuate this policy.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The services of this program will be developed around outreach and referral components and will attempt to integrate traditional health concepts with western medicine so that existing barriers to health care can be removed. It is anticipated that the primary care and the health promotion and disease prevention components will be integrated into one system of care and that the existing health resources of the community will be used to the greatest extent possible.

Applicant Eligibility: An entity qualifies to apply if it is a Native Hawaiian health care system. The term Native Hawaiian health care system is defined as an entity (1) which is organized under the laws of the State of Hawaii; (2) which provides to arranges for health care services through practitioners licensed by the State of Hawaii, where licensure requirements are applicable; (3) which is a public or nonprofit private entity; (4) in which Native Hawaiian health practitioners significantly participate in the planning, management, monitoring, and evaluation of health care services; (5) which may be composed of as many Native Hawaiian health centers as necessary to meet the health care needs of each island's Native Hawaiians; and (6) which is recognized by Papa Ola Lokahi (a consortium of Hawaiian and Native Hawaiian organizations) for the purpose of planning conducting, or administering programs or portions of programs, authorized by this act for the benefit of Native Hawaiians, and is certified by Papa Ola Lokahi as having the

qualifications and the capacity to provide the services and meet the requirements of this Act.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: U.S. Public Health Service, Region IX, 50 United Nations Plaza, San Francisco, CA 94102. Telephone: (415) 556-3586.

Headquarters Office: Division of Programs for Special Populations, Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, PHS, 4350 East-West Hwy., 9th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4354. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Primary Health Care, Health Resources and Services Administration, PHS, 4350 East-West Hwy., 11th Floor, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 594-4235.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Five Native Hawaiian health systems are currently entering their second year of funding. In their first year of funding, the five health systems began aggressive outreach efforts to enroll Native Hawaiians in the health systems, assess their health status, and link them to needed services. Health promotion activities, such as nutrition education and diabetes education, have been initiated.

93.933 Research and Demonstration Projects for Indian Health

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To promote improved health care among American Indians and Alaska Natives through research studies, and demonstration projects.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Federal assistance is to be used for the following purposes: (1) research, analysis, and investigation of a broad range of issues affecting the health of American Indians and Alaska Natives; and (2) demonstration projects and studies that provide American Indians/Alaska Natives with impetus and involvement in their health care and that promote improved health care to Indian people.

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes; tribal organizations; nonprofit intertribal organizations; nonprofit urban Indian organizations contracting with the Indian Health Service under Title V of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act; public or private nonprofit health and education entities; and State and local government health agencies.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Tribal Activities, Indian Health Service, Parklawn Building, Room 6A-05, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-1104. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisition and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-5204.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Salish-Kootenai College, Pablo, MT is developing computer based instructional modules for dental assistants.

93.952 Improving EMS/Trauma Care in Rural Areas (Rural EMS/Trauma Care)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF HEALTH RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To make grants to public and private nonprofit entities for the purpose of carrying out research and demonstration projects with respect to improving the availability and quality of emergency medical services in rural areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds received under a grant are to be used for the following purposes: (1) developing innovative uses of communications technologies and the use of new communications technology; (2) developing model curricula for training emergency medical services personnel, including first responders, emergency medical technicians, emergency nurses and physicians, and paramedics; (a) in the assessment, stabilization, treatment preparation for transport, and resuscitation of seriously injured patients, with special attention to problems that arise during long transport and to methods of minimizing delays in transport to the appropriate facility; and (b) in the management of the operation of the emergency medical services system; (3) making training for original certification, and continuing education, in the provision and management of emergency medical services more accessible to emergency medical personnel in rural areas through telecommunications, home studies, providing teachers and training at locations accessible to such personnel, and other methods; (4) developing innovative protocols and agreements to increase access to pre-hospital care and equipment necessary for the transportation of seriously injured patients to the appropriate facilities; and (5) evaluating the effectiveness of protocols with respect to emergency medical services and systems.

Applicant Eligibility: Any public or private nonprofit entity which has as its primary objective improving the availability and quality of Emergency Medical Services in rural areas.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Trauma Implementation Activities, Bureau of Health Resources Development, Parklawn Building, Room 11A-22, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443- 7577. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Health Resources Development, Parklawn Building, Room 13A-38, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-2280.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects included research and demonstration activities in the following areas: evaluation of the impact of triage and transport protocols in several rural counties, creating and implementing specialized trauma training programs for prehospital providers or nursing staff in rural trauma mortality in a rural area.

93.953 Modification of Trauma Care Component of State EMS Plan (State Trauma Care Plan Modification)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF HEALTH RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, HEALTH RESOURCES

AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To make grants to States and Territories for the purpose of developing, implementing, and monitoring modifications to the trauma care component of the State plan for the provision of emergency medical services.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may not be used for the following: (1) any purpose other than developing, implementing, and monitoring the modifications required by section 1211(b) to be made to the State plan for the provision of Emergency Medical Services; (2) purchase or improvement of real property; or to purchase major medical or communication equipment, ambulance, or aircraft; (3) to make cash payments to intended recipients of services; (4) to satisfy any requirement for the expenditure of nonfederal funds as a condition for the receipt of Federal funds; or (5) to provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or nonprofit private entity.

Applicant Eligibility: States and Territories.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Trauma Implementation Activities, Bureau of Health Resources Development, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Parklawn Building, Room 11A-22, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-7577. Grants Management Contact: Bureau of Health Resources Development, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Parklawn Building, Room 13A-38, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-2280.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Funded projects included one or more of the following activities related to developing or modifying the trauma care component of the State Emergency Medical Services Plan: performing a needs assessment of current trauma care activities in the State, drafting legislation to establish authority for trauma system development, establishing a State Trauma Systems Advisory Committee, designating trauma centers, developing standards for triage or transport and supporting professional education for trauma care providers in rural areas of the State. States in the advanced stages of trauma system development received funds for refining a component of the existing system such as implementing public information and prevention programs, developing quality assurance programs, evaluating the effectiveness of current triage protocols, and establishing linkages between several trauma related databases at the State level.

93.954 Tribal Recruitment and Retention of Health Professionals into Indian Health Programs (Tribal Recruitment)

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To make financial assistance awards to Indian tribes and tribal and Indian health organizations to enable them to recruit, place, and retain health professionals to fill critical vacancies and to meet the staffing needs of Indian health programs and facilities including those administered by the Indian Health Service (IHS).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Establishing and operating programs designed to recruit and retain health professionals into Indian health programs and facilities.

Applicant Eligibility: Any federally-recognized Indian tribe or tribal or Indian health organization is eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Health Professions Support Branch, Division of Health Professions Recruitment and Training, Indian Health Service, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, Maryland 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-4242. For grants management information, Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisition and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 300, Rockville, Maryland 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-5204.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.958 Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services (CMHS Block Grant)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to States and Territories to enable them to carry out the State's Plan for providing comprehensive community mental health services to adults with a serious mental illness and to children with a serious emotional disturbance; evaluate programs and services carried out under the plan; and conduct planning, administration and educational activities related to providing services under the plan.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used at the discretion of the State to achieve the described objectives except for certain requirements. State plans must meet prescribed criteria. Services under the plan will be provided only through appropriate, qualified community programs (which may include community mental health centers, child mental-health programs, psychosocial rehabilitation programs, mental health peer-support programs and mental-health primary consumer-directed programs). Services under the plan will be provided through community mental health centers only if the centers meet prescribed criteria. For fiscal year 1994, the State must expend not less than 10 percent of the grant to increase (relative to fiscal year 1993) funding for such system and for any subsequent fiscal year, the State must expend for such system not less than an amount equal to the amount expended by the State for fiscal year 1994. Up to 5 percent of grant funds may be used for administering the funds. In general, any amount paid to a State under the program shall be available for obligation until the end of the fiscal year for which the amounts were paid and if obligated by the end of such year, shall remain available for expenditure until the end of the succeeding fiscal year. Funds may not be used to provide inpatient services; to make cash payments to intended recipients of health services; to purchase or improve land; purchase, construct, or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling) any building or other facility; or purchase major medical equipment; to satisfy any

requirement for the expenditure of nonfederal funds as a condition for the receipt of Federal funds; or to provide financial assistance to any entity other than a public or nonprofit private entity.

Applicant Eligibility: State and U.S. Territory Governments.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Program Contact: State Planning and System Development Branch, Center for Mental Health Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 15C-26, Parklawn Bldg, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-4257. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Specialist, Center for Mental Health Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 15C-05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-4456.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.970 Health Professions Recruitment Program for Indians (Recruitment Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: (1) To identify American Indians and Alaska Natives with a potential for education or training in the health professions, and to encourage and assist them to enroll in health or allied health professional schools; (2) to increase the number of nurses, nurse midwives, nurse practitioners and nurse anesthetists who deliver health care services to American Indians and Alaska Natives; and (3) to place health professional residents for short-term assignments at Indian Health Service (IHS) facilities as a recruitment aid.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants, Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Establishing and operating programs designed to recruit American Indians and Alaska Natives into health and allied health professional schools.

Applicant Eligibility: Public or private nonprofit health or educational entities or Indian tribes or tribal organizations as specifically provided in legislative authority.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: For Health Professions Recruitment and Health Resident Recruitment Contact: Division of Health Professions Recruitment and Training, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-6197. For Nursing Recruitment Contact: Division of Nursing, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 6A-44, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-1840. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisitions and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-5204.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) The University of North Dakota recruited Indians into its medical and health care programs; (2) the University of Oklahoma Public Health Careers Recruitment Program for American Indians recruited Indian applicants and provided retention services for MPH program students; (3) Salish-Kootenai College recruited students for nursing careers, and provided scholarship support through the grant; and (4) University of South Dakota places medical residents at IHS facilities as recruitment aid.

93.971 Health Professions Preparatory Scholarship Program for Indians

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To make scholarships to American Indians and Alaska Natives for the purpose of completing compensatory pre-professional education to enable the recipient to qualify for enrollment or re-enrollment in a health professions school or curriculum.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Scholarship awards are limited to persons of American Indian or Alaska Native descent. Awards are limited to a maximum of 2 years of scholarship support under this section of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act.

Applicant Eligibility: Scholarship awards are made to individuals of American Indian or Alaska Native descent, who have successfully completed high school education or high school equivalency and who have been accepted for enrollment in a compensatory, pre-professional general education course or curriculum.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: IHS Scholarship Program, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, Suite 100, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-6197. Grants Contact: Grants Management Branch, Division of Acquisitions and Grants Operations, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, HHS, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-0243.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: In fiscal year 1993, new scholarship recipients will be funded in the pre-professional categories of pre-nursing, pre-medical technology, pre-physical therapy, pre-engineering, pre-sanitation, pre-pharmacy and pre-accounting only.

93.972 Health Professions Scholarship Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide scholarships to American Indians and Alaska Natives at health professions schools in order to obtain health professionals to serve Indians. Upon completion, scholarship recipients are obligated to serve in the Indian Health Service or an Indian health organization for each year of support with a minimum of 2 years.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Scholarships support students who pursue full-time courses of study in health professions needed by the Indian Health Service (IHS). Disciplines have included allopathic and osteopathic medicine, dentistry, nursing (baccalaureate and graduate), public health nutrition (graduate), medical social work (graduate), speech pathology/audiology (graduate), optometry, pharmacology and health care administration. Not all disciplines participate each year. Scholarships may not be awarded to students who have conflicting service obligations after graduation or who are not U.S. citizens at the time of application. Recipients are required to perform 1 year of obligated service for each year of scholarship support, with a minimum obligation of 2 years in the Indian Health Service, or in a program conducted under a contract entered into under the Indian Self-Determination Act; or in an Indian health organization assisted under Title V of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act; or in private practice in a Health Manpower Shortage Area which addresses the health care needs of a substantial number of Indians. Deferment for internship, residency, or other advanced clinical training for medical, osteopathy, and dental students is generally not to exceed 3 years, consistent with the specialty needs of the IHS. Currently, 4-year deferments may be granted for obstetrics-gynecology and psychiatry residencies.

Applicant Eligibility: Individuals of American Indian or Alaska Native descent are eligible. Applicants for new awards: (1) must be accepted by an accredited U.S. educational institution for a full-time or part-time course of study leading to a degree in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, or other participating health profession which is deemed necessary by the Indian Health Service, (2) be eligible for or hold an appointment as a Commissioned Officer in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service; or (3) be eligible for civilian service in the Indian Health Service.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for Indian Health Service Area Program Office information.

Headquarters Office: IHS Scholarship Program, Indian Health Service, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Twinbrook Metro Plaza, Suite 100, 12300 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-6197.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: In fiscal year 1992, there were 422 scholarships awarded to students in the following categories: nursing, medicine, medical technology, health administration, x-ray technology, optometry, dentistry, pharmacy, dental hygiene, dietetics, masters of public health, health education, chemical dependency counseling, speech pathology, health records, engineering, physician assistant, sanitation, and physical therapy.

93.991 Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant (PHHS Block Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To provide States with the resources to improve the health status of the population of each grantee through: (A) activities Leading to the accomplishment of the year 2000 objectives for the nation; (B) rodent control and community-school fluoridation activities; (C) specified emergency medical services excluding most equipment purchases; (D) services for sex offense victims including prevention activities; and (E) for related administration, education, monitoring and evaluation activities related to AD above.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Except as described below, Block Grant funds may be used for preventive health service programs for: (A) activities to achieve improvements in the health status of populations through achievement of the year 2000 health objectives for the nation; (B) preventive health service programs for the control of rodents and for community and school-based fluoridation programs; (C) feasibility studies and planning for emergency medical services systems and the establishment, expansion, and improvement of such systems; (D) providing services to victims of sex offenses and prevention of sex offenses; and (E) related planning, administration, and educational activities described in OBJECTIVES above. Funds may not be used to operate emergency medical services systems or to purchase more than 50 percent of the cost of communications equipment for such systems.

Applicant Eligibility: State and territorial governments and, in certain cases, Tribes or Tribal organizations within the States are eligible for Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (K30), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 4770 Buford Hwy., NE., Atlanta, GA 30333-3742. Telephone: (404) 488-5299. Grants Management Contact: Grants Management Branch, Procurement and Grants Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, 255 E. Paces Ferry Road, NE., Atlanta, GA 30303. Telephone: (404) 842-6508.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

93.994 Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States

FEDERAL AGENCY: HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To enable States to maintain and strengthen their leadership in planning, promoting, coordinating and evaluating health care for pregnant women, mothers, infants, and children and children with special health care needs in providing health services for mothers and children who do not have access to adequate health care.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: States may use funds to

develop systems of care for the provision of health services and related activities, including planning, administration, education and evaluation consistent with the State's annual application. Funds may not be used for (1) inpatient services other than those provided to children with special health care needs or to high-risk pregnant women and infants and such other inpatient services as the Secretary may approve; (2) cash payments to intended recipients for health services; (3) purchase and improvement of land, construction or permanent improvement of buildings or purchase of major medical equipment; (4) matching other Federal grants, or (5) providing funds for research or training to any entity other than a public or private nonprofit entity. Beginning in FY 1991, States must use at least 30 percent of their Federal allotment for preventive and primary care services for children, and at least 30 percent for services for children with special health care needs. In addition, each State must establish and maintain a toll-free information number for parents on maternal and child health (MCH) and Medicaid providers. No more than 10 percent of each State's allotment may be used for administration.

Applicant Eligibility: Maternal and Child Health Block Grants are limited to States and insular areas.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Central Office Contacts: Maternal and Child Health Bureau, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 18-05, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-2170. Grants Management Contact: Maternal and Child Health Bureau, Health Resources and Services Administration, Public Health Service, Room 18-12, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857. Telephone: (301) 443-1440.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Each of the 59 States and jurisdictions determines its individual program priorities under its Block grant.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

14.110 Manufactured Home Loan Insurance Financing Purchase of Manufactured Homes as Principal Residences of Borrowers (Title I)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To make possible reasonable financing of manufactured home purchases.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: HUD insures lenders against loss on loans. Insured loans may be used to purchase manufactured home units by buyers intending to use them as their principal places of residence. The maximum amount of the loan is $48,600, whether single or multiple modules. The borrower must give assurance that the unit will be placed on a site which complies with local zoning and land development requirements.

Applicant Eligibility: All persons are eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact HUD Headquarters for program information.

Headquarters Office: Director, Title I Insurance Division, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 490 L'Enfant Plaza East, Suite 3214, Washington, DC 20024. Telephone: (202) 755-7400.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.121 Mortgage Insurance Homes in Outlying Areas (203(i))

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To help people purchase homes in outlying areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: HUD insures lenders against loss on mortgage loans. These loans may be used to finance the purchase of proposed, under construction, or existing one-family nonfarm housing, or new farm housing on two and one-half or more acres adjacent to an all-weather public road. The maximum insurable loan for an occupant mortgagor on a one-family home is 75 percent of the Section 203(b) limit.

Applicant Eligibility: All families are eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons are encouraged to communicate with the nearest local HUD Field Office listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Single Family Development Division, Office of Insured Single Family Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-2700. Use the same number for FTS.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.157 Supportive Housing for the Elderly (202)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To expand the supply of housing with supportive services for the elderly.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Capital advances shall be used to finance the construction or rehabilitation of a structure or portion thereof, or the acquisition of a structure from the Resolution Trust Corporation to provide supportive housing for the elderly, which may include the cost of real property acquisition, site improvement, conversion, demolition, relocation and other expenses of supportive housing for the elderly. Project rental assistance is used to cover the difference between the HUD-approved operating cost per unit and the amount the tenant pays.

Applicant Eligibility: Private nonprofit corporations and consumer cooperatives. Public bodies and their instrumentalities are not eligible Section 202 applicants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate HUD field office listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Housing for the Elderly and Handicapped People Division, Office of Elderly and Assisted Housing, Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-2730.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.179 Nehemiah Housing Opportunity Grant Program (Nehemiah Housing)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide an opportunity for those families who otherwise would not be financially able to realize their dream of owning a home, to increase the employment opportunities of the residents in neighborhoods where the housing is proposed and to create sound and attractive neighborhoods.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Recipients must be private, nonprofit organizations. Assistance is limited to programs involving the construction or substantial rehabilitation of homes, including detached dwellings, townhouses and condominium projects that consist of not more than four units. Programs must be of sufficient size to create a major impact on the distressed neighborhood, withstand the forces of deterioration that would surround the redeveloped neighborhood, and to obtain other advantages such as economies of scale in the building process, reduced cost of compliance with local regulations and reduced per-unit construction and other costs, such as legal, architectural, engineering and selling costs.

Applicant Eligibility: Recipient must be a private, nonprofit organization that (1) is not controlled by or under the direction of persons or firms seeking to derive profit or gain from the organization, (2) has a voluntary board, and (3) has a tax exempt ruling from the Internal Revenue Service.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact the appropriate HUD Field Office listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Office of Insured Single Family Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20410.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.182 Lower Income Housing Assistance Program Section 8 New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation (Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program for Very Low Income Families New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To aid very low income families in obtaining decent, safe and sanitary rental housing.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides housing assistance payments to participating owners on behalf of eligible tenants to provide decent, safe and sanitary housing for very low income families at rents they can afford. Housing assistance payments are used to make up the difference between the approved rent due to the owner for the dwelling unit and the occupant family's required contribution towards rent. Assisted families must pay the highest of 30 percent of their monthly adjusted family income, 10 percent of gross family income, or the portion of welfare assistance designated for housing toward rent.

Applicant Eligibility: The Section 8 program is active for projects under contract, but funding for development of new construction projects or for new contracts for substantial rehabilitation projects is no longer available.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: HUD Office listed in your telephone directory that has jurisdiction over the area in which the dwellings are located.

Headquarters Office: For management information: Director, Office of Multifamily Housing Management, Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-3730.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.185 Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere (HOPE 2)

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To empower low income residents to become homeowners.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: HUD provides grants to resident management corporations, resident councils, cooperative associations or mutual housing associations, nonprofit organizations, and public agencies (including PHAs and IHAs) to help residents achieve homeownership opportunities in purchasing and maintaining their multifamily properties. Assistance is provided through a national competition for implementation grants. Eligible implementation grant activities include architectural/engineering work, acquisition, rehabilitation, homebuyer assistance, counseling and training, economic development activities, capital reserves, and operating expenses and reserves. Implementation grants cannot exceed 10 years' worth of Section 8 existing fair market rents. Applicants are required to provide matching funds from nonfederal sources of at least 33 percent of the implementation grant funds, except for funding for operating expenses. The match may be provided through: cash; administrative costs; taxes, fees or other charges waived for the development; the donation of real property or infrastructure improvements; debt forgiveness on the property; and other in-kind contributions, including sweat equity by the purchasers. Multifamily properties that are financed or have mortgages insured by HUD, including those that are in serious physical or financial distress; and properties that are owned by HUD, or properties owned or held by the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Transportation, the General Services Administration, the Resolution Trust Corporation, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, any other Federal agency, or a State or local government (including an agency or instrumentality) can be purchased under this program. Multifamily projects can be sold as condominiums, cooperatives, or other ownership arrangements approved by HUD. Families must pay a minimum of 25 percent of their adjusted income and no more than 35 percent of their adjusted income at the time of initial sale to purchase a residence, including utilities and other monthly housing cost. HOPE 2 requires that unless a grantee already owns the property,it must be acquired within one year of the implementation grant; units must be sold to eligible families within four years of the date of the grant. No one may be involuntarily displaced as a result of a homeownership program under HOPE 2. Any family that chooses to move rather than purchase will be provided with relocation assistance, including, to the extent that appropriate funds are available, Section 8 assistance for eligible families. Eligible nonpurchasers may use Section 8 assistance to remain as renters.

Applicant Eligibility: An eligible applicant is one of the following entities that represents the residents of the eligible property: an RC (resident council); an RMC (resident management corporation); a cooperative association; a public or private nonprofit organization; a public body, including an agency or instrumentality thereof; a PHA (public housing agency); an IHA (Indian housing authority); or a mutual housing association. Two or more eligible applicants may submit a joint application for a single program.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons are encouraged to communicate with the RIS (Resident Initiative Specialist) in the Multifamily Housing Division in the nearest local HUD Field Office listed in your telephone directory, or to call 1-800-955-2232.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Resident Initiatives, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 6130, 451 Seventh Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-4542. To provide service for persons who are hearing or speech-impaired, this number may be reached via TDD by dialing the Federal Information Relay Service on 1-800-877-TDDY, 1-800-877-8339, or 202-708-9300. (Telephone numbers, other than "800" TDD numbers, are not toll-free).

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Capital City Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation, a private nonprofit organization based in Westerville, Ohio, was awarded a HOPE 2 Implementation Grant of $3,852,000 to convert Hickory Ridge, a 96-unit privately-owned, FHA-insured multifamily property, to condominiums for low income families in Columbus, Ohio. Common Ground, a private nonprofit organization based in Seattle, Washington, was awarded a HOPE 2 Planning Grant of $43,033 to explore the feasibility of and plan for homeownership opportunities for the disabled, low income residents of the United Cerebral Palsy/Burke Gilman Apartments, a 12-unit, federally subsidized Section 202 project.

14.187 Preservation of Affordable Housing (Title II (ELIHPA), Title III, Title VI (LIHPRHA))

FEDERAL AGENCY: HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To permit preservation of the low income

housing stock where owners otherwise could have prepaid the mortgage and dissolved the low income affordability restrictions.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To enable a new nonprofit owner to acquire a project as a rental or Resident Homeownership program. Grants are given to help with technical assistance.

Applicant Eligibility: Nonprofit resident council or community based organizations wanting to acquire an eligible project.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons may contact local field offices listed in your telephone directory

Headquarters Office: Acting Director, Preservation Division, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-2300 Extension 2649.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) ALLEN PARK I, Boston, MA was allocated $596,076 for a total of 92 Section 8 units; (2) ALLEN PARK II, Boston, MA was allocated $4,930,020 for a total of 170 Section 8 units; and (3) GRAHAM VILLAGE, Hartford, CT was allocated $2,407,500 for a total of 92 Section 8 units.

14.219 Community Development Block Grants/Small Cities Program (Small Cities)

FEDERAL AGENCY: COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: The primary objective of this program is the development of viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Small Cities develop their own programs and funding priorities. Generally, as in the case of entitlement grants, most activities previously eligible under the categorical program consolidated under the Act, and defined by the statute and regulations may be carried out, i.e., acquisition, rehabilitation or construction of certain public works facilities and improvements, clearance, housing rehabilitation, code enforcement, direct assistance to facilitate and expand homeownership among persons of low and moderate income, relocation payments and assistance, administrative expenses, economic development, completing existing urban renewal projects, and certain public services within certain limits. Neighborhood-based nonprofit organizations, local development corporations, Small Business Investment Companies, or other nonprofit organizations serving the development needs on nonentitlement areas may act as subgrantees to carry out neighborhood revitalization or community economic development projects in furtherance of block grant objectives. Recipients may provide assistance to for-profit entities when the recipient determines that the provision of such assistance is appropriate to carry out an economic development project. Communities are restricted from constructing or rehabilitating public facilities for the general conduct of government and from making housing allowances or other income maintenance-type payments. The projected use of funds must be developed to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income persons or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The projected use of funds may also include activities which the applicant certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs. At least 70 percent of each grant made available to a unit of general local government must benefit low and moderate income persons.

Applicant Eligibility: HUD continues to administer the Small Cities Program only for the nonentitlement communities within the jurisdictions of the States of New York and Hawaii. Eligible applicants are units of general local government (including counties), except metropolitan cities, urban counties or units participating in an urban county's CDBG program, and Indian tribes eligible for assistance under Section 106(a) of the Act, as amended. Under the CDBG Program/State Program (14.228) each State may now elect to administer all aspects of the Small Cities Program for the nonentitlement communities within its jurisdiction. All other States have elected to administer the Small Cities Program.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate HUD Field Office for New York or Hawaii listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: State and Small Cities Division, Office of Block Grant Assistance Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-1322.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Neighborhood revitalization projects emphasizing rehabilitation of private homes, and including appropriate improvements of public facilities; economic development projects for expanded employment opportunities; and projects to address serious deficiencies in public facilities such as water and sewer.

14.227 Community Development Block Grants/Special Purpose Grants/Technical Assistance Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To help States, units of general local government, Indian tribes and areawide planning organizations to plan, develop and administer local Community Development Block Grant and Urban Development Action Grant programs

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements); Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Assistance may be used to transfer skills and knowledge in planning, developing and administering the Community Development Block Grant and Special Purpose Grant program from those individuals and institutions which possess them to eligible block grant entities and affiliated CDBG participants which need them. Project activities show how they will increase the effectiveness with which eligible block grant communities can use CDBG funds to meet community development national and local program objectives. May take several forms, such as the provision of written information, person-to-person exchange, seminars, workshops or training sessions.

Applicant Eligibility: States, units of general local government, Indian tribes, areawide planning organizations, groups designated by such governmental units to assist them in carrying out assistance under Title I of Public Law 93-383 and qualified groups. Specifications for respondents to competitive request for proposals are stated in the request documents.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate HUD Area Office or Regional Office listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Office of Technical Assistance, Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th St., S.W., Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-2090.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.228 Community Development Block Grants/State's Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: The primary objective of this program is the development of viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: States develop their own programs and funding priorities. Each State may elect to administer Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for areas which do not receive CDBG entitlement grants (14.218). If, after a State decides to administer the CDBG program, it decides not to, the funds that would have been allocated to the State will be reallocated among the other States. In States which elect to administer the nonentitlement funds, HUD awards the formula grants to the States under the CDBG/State's Program. In States which do not elect to administer the nonentitlement funds, HUD awards competitive grants to units of general local government under the CDBG/Small Cities Program (14.219). Each State may use up to $100,000 plus two percent of its grant to administer the program and must match each Federal dollar in excess of $100,000 used for administration with a dollar of its own. Each State may use up to one percent of its grant to provide technical assistance to local governments and nonprofit program recipients. Units of general local government funded by the State may undertake a wide range of activities directed toward neighborhood vitalization, economic development, or provision of improved community facilities and services. Specific activities that can be carried out with block grant funds include acquisition of real property, relocation and demolition, rehabilitation of residential and nonresidential structures, direct assistance to facilitate and expand homeownership among persons of low and moderate income, and provision of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, and neighborhood centers. In addition, block grant funds may be used to pay for certain public services within certain limits. Neighborhood-based nonprofit organizations, local development corporations, Small Business Investment Companies, or other nonprofit organizations serving the development needs on nonentitlement areas may act as subgrantees to carry out neighborhood revitalization or community economic development projects in furtherance of block grant objectives. Recipients may provide assistance to for-profit entities when the recipient determines that the provision of such assistance is appropriate to carry out an economic development project. The projected use of funds must be developed to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low- and moderate-income persons or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight and the projected use of funds may also include activities which the applicant certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs. The aggregate use of over a period specified by the State, but not exceeding three years, must ensure that not less than 70 percent of the funds received benefit low and moderate income persons.

Applicant Eligibility: State governments. States must distribute the funds to units of general local government in nonentitlement areas.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate HUD Field Office listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: State and Small Cities Division, Office of Block Grant Assistance, Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-1322.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Projects are selected by States.

14.239 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: (1) To expand the supply of decent and affordable housing, particularly rental housing, for low and very low income Americans; (2) To strengthen the abilities of State and local governments to design and implement strategies for achieving adequate supplies of decent, affordable housing; (3) To provide both financial and technical assistance to participating jurisdictions, including the development of model programs for developing affordable low income housing and; (4) To extend and strengthen partnerships among all levels of government and the private sector, including for-profit and nonprofit organizations, in the production and operation of affordable housing.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: For use by participating jurisdictions or Indian tribes for housing rehabilitation, tenant-based assistance, assistance to first-time homebuyers, acquisition of housing and new construction of housing. Funding may also be used for other necessary and reasonable activities related to the development of non-luxury housing, such as site acquisition, site improvements, demolition and relocation. Ten percent of a participating jurisdiction's allocation may be used for administrative costs. Funds may not be used for public housing modernization, matching funds for other Federal programs, operating subsidies for rental housing, Annual Contributions Contracts, or activities under the Low Income Housing Preservation Act.

Applicant Eligibility: States, cities, urban counties and consortia (of contiguous units of general local governments with a binding agreement) are eligible to receive formula allocations; Indian tribes are eligible to receive competitive grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate HUD field office or regional office your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Affordable Housing Programs, Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-2685.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.240 HOPE for Homeownership of Single Family Homes (Hope 3)

FEDERAL AGENCY: ASSISTANT SECRETARY

FOR COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide homeownership opportunities to lower-income families and individuals by providing grantees with Federal assistance to acquire and rehabilitate eligible single-family properties and to finance an eligible homebuyer's direct purchase of the properties at affordable prices.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Eligible activities: IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS: (1) architectural and engineering work; (2) acquisition of eligible publicly owned or held properties; (3) financial assistance to homebuyers; (4) rehabilitation of eligible properties; (5) administrative costs; (6) counseling and training; (7) relocation and temporary relocation; (8) property management and holding costs; (9) replacement reserves; (10) legal fees; (11) ongoing training needs; (12) job training and retraining; and (13) other activities proposed by the applicant, to the extent the applicant justifies them as necessary for the proposed homeownership program and HUD approves them.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants are private nonprofit organizations, public agencies in cooperation with a private nonprofit organization, and cooperative associations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Office of Affordable Housing Programs, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 7158, 451 7th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-0324.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Implementation Grants: City of Tampa, FL; Denver Habitat for Humanity, Denver, CO; Cleveland Housing Network, Cleveland, OH.

14.244 Empowerment Zones Program (Empowerment Zones and Enterprise Communities)

FEDERAL AGENCY: COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: The purpose of this program is to provide for the establishment of Empowerment Zones and Enterprise Communities in urban areas, to stimulate the creation of new jobs, particularly for the disadvantaged and long-term unemployed, and to promote revitalization of economically distressed areas. The Empowerment Zone and Enterprise Community (EZ/EC) program is the first step in rebuilding communities in America's poverty-stricken inner-cities and rural heartlands. It is designed to empower people and communities all across this nation by inspiring Americans to work together to create jobs and opportunity. Under this program, the Federal government will designate up to 104 areas that meet certain poverty and distress criteria and prepare creative strategic plans for revitalization. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development will designate up to six urban Empowerment Zones and 65 Enterprise Communities, and the Secretary of Agriculture will designate up to three rural Empowerment Zones and 30 Enterprise Communities. All designations will be made in consultation with the Community Enterprise Board, which the President established on September 9, 1993. Designated areas will receive Federal grant funds from the Department of Health and Human Services, Social Services Block Grant (Title XX). In addition they will receive special tax benefits and will have access to priority funding or special consideration under other Federal programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: DESIGNATION AS AN ENTERPRISE COMMUNITY: Enterprise Communities are eligible for new Tax-Exempt Facility Bonds for private business activities. States with designated communities will receive approximately $3 million in Empowerment Zone/Enterprise Community-Social Service Block Grant (EZ/EC SSBG) funds to pass through to each designated area for approved activities identified in their strategic plan. Enterprise Communities receive special consideration in competition for funding under numerous Federal programs, including the new Community Policing and National Service initiatives. The Federal government will focus special attention on working cooperatively with designated Enterprise Communities to overcome regulatory impediments, to permit flexible use of existing Federal funds, and to assist these communities in meeting essential mandates. DESIGNATION AS AN EMPOWERMENT ZONE: Empowerment Zones receive all of the benefits provided to Enterprise Communities and other communities with innovative visions for change. Empowerment Zones are awarded substantial EZ/EC SSBG funds: up to $40,000,000 for each rural zone and up to $100,000,000 for each urban zone. An Employer Wage Credit for zone residents is extended to qualified employers engaged in trade, or business, in Empowerment Zones. Businesses are afforded an increased Section 179 Deduction for qualified properties.

Applicant Eligibility: (Note: This eligibility is for the "urban zone" applicants. See the Department of Agriculture section for "rural zone" applicant eligibility.) A nominated urban area may be eligible for designation if the area: (a) Has a maximum population which is the lesser of (1) 200,000 or (2) the greater of 50,000 or ten percent of the population of the most populous city located within the nominated area; (b) Is one of pervasive poverty, unemployment and general distress; (c) Does not exceed twenty square miles in total land area; (d) Demonstrates a poverty rate which is not less than: (1) 20 percent in each census tract; (2) 25 percent in 90 percent of the population census tracts within the nominated area; and 3) 35 percent for at least 50 percent of the population census tracts within the nominated area. Where requested by a community applying for consideration only as an Enterprise Community, the Secretary may reduce one of the thresholds by 5 percentage points (for not more than 10 percent of the census tracts) provided that, the Secretary may in the alternative reduce the 35 percent threshold by 10 percentage points for three population census tracts. (e) Has a continuous boundary, or consists of not more than three non contiguous parcels (if parcels are non contiguous, each parcel must meet the poverty rate criteria listed above.)

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: All HUD Field offices, ATTN: Director of Community Planning and Development in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Office of Community Planning and Development, HUD (202) 708-2035. A dedicated 1-800-998-9999 number has been established to answer questions and make referrals for information concerning eligibility criteria, the application process, technical assistance and workshops.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.511 Community Outreach Partnership Center Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: This program is a five-year demonstration program to determine the feasibility of facilitating partnerships among institutions of higher education and communi-

ties to solve urban problems through research, outreach and exchange of information.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Research and outreach activities funded under this program must focus on problems associated with housing, economic development, neighborhood revitalization, infrastructure, health care, job training, education, crime prevention, planning, community organizing and other areas deemed appropriate by the Secretary.

Applicant Eligibility: Institutions of higher education with demonstrated ability to carry out eligible activities.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: For application kits contact HUD User, P.O. Box 6091, Rockville, MD 20849. Telephone: 1-800-245-2691. For answers to technical questions, contact the Office of University Partnerships in the Office of Policy Development and Research, 451 7th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-3061.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona, was awarded $580,000 to implement an "urban village" concept in two Phoenix neighborhoods, based on the work of two citizen-based village planning committees. The activities include enhancing citizen participation, increasing social service delivery, providing housing counseling on improving individual housing conditions, developing and marketing a strategic vision for economic development, and implementing customized job training and youth leadership development programs. A consortium of the University of California at Berkeley, San Francisco State University and Stanford University received $580,000 to assist five communities in developing a consolidated housing plan, building capacity for economic development and service integration, establishing a homeless health care project, and starting a development research institute to promote new grassroots organizations.

14.512 Community Development Work-Study Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: Under the Community Development Work-Study Program (CDWSP), HUD will make grants to institutions of higher education, either directly or through areawide planning organizations or States, for the purpose of providing assistance to economically disadvantaged and minority students who participate in community development work-study programs and are enrolled in full-time graduate or undergraduate programs in community and economic development, community planning or community management. The primary objectives of the program are to attract economically disadvantaged and minority students to careers in community and economic development, community planning, and community management, and to provide a cadre of well qualified professionals to plan, implement, and administer local community development programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Institutions of higher education, areawide planning organizations or States may apply for grants to assist economically disadvantaged and minority students who participate in CDWSP's and are enrolled in full-time graduate or undergraduate programs in community and economic development, community planning or community management, or other related fields of study. Related fields include public administration, urban management, urban planning, and exclude social and humanistic fields such as law, economics (except urban economics) psychology, education and history.

Applicant Eligibility: Institutions of higher education offering undergraduate degrees in a community development academic program are eligible if the institution is located in a metropolitan area and no institution of higher education located in the metropolitan area offers graduate degrees in a community development academic program, or if the institution is located in a non-metropolitan area of a State and no institution of higher education located in the non-metropolitan area offers graduate degrees in a community development academic program. An areawide planning organization or a State may apply for assistance for a program that will be conducted by two or more institutions of higher education. Institutions of higher education participating in an APO program must be located within the metropolitan or non-metropolitan area served by the APO. Institutions of higher education participating in a State program must be located within the State.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: For application kits, contact HUD USER, P.O. Box 6091, Rockville, MD 20849, telephone number 1-800-245-2691. Direct technical questions to Office of University Partnerships, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 8130, Washington, DC 20410, telephone number (202) 708-3061, extension 261.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.850 Public and Indian Housing

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide and operate cost-effective, decent, safe and affordable dwellings for lower income families through an authorized local Public Housing Agency (PHA) or Indian Housing Authority (IHA).

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To assist PHAs/IHAs developing lower-income housing by (1) acquiring existing housing from the private market (acquisition); (2) obtaining construction or rehabilitation contracts by competitive bidding where the PHA/IHA acts as the developer (conventional); or (3) executing new construction or rehabilitation Contracts of Sale with private developers (turnkey). Annual contributions are made to PHAs/IHAs for debt service payments for commitments approved on or prior to September 30, 1986, or direct funding of capital costs (grants) is provided to PHAs/IHAs for commitments approved after September 30, 1986. In addition, operating subsidy funds are available to achieve and maintain adequate operating and maintenance service and reserve funds. Emphasis on housing type (i.e., acquisition with or without rehabilitation versus new construction and household type (i.e., large family). Funds may also be used for the major reconstruction of obsolete existing public housing projects. The statute requires that priority in development be given to housing larger families requiring 3 or more bedrooms.

Applicant Eligibility: Public Housing Agencies and Indian Housing Authorities established in accordance with State or Tribal law are eligible. The proposed program must be approved by the local governing body.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: HUD Field Office listed in your telephone directory that has jurisdiction over the area in

which the dwellings are to be located. (For Indian Housing, note especially the Field Offices of Native American Programs in Chicago, Oklahoma City, Denver, Phoenix, Seattle, and Anchorage.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-0950.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.851 Low Income Housing Homeownership Opportunities for Low Income Families (Turnkey III; Mutual-Help Housing for Indian Areas)

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide, through local Public Housing Agencies (PHAs), and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs), low income families with the opportunity of purchasing their own homes.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use; Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To assist Public Housing Agencies (PHA) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHA) in providing opportunities for low income families to purchase homes. Originally the units are owned by the PHA/IHA. During the period of tenancy, the family makes "mortgage" payments based on its current income and maintains its own property. Turnkey III homes are amortized over a 30 year period; Mutual Help homes are amortized over a 25 year period. In Turnkey III, the PHA compensates the family by crediting certain amounts budgeted for maintenance to family equity accounts. When the family's income and equity accounts increase to the point where it can obtain permanent financing for the unit, or when the equity account equals the unamortized debt and closing costs, ownership passes to the family. In the Mutual Help program, monthly payments are based on current income, but shall not be less than the required Administrative charge. In addition, the family is required to contribute $1,500 in labor, materials, cash or the homesite (or a combination thereof) in the construction of the home and the homes are amortized over a period of 25 years. The Indian Housing Act of 1988 established a self-help component to the Mutual-Help Homeownership Opportunity Program (currently operated under 24 CFR Part 905, Subpart D) to allow lower income Indian families to contribute the major portion of labor necessary to build their homes in a cooperative effort supervised by someone with technical expertise in construction, to reduce the overall development costs and the eventual price for the homebuyer.

Applicant Eligibility: Public Housing Agencies and Indian Housing Authorities. The proposed program must be approved by the local governing body. Note: Development of additional Turnkey III units is not presently authorized.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: For Public Housing, HUD Field Office listed in your telephone directory that has jurisdiction over the area in which the program is to be located. For Indian Housing, note the Offices of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, Phoenix and Seattle, the Indian Programs Division in the Oklahoma City Office, and the Indian Housing Division in the Anchorage Office.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 755-0950.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.852 Public and Indian Housing Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program (Public and Indian Housing Modernization)

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide capital funds to improve the physical condition and upgrade the management and operation of existing Public and Indian Housing projects to assure that they continue to be available to serve low income families.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program (CIAP) funding may be used to fund capital improvements, as well as major repairs, management improvements, and planning costs. CIAP funding for homeownership projects is limited to certain health and safety, energy conservation, physical accessibility, lead-based paint testing and abatement, and development related to design and construction deficiencies.

Applicant Eligibility: Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) operating PHA/IHA-owned low income housing projects under an existing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with fewer than 250 units.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Inquiries should be addressed to the Public Housing Director of the appropriate HUD Field Office (see your telephone directory for HUD field office addresses and States under each field office's jurisdiction). For Indian Housing, note especially the Offices of Native American Programs in Chicago, Denver, Phoenix, Seattle, Oklahoma City Office and Anchorage.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC. 20413. Telephone: (202) 708-1640.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.854 Public and Indian Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: The purposes of the Public Housing Drug Elimination Program are to: (1) Eliminate drug-related crime in and around the real property comprising public housing projects; (2) Encourage public housing agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) to develop a plan that includes initiatives that can be sustained over a period of several years for addressing the problem of drug-related crime in and around the premises of the public and Indian housing developments proposed for funding under this part, and; (3) Make available Federal grants to help PHAs and IHAs carry out their plans.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used for the following activities designed to reduce drug-related crime: (1) Employment of security personnel (contracted security guards/housing authority police); (2) Reimbursement of local law enforcement agencies for additional security and protective services (e.g., over and above the level of services the locality is already obligated to provide

under its Cooperation Agreement with the PHA); (3) Physical improvements designed to enhance security; (4) Employment of one or more individuals to investigate drug-related crime on or about the real property comprising any public or Indian housing project and to provide evidence relating to such crime in any administrative or judicial proceeding; (5) Establishment of voluntary tenant patrols acting in cooperation with local law enforcement officials; and (6) Programs designed to reduce use of drugs in and around public and Indian housing developments, including drug prevention, intervention, referral, and treatment programs.

Applicant Eligibility: The program authorizes HUD to make grants to public housing agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs), for use in eliminating drug-related crime.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: HUD Field Office with delegated public housing responsibilities over the applying PHA Attention: Director, Public Housing Division or, in the case of IHAs, to the local HUD Field Office Attention: Administrator, Native American Programs with jurisdiction over the applying IHAs, as appropriate. A complete listing of these offices is provided in the NOFA.

Headquarters Office: Crime Prevention & Security Division (CPSD), Office of Community Relations & Involvement (OCRI), Public and Indian Housing (PIH), Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 4116, 451 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20410, Telephone: (202) 708-1197. A telecommunications device for hearing or speech impaired persons (TDD) is available at (202) 708-0850. These are not toll-free telephone numbers.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Assistance on funded programs may be provided, the local HUD Field Office or by calling HUD's Resident Initiatives Clearinghouse, telephone 1-800-578-3472, FAX (301) 251-5747.

14.856 Lower Income Housing Assistance Program Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation (Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program for Very Low Income Families-Moderate Rehabilitation)

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To aid very low income families in obtaining decent, safe and sanitary rental housing.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides housing assistance payments to participating owners on behalf of eligible tenants to provide decent, safe and sanitary housing for very low income families at rents they can afford. Housing assistance payments are used to make up the difference between the approved rent due to the owner for the dwelling unit and the occupant family's required contribution towards rent. Assisted families must pay the highest of 30 percent of their monthly adjusted family income, 10 percent of gross family income, or the portion of welfare assistance designated for housing toward rent.

Applicant Eligibility: An authorized Public Housing Agency (any State, county, municipality or other governmental entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: The HUD Office listed in the your telephone directory has jurisdiction over the area in which the dwellings are to be located.

Headquarters Office: For program information: Office of Assisted Housing, Rental Assistance Division, Moderate Rehabilitation Branch, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-7424.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.858 HOPE for Public and Indian Housing Homeownership (HOPE for Public and Indian Housing (HOPE 1))

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES: To provide homeownership programs for eligible public and Indian housing residents and other low income families through the sale of eligible public and Indian housing.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: HOPE 1 Planning grants and mini-planning grants are provided to develop homeownership programs, including: develop Resident Management Councils and Resident Councils, training and technical assistance, homeownership feasibility studies, preliminary architectural and engineering work, housing counseling and training, economic development activities, security plans and other homeownership related activities acceptable to HUD. New planning grants are not being offered. HOPE 1 Implementation grants are provided to carry out homeownership programs, including: develop resident management corporations and resident councils, training and technical assistance, implementation of the homeownership program, architectural and engineering work, ongoing counseling and training, economic development activities, rehabilitation, resident relocation, funding of operating expenses and replacement reserves, legal fees, administrative costs, and other homeownership related activities acceptable to HUD. A homeownership program under this title shall provide for acquisition by eligible families of ownership interests in, or shares representing, at least two thirds of the units in a public housing project under any arrangement determined by the Secretary to be appropriate, such as cooperative ownership (including limited equity cooperative ownership) and fee simple ownership (including condominium ownership), for occupancy by the eligible families. The HOPE Grant recipient/sponsor receives proceeds from the sale of dwellings under the program. The sponsor can use the sales proceeds in a wide variety of ways provided that they support low-income housing. Replacement units are provided for each dwelling sold through: the development of additional public or Indian housing, the provision of Section 8 assistance, the rehabilitation of vacant public or Indian housing, or the provision of similar assistance through a locally operated program. Non-purchasing residents are protected from eviction and continue to have the rights of public housing residents. Windfall profit restrictions apply: for the initial 6 years -limited equity only allowed (contribution to equity, improvements, and inflation); from years 6 through 20, windfall profit (difference between market price at sale and amount paid) is secured by silent second mortgage to be repaid on declining balance. The homeownership plan shall include a plan ensuring that the unit will be free from any defects that pose a danger to health or safety before transfer of an ownership; and will, not later than 2 years after the transfer to an eligible family, meet local housing codes or other minimum housing standards if there is no local code. Currently new HOPE 1 Implementation Grants are not being offered.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligibility includes a public housing agency (including an Indian housing authority), a resident management corporation, established in accordance with requirements of the Secretary under HUD Section 20, a

resident council, a cooperative association, a public or private nonprofit organization, and a public body, including an agency or instrumentality thereof. All public or Indian housing is eligible for sale under HOPE 1.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: The HUD Field Offices are listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Homeownership Division for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-4233, TDD 202-708-9300.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: New program, not applicable.

14.859 Public and Indian Housing Comprehensive Grant Program (Public and Indian Housing Modernization)

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide funds to improve the physical condition and upgrade the management and operation of existing Public and Indian Housing projects to assure that they continue to be available to serve low income families.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Comprehensive Grant Program (CGP) funding may be used to fund capital improvements, as well as major repairs, management improvements, and planning costs. CGP funding for Turnkey III homeownership projects is limited to certain health and safety, energy conservation, physical accessibility, lead-based paint testing and abatement, and development related to design and construction deficiencies.

Applicant Eligibility: Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) operating PHA/IHA-owned low income housing projects under an existing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with 250 or more units.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Inquiries should be addressed to the Public Housing Director of the appropriate HUD Field Office (see your telephone directory for HUD Field Office addresses and States under each Field Office's jurisdiction). For Indian Housing, note especially the Offices of Native American Programs in Chicago, Denver, Phoenix, Seattle, Oklahoma City, and Anchorage Office.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-0950.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

14.861 Public and Indian Housing Family Investment Centers Program (FIC)

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: The Family Investment Program is designed to provide families living in public and Indian housing with better access to educational and employment opportunities by: developing facilities in or near public housing for training and support services; mobilizing public and private resources to expand and improve the delivery of such services; providing funding for essential training and support services that cannot otherwise be funded; and improving the capacity of management to access the training and service needs of families, coordinate the provision of training and services that meet such needs, and ensure the long-term provision of such training and services.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Residents of a public or Indian housing authority. Public Housing FSS and Section 8 FSS families are eligible if the public/Indian housing authority is combining FIC with the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program. Applicants may apply for assistance to provide supportive services, and to conduct renovation, conversion, construction and acquisition activities.

Applicant Eligibility: Public Housing Agencies and Indian Housing Authorities are eligible applicants under the FIC Program.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Designated persons in the Public Housing Division and Office of Native American Programs Division.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Community Relations and Involvement, Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 4102, 451 Seventh Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410; Telephone (202) 619-8201.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: In FY 1994 Renovation/Conversion/Supportive Services activities were funded at 73 Public Housing Authorities and 7 Indian Housing Authorities across the country.

14.862 Indian Community Development Block Grant Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance to Indian Tribes and Alaskan Native Villages in the development of viable Indian communities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Indian Tribes and Alaskan Native Villages may use block grants to improve the housing stock, provide community facilities, make infrastructure improvements, and expand job opportunities by supporting the economic development of their communities. Activities which are eligible for funding include housing rehabilitation programs, acquisition of land for housing, direct assistance to facilitate homeownership among low and moderate income persons, construction of tribal and other facilities for single or multi-use, streets and other public facilities, and economic development projects particularly those by nonprofit tribal organizations or local development corporations when the recipient determines that the provision of such assistance is appropriate to carry out an economic development project. Tribes and Alaskan Native Villages are restricted from using block grants for construction and improvement of governmental facilities, the purchase of equipment, general government expenses, operating and maintenance expenses, political activities, new housing construction (except through subrecipients), and income payments.

Applicant Eligibility: Any Indian tribe, band, group, or nation, including Alaskan Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos, and any Alaskan Native Village which is eligible for assistance under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act or which had been eligible under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate HUD Office

of Native American programs Field Office listed in your telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Office of Native American Programs, Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th St., S.W., Washington, DC 20410. Telephone: (202) 708-1015.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Fire station; housing rehabilitation grant program; cooperative store development; water lines and storage facility.

14.863 Public and Indian Housing Youth Sports Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: DRUG-FREE NEIGHBORHOODS DIVISION, OFFICE OF RESIDENT INITIATIVES, PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVES: 1. Provide positive sports, cultural, recreational, educational or other activities for youth from public and Indian housing projects as alternatives to the drug environment in those projects. 2. Eliminate the involvement by youth from public and Indian housing in drug-related crime and in the use of illegal drugs. 3. Encourage the cooperative efforts of States, units of local government, local parks and recreation districts and agencies, public housing agencies, non- profit organizations providing youth sports activities, Indian tribes and Indian housing authorities to provide activities for youth designed to serve as alternatives to the drug environment in public and Indian housing. 4. Make available Federal grants to be used in combination with funds from nonFederal sources to implement program activities for youth from public and Indian housing projects.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This is a sub-program to the Public and Indian Housing Drug Elimination Program. Funding for this program comes from a 5 percent set aside of the Public and Indian Housing Drug Elimination Program. Eligible Activities -- Youth Sports Program funds may be used to assist in carrying out sports, cultural, recreational, educational or other activities for youth in any of the following manners: Acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of community centers, parks, or playgrounds is an eligible activity under the Youth Sports Program. Facilities that receive Youth Sports funding must be used primarily for youth from the public or Indian housing projects in which the funded facility is operated. Facilities (community centers, parks, or playgrounds) acquired, constructed, or rehabilitated under this program must be on or immediately adjacent to the premises of the public housing project identified in the application for assistance under this program. In the case of Indian Housing Authorities, the applicant must specify how youth from IHA projects will have access to the facility, since IHAs often cover large areas. Facilities receiving Youth Sports funding must comply with any applicable local or tribal building requirements for recreational facilities. Facilities receiving Youth Sports funding must be used exclusively for Youth Sports activities commensurate with the extent of the Youth Sports funding, unless a waiver is obtained from HUD. In accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR 8.21, facilities should be designed and constructed to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. Alterations to existing facilities shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be made readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. In accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR 8.20, no qualified applicant with handicaps shall, because a recipient's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by individuals with handicaps, be denied the benefit of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in the program. Redesigning or modifying public spaces in public or Indian housing projects to provide increased utilization of the areas by Youth Sports activities is an eligible activity under this program. The construction of sports facilities on public or Indian housing property to implement Youth Sports activities is permitted under this program. These facilities may include, but not be limited to, baseball diamonds, basketball courts, football fields, tutoring centers, swimming pools, soccer fields, public or Indian housing community centers, and tennis courts. Provision of public services, including salaries and expenses for staff of youth sports programs, cultural activities, educational programs relating to drug abuse, and sports and recreation equipment are eligible activities under this program. Educational programs for youth relating to illegal drug use are permitted under this section. The program must be formally organized and provide the knowledge and skills youth need to make informed decisions on the potential and immediate dangers of drug abuse and involvement with illegal drugs. Grantees may contract with drug education professionals to provide the appropriate training or workshops. These educational programs may be part of organized sports activities or other eligible youth activities. Activities providing an economic/educational orientation for Youth Sports Program participants are eligible for funding as public services. These activities must provide, for public or Indian housing youth, the opportunities for interaction with, or referral to, higher educational or vocational institutions, and develop the skills of program participants to pursue educational, vocational, and economic goals. These activities may also provide public or Indian housing youth the opportunity to interact with private sector businesses in their community with the purpose of promoting the development of educational, vocational, and economic goals in public or Indian housing youth. The cost of the initial purchase of sports and recreation equipment to be used by program participants is permitted under this program. Cultural and recreational activities, such as ethnic heritage classes, and art, dance, drama and music appreciation and instruction programs are eligible Youth Sports Program activities. Youth leadership skills training for program participants is permitted under this program. These activities must provide opportunities designed to involve public and Indian housing youth in peer leadership roles in the implementation of program activities, for example, as team or activity captains, counselors to younger program participants, assistant coaches, and equipment or supplies managers. Grantees may contract with youth trainers to provide services which may include training in peer pressure reversal, resistance or refusal skills, goal planning, parenting skills, and other relevant topics. Transportation costs directly related to Youth Sports activities (for example, leasing a vehicle to transport a Youth Sports team to a game) are eligible program expenses. The purchase of vehicles under this program is prohibited. Liability insurance costs directly related to Youth Sports activities are eligible program expenses.

Applicant Eligibility: Only public housing agencies as defined in section 3(b) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 a(b)) and Indian housing authorities as defined in section 3(b)(11) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 a(b)).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: State or local HUD Field Offices or other Field Offices with delegated public housing responsibilities over an applying public housing agency (PHA), or from the Office of Indian Programs (OIP) having jurisdiction over the Indian housing authority (IHA).

Headquarters Office: Crime Prevention & Security Division, Office of Community Relations & Involvement, Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 4116, 451 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410, telephone (202) 708-1197. A telecommunications device for hearing or speech impaired persons (TDD) is available at (202) 708-0850. (These are not toll-free telephone numbers.)

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Assistance on funded programs maybe provided from the local HUD Field Offices or other Field Offices with delegated public housing responsibilities over an applying public agency (PHA), or from the Office of Indian Programs (OIP) having jurisdiction over the Indian housing authority (IHA) making an application, or by calling HUD's Drug Information & Strategy Clearinghouse, telephone 1-800-578-3472.

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR

15.103 Indian Social Services Child Welfare Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide foster home care and appropriate institutional (non-medical) care for dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children in need of protection residing on or near reservations, including those children living in Bureau of Indian Affairs service area jurisdictions in Alaska and Oklahoma, when these services are not available from State or local public agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To pay for foster home care or institutional (non-medical) care or certain other special needs relating to care and maintenance of children.

Applicant Eligibility: Dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children in need of protection whose families live on or near Indian reservations or in Bureau of Indian Affairs service area jurisdictions in Alaska and Oklahoma, and who are not eligible for similar Federal, State or county funded programs. Written application may be made by a parent, guardian or person having custody of the child, or by court referral.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Agency Superintendents, and from Area Directors. See your local telephone directory. Applications for child welfare assistance are made at the local agency or tribal level.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Tribal Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, MS-310 SIB, 1849 C Street, NW, Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 208-2721.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Individual payment for foster care on behalf of child requiring temporary care away from his or her home: Specialized institutional (non-medical) care for handicapped children; protective services to abused, dependent or neglected children.

15.108 Indian Employment Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide eligible American Indians vocational training and employment opportunities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Financial assistance is used to assist individual Indians to obtain a marketable skill through vocational training and to assist those who have a job skill with permanent employment. Vocational and employment counseling are provided by the program. Eligible American Indians may receive vocational training or job placement on or near the reservation or in an urban area. Restricted to American Indian people who are determined eligible for these services.

Applicant Eligibility: Each individual American Indian applicant must be a member of a Federally recognized tribe, band, or group of Indians, whose residence is on or near an Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The applicant must also be in need of financial assistance.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: The Bureau has 12 Area Offices, some 25 Agency Offices and some 150 Tribal Contractor Offices. Contact Dean Poleahla at (202) 208-2570 for location and phone numbers.

Headquarters Office: Office of Economic Development, Division of Job Placement and Training, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1849 C Street NW, MS:2528/B-SIB, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-2570.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Each individual American Indian submits application for vocational training program. After Financial Need Analysis, testing and career counseling, vocational choice is made. Individual selects training location. The amount of funds is determined by Financial Need Analysis, funds may be provided as determined by applicant's family size (single, married couple, married couple plus children, etc.), transportation to training location, tuition and related training costs. Weekly subsistence is determined by family size and length of training. Emergency needs are considered. Each individual American Indian submits application for job placement assistance. After Financial Needs Analysis, funds may be provided for transportation to job location, purchase of tools, emergency, and subsistence determined by family size up until the first full paycheck is received.

15.113 Indian Social Services General Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance for basic needs of needy eligible Indians who reside on or near reservations, including those Indians living under Bureau of Indian Affairs service area jurisdictions, when such assistance is not available from State or local public agencies.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments with Unrestricted

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Provides cash payments to eligible Indian individuals and families to meet basic needs (i.e., food, clothing, shelter, etc.).

Applicant Eligibility: Member of a federally recognized Indian Tribe.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Agency Superintendents and from Area Directors (see local telephone directory). Applications for general assistance are made at the local agency or tribal level.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Tribal Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, MS:310-SIB, 1849 C St., NW, Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 208-2649.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Individual financial assistance (welfare) grant to a single person or to a family of eight based upon public assistance standards of State where recipients reside.

15.114 Indian Education Higher Education Grant Program (Higher Education)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial aid to eligible Indian students to enable them to attend accredited institutions of higher education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds are to supplement the total financial aid package prepared by the college financial aid officer. Funds are intended to assist

students in pursuing their undergraduate baccalaureate degree.

Applicant Eligibility: Must be a member of an Indian tribe, be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an accredited college, have financial need as determined by the institution's financial aid office.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices or agencies in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, Code 522, Room MS 3530-MIB, 1849 C Street, NW, Washington, DC 20245. Contact: Telephone: (202) 208-4871.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Undergraduate applicant (typical): Student, single, freshmen; 41/64 Oglala Sioux; Black Hills State College, South Dakota; major/minor, Undecided; degree objective: BS; total budget $5740. Student Contribution $700, Pell $2200; BIA $2800. Married or advanced degree applicant (typical): Student, married with three family members; 1/2 Sioux Tribe; University of North Dakota; major-medicine/minor, Biology; degree objective: MD; total budget $12,245; Pell $1625, CWS $1200, NDSL $1200, SEOG $400, Student Contribution $700, BIA $5,900.

15.124 Indian Loans Economic Development (Indian Credit Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide assistance to Indians, Alaska Natives, tribes, and Indian organizations to obtain financing from private and governmental sources which serve other citizens. When otherwise unavailable, financial assistance through the Bureau is provided eligible applicants for any purpose that will promote the economic development of a Federal Indian Reservation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Provision of Specialized Services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans may be used for business, industry, agriculture, rehabilitation, housing, education, and for relending by tribes and Indian organizations to members of such organizations. Funds must be unavailable from other sources on reasonable terms and conditions. Funds may not be used for speculation. Except for educational purposes, Bureau financial assistance must be used on or near a Federal Indian Reservation.

Applicant Eligibility: Indians, Alaska Natives, tribes, and Indian organizations. Individual applicants must be a member of a federally recognized tribe. Organizational applicants must have a form of organization satisfactory to the Assistant Secretary for Indian Affairs.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Indian organizations and individuals interested in applying should contact the appropriate Bureau Office (see your local telephone directroy).

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Economic Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1849 and C Street, NW, Rm. 2528, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-5324.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A direct loan of $1,300,000 was made to the Colville Tribe. The funds were used to purchase houseboats for rental operation under the Roosevelt Recreational Enterprises. This enterprise will provide employment opportunities to the Tribe and improve the Tribe's economy. A loan was guaranteed by the Bureau for an individual Indian for $24,000 to purchase equipment of a logging business. A tribal loan was guaranteed for $1,350,000 to renovate a power plant.

15.130 Indian Education Assistance to Schools (Education Contracts Under Johnson-O'Malley Act)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide supplemental education programs for eligible Indian students attending public schools.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used for supplemental programs to meet the special educationally related needs of eligible Indian students. Funds under this program may not be used for capital expenditures.

Applicant Eligibility: Tribal organizations, Indian Corporations, school districts or State which have eligible Indian children attending public school districts and have established Indian Education Committees to approve supplementary programs beneficial to Indian students.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Division of Education Programs, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1849 C Street, NW, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-4190.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Home school coordinators; remedial tutoring, educational field trips; and cultural programs.

15.141 Indian Housing Assistance

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To use the Housing Improvement Program (HIP) resources of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to substantially eliminate substandard Indian housing. This effort is assisted by the Indian Health Service (Department of Health and Human Services) which provides water and sanitary systems for houses repaired or built with HIP funds.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Contracts); Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The program is mainly devoted to housing improvement. The Bureau does build an entire house in situations where no other program will meet the need, i.e., extremely isolated areas or reservations where only a very small number of homes are needed. Assistance is provided to Indian tribes to establish housing plans and determine the extent and use of BIA Housing Improvement Program; technical assistance is also provided to tribes in obtaining other federally funded Indian housing projects.

Applicant Eligibility: Indians in need of financial assistance who meet the eligibility criteria of the HIP regulations (25 CFR, Subchapter K, Part 256).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or Area Office. See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: For HIP, Division of Housing Assistance, Office of Tribal Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1849 C St., NW, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-5427. Contact: Chief, Division of Housing Assistance, Room 4640 Main Interior Building.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: The HIP does not fund multi-unit projects as such, the assistance is granted to

repair individual houses with each house considered to be a project. Occasionally, several individual projects may be constructed simultaneously in close proximity giving the appearance of a multi-unit project. One such occurrence was the eighteen units in Little Diamede, Alaska. Prior to HIP undertaking there was no housing in this area. No other federally-assisted housing program was able to meet this need. The impact of this housing in the area has been significant. Not only have the Natives been able to live in decent housing, but the effort proved decent housing could be a reality in remote Alaska Villages.

15.142 Self Determination Grants Indian Tribal Governments

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to tribal governments so that they can improve their capacity to: (1) plan, conduct and administer Federal programs with special emphasis on improving their ability to contract; and (2) put special emphasis on strengthening and improving tribal governments with respect to their fiscal and managerial capabilities. This special program emphasis is intended to complement the Aid to Tribal Government Program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Strengthen and improve administration of tribal government, planning, training, evaluation or other activities designed to improve the capacity of a tribe to enter into contracts; acquisition of land for these purposes; planning, designing, monitoring, and evaluating Federal programs serving the Indian tribes. Projects primarily for tribal economic development or enterprises or tribal profit making activities are not considered consistent with Section 103(a) of the Act (i.e., a grant for the purpose of determining the feasibility or subsidizing a tribally owned construction company). Projects involving the funding of Tribal Scholarships or charitable programs are normally not consistent with the purposes for which grants are authorized.

Applicant Eligibility: Only governing bodies of federally recognized Indian tribes are eligible to apply for self-determination grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact Superintendent at nearest BIA Agency Office.

Headquarters Office: Division Chief, Office of Indian Services, Code 480, Division of Self-Determination Services, 1849 C Street, NW, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-5727.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: A tribe commences a youth counseling service to reduce delinquency and improve its law and other programs. A tribe revises its constitution and by-laws to improve its government structure. A tribe updates its membership rules as basis for service. A tribe conducts service and evaluation of BIA programs in order to prepare program modifications.

15.143 Training and Technical Assistance Indian Tribal Governments (Self-Determination Training and Technical Assistance)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To aid Indian Tribes to exercise self-determination in accord with Public Law 93-638.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Contracts); Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services; Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Use is restricted to activities which further Indian Self-Determination according to Public Law 93-638 and implementing regulations: Provide training and technical assistance options; enhance tribes' understanding of the Act; help develop skills needed to utilize options; enhance capability to contract for Bureau and other Federal programs; strengthen tribal government; utilize personnel use options; and improve capabilities to direct Bureau and other Federal programs. The Bureau is obligated to offer a tribe training and technical assistance to overcome grounds for declining to contract with a tribe. Also, regulations mandate other instances in the contracting and grant process where technical assistance is offered to tribes. In all instances, tribes are free to accept or reject such offers. Counseling and advisory services are dependent upon availability of Bureau/Federal personnel. Financial assistance is dependent upon funds available within each Area and establishment of tribal priority needs within the Area.

Applicant Eligibility: Governing body of any federally recognized Indian tribe.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact Agency or Area Office for information and assistance in application.

Headquarters Office: Division Chief, Office of Indian Services, Code 480, Division of Self-Determination Services, 1849 C Street, NW, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-5727.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Tribe requests and receives training in financial management and control systems. Tribe requests workshop for improving knowledge of BIA program regulations. Tribe conducts survey and evaluation of Bureau programs in order to propose program modification.

15.144 Indian Child Welfare Act Title II Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To promote the stability and security of Indian tribes and families by the establishment of minimum Federal standards for the removal of Indian children from their families and the placement of such children in foster or adoptive homes and providing assistance to Indian tribes in the operation of child and family service programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Operation and maintenance of counseling facilities, family assistance (homemaker and home counselors), protective day care, and after school care, recreational activities, respite care, employment of professionals to assist tribal courts personnel, education and training, foster care subsidy programs, legal advice and representation, home improvement programs with the primary emphasis of upgrading unsafe home environments; preparation and implementation of child welfare codes, and providing matching share for other Federal programs.

Applicant Eligibility: The governing body of any tribe or tribes, or any off-reservation Indian organization, may apply individually or as a consortium for a grant.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Agency Superintendents and from Area Directors.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Tribal Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, MS 310-SIB 1849 C Street, NW, Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 208-2721. Code 450.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Eastern Cherokee

(North Carolina) Comprehensive Child Welfare Program.

15.145 Indian Grants Economic Development (Indian Grant Program) (Indian Business Development Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide seed money to attract financing from other sources for developing Indian owned businesses; to improve Indian reservation economies by providing employment and goods and services where they are now deficient.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants must be used for development of profit oriented businesses which will have a positive economic impact on Indian reservations. Grants will provide no more than 25 percent of project costs. Grants are limited to $100,000 for individuals and $250,000 to Indian tribes.

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes and their members are eligible for grants when the business enterprise receiving the grant benefits a Federal Indian reservation.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Indian organizations and individuals interested in applying should contact the appropriate Bureau Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Economic Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1849 C Street, NW, Room 2528, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-5324.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Crows Inc., was awarded an IBDP grant in the amount of $100,000 with a bank loan of $400,000. The project was for a Recreational Vehicle Park, Teepee Village, gas station, convenience store, and amphitheater (Indian dances, etc.). This project employs 3 permanent tribal members and 24 student/summer employees. Their financial statement indicates a positive cash flow. They are located near Custer National Battlefield.

15.503 Small Reclamation Projects (Small Project Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide Federal assistance and encourage State and local participation in the development of projects under Federal reclamation laws, in the 17 western-most States and Hawaii. Objectives include significant conservation of water, energy, and the environment, and for purposes of water quality control. The current emphasis is on rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects and on those multipurpose projects that achieve more contemporary natural resource and public value objectives.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans and grants for calendar year 1993 up to $33,300,000 for individual projects whose total cost cannot exceed $50,000,000. Projects can be single-purpose irrigation or drainage, or multipurpose, including municipal and industrial water supplies, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation development, and hydroelectric power provided they contribute to the above stated objectives. Construction grants can be made for up to 50 percent of the costs allocated to fish and wildlife enhancement and recreation development, and a proper portion of costs associated with functions which are nonreimbursable under general provisions of law and if such development is of general public benefit. In recent years the scope of the program has expanded to include Indian water development, groundwater recharge, waste water reclamation and reuse, and environmental enhancement developments. All planning studies, the loan application documents, water rights, and rights-of-way costs must be contributed by applicant. The loan costs allocated to irrigation and irrigation drainage are interest-free. The costs allocated to municipal and industrial water, hydroelectric power, the loan portion of costs allocated to flood control, fish and wildlife and recreation, and costs associated with serving excess landholding are reimbursable with interest.

Applicant Eligibility: City, county, irrigation or water district, Indian nations and tribes or other entities organized under State law and eligible to contract with the Federal government, and who can demonstrate engineering and financial feasibility of project proposal. Private individuals are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation. See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Contact: Contracts and Repayment Division. Telephone: (202) 208-3014. Assistant Commissioner, Resources Management, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, Denver, CO 80225. Contact: Ron Willhite, Loan Program Coordinator. Telephone: (303) 236-8410.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Constructing and rehabilitating dams, small hydroelectric power plants, reservoirs, canals, and distribution systems. Replacing open canals and laterals with pipeline. Drilling irrigation wells, constructing pumps and distribution systems. Rehabilitating pumping plants, canals, laterals, and drains for irrigation and municipal uses. Constructing groundwater recharge and recovery systems, waste water reclamation and reuse projects, wetlands and related environmental features.

15.850 Indian Arts and Crafts Development

FEDERAL AGENCY: INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To encourage and promote the development of American Indian arts and crafts.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment; Advisory Services and Counseling; Investigation of Complaints.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Program planning assistance, such as the development of innovative educational, production, promotion, and economic concepts related to Native culture. Complaints about imitation American Indian arts and crafts that are misrepresented as genuine handcrafts are referred to appropriate Federal or local authorities for action. The three museums operated by the Board serve Indians and the general public: the Sioux Indian Museum, in Rapid City, South Dakota; the Museum of the Plains Indian, in Browning, Montana; and the Southern Plains Indian Museum, in Anadarko, Oklahoma.

Applicant Eligibility: Native Americans, Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations, federally recognized Indian tribal governments, State and local governments, and nonprofit organizations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: General Manager, Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Room 4004-Main Interior Building, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-3773.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (Note: Advisory assistance only; no grants or other direct financial assistance is offered.) Assistance to an Indian craftsmen's cooperative to plan a series of exhibitions to recognize and promote outstanding

work by its members; assistance to an Indian tribe to plan fund-raising to operate a new museum facility; assistance to an Indian craftsman to locate a grant to set aside time for creative experimentation; assistance to an Indian artist to organize, publicize, and professionally install a one- person sales exhibition at an Indian Arts and Crafts Board museum; assistance to an Indian nonprofit organization to develop a comprehensive plan for a multi-facility cultural center.

15.875 Economic and Political Development of the Territories and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To promote the economic, social, and political development of the territories, leading toward greater self-government for each of them.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The base program provides Federal funding for support of the operations of the American Samoa Government, including the Judiciary, the Northern Mariana Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the freely associated States of the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands. In addition, Federal funding is provided for capital improvement programs and economic development in American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the Virgin Islands.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants are the U.S. territories of Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the freely associated States of the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-4822.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Operational support grants to territories and grants for construction of basic infrastructure including roads, water systems, power, sewer, schools, and hospital facilities.

15.904 Historic Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: (1) To provide matching grants to States to expand the National Register of Historic Places, the Nation's listing of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering and culture at the National, State and local levels. (2) To provide matching grants-in-aid for the identification, evaluation, and protection of historic properties by such means as survey, planning, technical assistance, acquisition, development and certain tax incentives available for historic properties. (3) Matching grants are also authorized to the National Trust or Historic Preservation for its congressionally-chartered responsibilities, 63 Stat. 927, 16 U.S.C.468, to preserve historic resources.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Matching grants can directly finance State staff salaries, equipment, and materials, and travel necessary to accomplish program purposes. States may transfer funds to third parties for architectural plans and specifications, historic structures reports, and engineering studies necessary to restore properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places, and at their discretion, for limited acquisition or development of these properties. Projects must comprise one or more of the seven allowable treatments defined in the Secretary of the Interior's "Standards for Historic Preservation Projects" (36 CFR 78). These treatments are acquisition, protection, stabilization, preservation, restoration, rehabilitation, and reconstruction. Major reconstruction is not eligible. In fiscal year 1990, Congress for the first time appropriated funds for $500,000 in direct grants for Indian Tribes and Alaska Natives to preserve their cultural heritage. In 1994, the amount appropriated under Public Law 103-138 from the Historic Preservation Fund for financial assistance to the States, Territories, the Freely Associated States of Micronesia, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation is $36.6 million.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible applicants are the National Trust for Historic Preservation and States and Territories as defined in the National Historic Preservation Act operating programs administered by a State Historic Preservation Officer appointed by the Governor or according to State law, and which are otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the Act. According to their own priorities and plans, States and the National Trust may subgrant to public and private parties, including local governments, federally recognized Indian tribal governments, nonprofit and for-profit organizations, and/or individuals to accomplish program objectives. At least ten percent of each year's appropriation must be subgranted to local governments certified as eligible to carry out preservation functions according to 36 CFR 61.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: For financial aid information, applicants should refer to your local telephone directory for State Historic Preservation Office, and contact the appropriate State agency for subgrant eligibility information. Information on National Trust subgrants: National Trust for Historic Preservation, Office of Financial Services, 1785 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

Headquarters Office: Associate Director, Cultural Resources, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 208-7625.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: 1) Missouri Tax Program: Technical assistance provided and rehabilitation work reviewed resulting in $34,784,000 in private sector preservation tax benefit related rehabilitation. (2) New Mexico Historic Building Inventory Manual and Prehistoric New Mexico Background for Survey: Documents provide an updated report on the current knowledge of archeological and architectural/historical resources in New Mexico. Documents disseminated to Federal, State, and local agencies; corporations, organizations and individuals. (3) North Carolina Survey Data Computerization Program: Allows for more efficient review of geographic areas for environmental review, comparative analysis of properties of significance in architecture, history and archaeology. (4) Maryland Coal Basin Survey: Intensive survey of 778 square miles of surface mining areas to identify all standing structures of historic merit in order to expedite process of issuing permits for coal mining activities. (5) The Dalles, Oregon Civic Auditorium was rehabilitated with roof and electrical work for use as a community center with a $16,000 HPF grant. (6) Osage Nation awarded $50,000 for the Osage Language Maintenance and Oral History Retention Project.

15.916 Outdoor Recreation Acquisition, Development and Planning (Land and Water Conservation Fund Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to the States and their political subdivisions for the preparation of Statewide

Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plans (SCORPs) and acquisition and development of outdoor recreation areas and facilities for the general public, to meet current and future needs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Acquisition and development grants may be used for a wide range of outdoor recreation projects, such as picnic areas, inner city parks, campgrounds, tennis courts, boat launching ramps, bike trails, outdoor swimming pools, and support facilities such as roads, water supply, etc. Facilities must be open to the general public and not limited to special groups. Development of basic rather than elaborate facilities is favored. Fund monies are not available for the operation and maintenance of facilities. Grants are also available to States only for revising and updating existing SCORPs preparation of new plans and for statewide surveys, technical studies, data collection and analysis and other planning purposes which are clearly related to SCORP re nement and improvement plan.

Applicant Eligibility: For planning grants, only the State agency formally designated by the Governor or State law as responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan is eligible to apply. (Treated as States in this regard are the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and Guam.) For acquisition and development grants, the above designated agency may apply for assistance for itself, or on behalf of other State agencies or political subdivisions, such as cities, counties, and park districts. Additionally, Indian tribes which are organized to govern themselves and perform the function of a general purpose unit of government qualify for assistance under the program. Individuals and private organizations are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Recreation Grants Division, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, DC 20013-7127. Telephone: (202) 343-3700.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Acquisition and development grants may be used for a wide range of outdoor recreation projects, such as picnic areas, inner city parks, campgrounds, tennis courts, boat launching ramps, bike trails, outdoor swimming pools, and support facilities such as roads, water supply, etc. Facilities must be open to the general public and not limited to special groups. Development of basic rather that elaborate facilities is favored. Fund monies are not available for the operation and maintenance of facilities.

15.918 Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property for Parks, Recreation, and Historic Monuments (Surplus Property Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OBJECTIVES: To transfer surplus Federal real property for public park and recreation use, or for historic monument use.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Surplus real property may be conveyed for public park and recreation use at discounts up to 100 percent of fair market value and for historic monument purposes without monetary consideration. Property conveyed for park and recreation use or historic monument purposes must be used for these purposes in perpetuity or be reverted to Federal ownership.

Applicant Eligibility: Only State or local units of government are eligible to apply for surplus real property for public park and recreation and historic monument purposes, and, must agree to manage the property in the public interest and for public use.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Applicants are requested to communicate with National Park Service Regional Directors.

Headquarters Office: National Park Service, Recreation Resource Assistance Division, Department of the Interior, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, DC 20013-7127. Contacts: Wendy E. Ormont (Park and Recreation Program). Telephone: (202) 343-3759. Tom Jester (Historic Monument Program). Telephone: (202) 343-9587.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Nature Study Areas - Wildlife Conservation Areas; Intensively Developed Play Areas; State and Regional Parks; Arts/Crafts Youth and Senior Citizen Areas; Historic Monuments (Buildings) and/or Archeological Areas.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

16.574 Criminal Justice Discretionary Grant Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance to public agencies and private organizations for criminal justice education and training, technical assistance, undertaking projects that are national or multi-state in scope demonstration programs that are likely to be successful. Programs are announced in the Federal Register each year.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The Discretionary Grant Program is intended to complement and enhance the Criminal Justice Block and Formula Grants.

Applicant Eligibility: Public agencies and private nonprofit organizations.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Programs, Department of Justice, Washington, DC 20531. Contact: Telephone: (202) 514-5974.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Treatment Alternatives to Street Crime (TASC), Court Delay Reduction, Structured Sentencing Program, and Technical Assistance in Corrections.

16.579 Drug Control and System Improvement Formula Grant (Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OBJECTIVES: To reduce and prevent illegal drug activity, crime, and violence and to improve the functioning of the criminal justice system.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used to provide additional personnel, equipment, facilities (including upgraded and additional Law Enforcement Crime Laboratories), personnel training and equipment for more widespread apprehension, prosecution and adjudication of persons who violate State and local laws relating to the production, possession and transfer of Controlled Substances and to improve the Criminal Justice System. Outlined in the Act are other specific purposes for which funds can be used. The Act restricts the use of these funds for supplanting State and local funds and land acquisition.

Applicant Eligibility: All States, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands and Northern Mariana Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance, Department of Justice, Washington, DC 20531. Contact: Telephone: (202) 307-5974.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Multi- Jurisdictional Drug Enforcement Task Forces, Criminal Justice System Improvement, Violent Crime Prevention, DARE Education, Community Policing Training and Technical Assistance Projects.

16.583 Children's Justice Act Discretionary Grants for Native American Indian Tribes (Children's Justice Act for Native American Indian Tribes)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS OFFICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OBJECTIVES: Fifteen percent of the first $10 million of funds from the Crime Victims Fund that are transferred to the Department of Health and Human Services as part of the Children's Justice Act are to be statutorily reserved by the Office for Victims of Crime (OVC) to make grants for the purpose of assisting Native American Indian tribes in developing, establishing, and operating programs designed to improve the handling of child abuse cases, particularly cases of child sexual abuse, in a manner which limits additional trauma to the child victim and improves the investigation and prosecution of cases of child abuse.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are available specifically for the purpose of assisting Indian tribes in developing, establishing, and operating programs designed to improve (a) the handling of child abuse cases, particularly cases of child sexual abuse, in a manner which limits additional trauma to the victim and (b) the investigation and prosecution of cases of child abuse, particularly child sexual abuse.

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribal governments and nonprofit organizations that provide services to Native Americans. Specific criteria will vary depending on the grant.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Cathy Sanders, Program Specialist, Federal Crime Victims Division, Office for Victims of Crime, Office of Justice Programs, Department of Justice, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20531. Telephone: (202) 616-3578.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Tribes will implement a variety of programs to improve the way in which child sexual abuse cases are handled in Indian country. Examples of some of the activities are: development of written protocols between agencies to minimize the number of child interviews and improve case management; provision of child advocacy in the court process; reduction in the amount of time required to investigate cases of child sexual abuse; revision of tribal codes to include child abuse; establishment of special multidisciplinary child interviewing teams; provision of specialized training for investigators and judicial personnel; and increase the numbers of child sexual abuse cases prosecuted in

tribal, State, and Federal courts. Training and technical assistance for tribes in implementing the grants awarded.

16.587 Violence Against Women Discretionary Grants for Indian Tribal Governments

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OBJECTIVES: To assist Indian tribal governments to develop and strengthen effective law enforcement and prosecution strategies to combat violent crimes against women, and to develop and strengthen victim services in cases involving crimes against women.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Discretionary).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This discretionary grant program is intended to complement and enhance the Law Enforcement and Prosecution Formula Grants to Reduce Violent Crimes Against Women. An Indian tribal government shall not be entitled to funds under this program unless it (or another governmental entity) incurs the full out-of-pocket costs of forensic medical examinations for victims of sexual assault. An Indian tribal government shall not be entitled to funds under this program unless it (1) certifies that its laws, policies, and practices do not require, in connection with the prosecution of any misdemeanor or felony domestic violence offense, that the victim bear the costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against the domestic violence offender, or the costs associated with the issuance or service of a warrant, protection order, witness subpoena; or (2) assures that its laws, policies, and practices will be in compliance with this requirement by September 13, 1996. Grants shall provide personnel, training, technical assistance, data collection and other equipment for the most widespread apprehension, prosecution, and adjudication of persons committing violent crimes against women. Applicant Indian tribal governments that have law enforcement authority must certify that a minimum of 25 percent of the total grant award (75 percent total) will be allocated to each of the following areas: prosecution, law enforcement, and victim services. The requirement to allocate 25 percent to law enforcement and 25 percent to prosecution does not apply to Indian tribal governments that do not have law enforcement authority.

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribal governments may make individual applications or apply as a consortium.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Violence Against Women Grants Program Office, Office of Justice Programs, Department of Justice, 633 Indiana Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20531. Telephone: (202) 307-6026.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable at this time. This is a new grant program.

16.710 Public Safety and Community Policing Grants ("Cops" Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OBJECTIVES: Grants are to be made to increase police presence, to expand and improve cooperative efforts between law enforcement agencies and members of the community to address crime and disorder problems, and otherwise to enhance public safety.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be used to hire or rehire career law enforcement officers; procure equipment, technology, or support systems, or pay overtime (if such expenditures can be shown to result in an increase of officers deployed in community-oriented policing equal to or greater than the increase resulting from a grant for direct hiring or rehiring of officers); programs or projects to (a) increase the number of officers involved in activities focused on interaction with members of the community on proactive crime control and prevention, (b) provide specialized training to officers to enhance conflict resolution, mediation, problem solving, service and other skills needed to work in partnership with members of the community, (c) increase police participation in multidisciplinary early intervention teams, (d) develop new technologies to assist State and local law enforcement agencies in reorienting the emphasis of their activities from reacting to crime to preventing crime, (e) develop and implement innovative programs to permit members of the community to assist law enforcement agencies in the prevention of crime, including programs to increase the level of access to the criminal justice system enjoyed by victims, witnesses and ordinary citizens, (f) establish innovative programs to minimize the time that officers must be away from the community while awaiting court appearances, (g) establish innovative programs to increase proactive crime control and prevention programs involving officers and young persons, (h) establish new administrative and managerial systems to facilitate the adoption of community-oriented policing as an organization-wide philosophy, (i) establish and coordinate crime prevention and control programs (involving law enforcement officers working with community members) with other Federal programs that serve the community and its members to better address their comprehensive needs, and (j) support the purchase by a law enforcement agency of no more than one service weapon per officer newly deployed in community-oriented policing.

Applicant Eligibility: States, units of local government, Indian tribal governments, other public and private entities, and multi-jurisdictional or regional consortia thereof.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, 633 Indiana Avenue, NW., Third Floor, Washington, DC 20531. Telephone: (202) 514-2058. Direct applications to: COPS, P.O. Box 14440, Washington, DC 20044.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable, new program.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

17.246 Employment and Training Assistance Dislocated Workers

FEDERAL AGENCY: EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

OBJECTIVES: To assist dislocated workers obtain unsubsidized employment through training and related employment services using primarily a decentralized system of State and local programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants (Cooperative Agreements); Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Formula funds and discretionary funds are used to provide training, including classroom and on-the-job training, and related employment services such as job search assistance, job development, placement assistance, supportive services, needs-related payments, and relocation assistance.

Applicant Eligibility: States and others as authorized by the Act.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate Regional Employment and Training Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, Room N5426, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20210. Telephone: (202) 219-5577.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: During program year 1991, projects funded under the Secretary's 20 percent National Reserve Account included $12,500,000 for programs to serve dislocated airline industry workers; $5,100,000 for projects to assist dislocated timber and wood products workers; over $2.7 million to serve workers dislocated due to the effects of natural disasters and over $3.4 million to assist dislocated defense industry workers. This is the latest available data.

17.247 Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers (Migrant and Other Seasonally Employed Farmworker Programs)

FEDERAL AGENCY: EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

OBJECTIVES: To provide job training, job search assistance, and other supportive services for those individuals who suffer chronic seasonal unemployment and underemployment in the agricultural industry. To enable farmworkers and their dependents to obtain or retain employment.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Under Section 402, farmworkers and their dependents may be offered services such as classroom training, on-the-job training, work experience, job development, job placement and resettlement assistance, education assistance, health services, and other supportive services.

Applicant Eligibility: Section 402: (1) Public agencies and units of government and, (are eligible to receive funds under Section 402); (2) private nonprofit organizations authorized by their charters or articles of incorporation to operate employment and training programs.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration regional offices listed in your local telephone directory can provide limited information on this program. Contact Headquarters Office below for detailed information.

Headquarters Office: Office of Special Targeted Programs, Division of Seasonal Farmworker Programs, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, Room N-4641, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20210. Telephone: (202) 219-5500.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

17.250 Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)

FEDERAL AGENCY: EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

OBJECTIVES: To establish programs to prepare youth and adults facing serious barriers to employment for participation in labor force by providing job training and other services that will result in increased employment and earnings, increased educational and occupational skills, and decreased welfare dependency.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Title I of the Job Training Partnership Act establishes the structure for the local service delivery system and planning requirements. Title I also sets forth additional State responsibilities. It provides policies and procedures for the development and implementation of performance standards and defines basic program and administrative requirements under the Act. Title II-A was divided into two separate programs (II-A and II-C) under the JTPA Amendments of 1992 with an effective date of July 1, 1993. The revised Title II-A is the Adult Training Program, and the new Title II-C is the Youth Training Program. Title II-A - Adult Training Program and Title II-C - Youth Training Program -- authorize and set out requirements for adult training programs to be administered by the State and planned and carried out through a partnership between the private sector and government at the State and local level. Services under Title II are targeted to the economically disadvantaged, but up to 10 percent of a service delivery area's participants can be non-economically disadvantaged individuals who face employment barriers. Title II-B contains a separate authorization for a summer youth employment and training program. Title II-C contains a separate authorization for a year-round youth training program.

Applicant Eligibility: States. Sections 202, 252 and 262 of JTPA identify the Governor as the recipient of basic Title II training program funds. Under Sections 101 and 105 of the Act, governors are responsible for designation of service delivery areas (SDAs) and approval of local job training plans.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate Regional Employment and Training Office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20210. Contact: Deputy Administrator, Office of Job Training Programs. Telephone: (202) 219-6236.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

17.251 Native American Employment and Training Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

OBJECTIVES: To afford job training to Native Americans facing serious barriers to employment, who are in special need of such training to obtain productive employment. To reduce the economic disadvantages among Indians and others of Native American descent and to advance the economic and social development of such people.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds may be utilized for employment and training programs and services, including classroom training, on-the-job training, tryout employment, training assistance, community service employment, work experience, youth employment programs, day care, health care, job search, relocation and transportation allowances designed to assist eligible participants to obtain employment. There are specified restrictions on the amount of grant funds which can be used for administrative costs.

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes, bands or groups, Alaska Native villages or groups (as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971, 85 Stat. 688), and Hawaiian Native communities meeting the eligibility criteria, public bodies or private nonprofit agencies selected by the Secretary. Tribes, bands and groups may also form consortia in order to qualify for designation as a grantee. An independently eligible grantee shall be an Indian or Native American entity which has: (1) A governing body as defined in 20 CFR 632.4, an identifiable Native American resident population of at least 1,000 individuals (for new grantees) within its designated service area, and (2) the capability to administer Indian and Native American employment and training programs. Detailed requirements for consortium grantee applicants are set forth in 20 CFR 632.10(d)(5).

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Division of Indian and Native American Programs, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, Room N4641, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20210. Telephone: (202) 219-8502

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: All funded projects have in common the provision of a comprehensive set of job training services. Examples of these services are training, referral to employment, counseling, work experience, child care, testing, job orientation, and follow-up on terminated participants.

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

44.002 Community Development Revolving Loan Program for Credit Unions (CDCU)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To support low-income credit unions in their efforts to: (1) stimulate economic development activities which result in increased income, ownership, and employment opportunities for low-income residents; and (2) to provide basic financial and related services to residents of their communities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans. USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: In order to meet the objectives of the Community Development Revolving Loan Program for Credit Unions, an applicant low-income credit union approved for participation must provide a variety of financial and related services designed to meet the particular needs of the low-income community served. Federal funds loaned under the Revolving Loan Program may be used for services that include activities aimed towards: (1) supporting and stimulating economic development and revitalization efforts within the low-income community, such as: (a) improving housing conditions and increasing home ownership through a variety of mechanisms including self-help and co-op housing development projects, assistance in securing and leveraging mortgages, site development and construction financing; and (b) increasing employment opportunities by aiding existing businesses and promoting the establishment of new businesses. Recipients are encouraged to use funds available through the Revolving Loan Program to serve as a catalyst to attract and stimulate the investment of capital from other private and public sources to promote economic development activities within the community; (2) providing member services such as financial counseling; and (3) increasing the membership and the capitalization base such as: (a) membership drives; (b) campaigns to encourage members to increase their share deposits through systematic savings, utilizing such methods as payroll deductions allotments; and (c) businesses and other organizations serving the community to maintain share deposits or contribute financially in other ways to projects supported by the credit union. Loans up to $300,000, will be made to credit unions. All loans must be repaid to the Community Development Revolving Loan Fund for Credit Unions within the shortest time compatible with sound business practice and with the objectives of the program, but in no case will the term exceed 5 years. Loans made under this program shall bear interest at a rate of not less than 1 or greater than 3 percent per annum. Semi-annual interest and principal payments are required by the Revolving Loan Program.

Applicant Eligibility: All State and federally chartered credit unions with a low-income designation are eligible. The program is neither a start-up program nor a remedial program for problem credit unions. Rather, it is for established, financially sound low-income credit unions that wish to increase member services in their communities. Credit unions in the territories and the possessions are eligible to apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Community Development Revolving Loan Program for Credit Unions, National Credit Union Administration, 1775 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-3428. Telephone: (703) 518-6610.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

45.015 Promotion of the Arts Folk and Traditional Arts

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

OBJECTIVES: To provide grants to assist, foster, and make publicly available the diverse folk and traditional arts throughout the country.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are available for the presentation of the traditional arts, including festivals, concerts, tours, workshops, residencies, and exhibits; for media documentation and dissemination of the traditional arts, including local and regional programming on television, radio, sound recordings, film and videotape; and services to the field through training programs, conferences, surveys, and assistance to local, regional or State-based programs staffed by full-time professional folk arts experts.

Applicant Eligibility: Grants may be made to: 1) Nonprofit organizations, including State and local governments and State arts agencies, if donations to such organizations qualify as a charitable deduction under Section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code; and 2) individuals (U.S. citizens only) who, according to Public Law 89-209, Section 5(c) possess exceptional talent.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Director, Folk and Traditional Arts Program, National Endowment for the Arts, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20506: Telephone: (202) 682-5449

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) To support a folk-arts-in- education project documenting and presenting local traditional artists in two counties in Oregon, focussing on Mexican-American and maritime traditions; (2) to support the "Folk Masters Concert" series and the production of radio programs at the Barns at Wolf Trap in Vienna, VA; the radio programs will be broadcast nationally over American Public Radio; (3) to support the documentation and presentation of American Indian ranching traditions, culminating in performances of songs and stories of horsemanship and ranch life at the Cowboy Poetry Gathering in Elko, NV; (4) to support the "Texas Country Roots" project documenting and presenting Texas musicians who contributed to the shaping of today's country and western music; (5) to support the second "Sisters of the South" tour to venues in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Traditions represented include an African-American gospel quartet, bluegrass fiddle, Lao dance, Haitian storytelling, blues piano, and Cherokee stories and song; and (6) to support a touring exhibition titled "Living Legends," which will feature the works of 12 master traditional artists. Traditions represented include Norwegian rosemaling, Native American basketmaking, African-American quilting, Romanian straw tapestries, and duck decoy carving.

45.023 Promotion of the Arts Local Arts Agencies Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

OBJECTIVES: To enhance the quality and availability of the arts by fostering expansion of public support for the arts at the local level, to strengthen the local arts agency as a catalyst for cultural development, and to encourage joint planning for the arts by Federal, State, and local arts agencies, community leaders, public officials, arts organizations, and artists.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants are awarded to promote increased public and private funding of local arts agencies, expand planning, allocation, and development of resources for the arts within communities, and improve the professional, planning, and administrative capabilities of local arts agencies. Funds are also available to State arts agencies to develop projects that assist or support local arts agencies and/or statewide assemblies serving underserved areas and communities through technical assistance, salary support, local cultural development planning, arts programs, and services designed at the local level. Funds may not be used to support new construction; regranting activities must incorporate peer panel review.

Applicant Eligibility: Grants may be made to State and local arts agencies, national service organizations, statewide assemblies of local arts agencies, regional arts organizations, colleges and universities, if donations to such organizations qualify as charitable deductions under Section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code. Individuals and organizations such as symphonies, theaters, and museums are generally not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Local Arts Agencies Program, National Endowment for the Arts, Nancy Hanks Center, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20506. Telephone: (202) 682-5431.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Local Grants - implementation of a community cultural plan; (2) State-Local grants - to support local arts agencies with a community arts development initiative. The project includes improving the quality of and access to cultural facilities, increasing the quality and diversity of arts programming, and broadening access to arts activities for underserved constituents; (3) Leadership Training and Services to the Field - support for a professional development series benefitting local art agencies' personnel, (4) Planning and Stabilization grants - support for new permanent professional staff and/or to conduct community and agency-wide planning, (5) Support through State Arts Agencies to Local Arts Agencies that serve Underserved Areas and Communities - support for consultant fees, technical assistance workshops, conference costs, local cultural development planning, or arts programs and services designed at the local level.

45.125 Promotion of the Humanities Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

OBJECTIVES: To assist museums, historical organizations, and other similar cultural institutions to plan and implement effective and imaginative programs that convey and interpret the humanities to the general public.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Support is available in the following categories: (a) Humanities self-study grants, which allow an institution to assess its potential for public humanities programming using its collections, print materials, and educational services; (b) planning exhibitions and related interpretive materials and programming, temporary and long-term exhibitions are eligible; (c) implementation grants for the final development and production of temporary or long term exhibitions and related interpretive materials and programming, and (d) projects for professional development that improve the ability of museums and similar institutions to present successful programs for the public, including regional and national seminars, symposia, conferences, publications, and other collaborative projects.

Applicant Eligibility: Sponsored organizations, public and private nonprofit institutions/organizations, other public institutions/organizations, Federally recognized Indian tribal governments, Native American organizations, U.S. Territories, non-government-general, minority organizations, State and local governments, other specialized groups, and quasi-public nonprofit institutions.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations, Division of Public Programs, Room 420, National Endowment for the Humanities, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20506. Telephone: (202) 606-8284.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) A municipal art museum received funds for a temporary traveling installation about Yupik Eskimo masks. (2) An urban Asian art museum received an award to support a traveling exhibition, a catalogue, and related programming that will examine Mongolian art from the sixteenth to the early twentieth centuries and will explore the influences of religious belief and practice, nomadism, and daily life on artistic expression. (3) Planning a traveling exhibition, a catalogue and public programming exploring slavery and emancipation in the North, 1630-1865. (4) Implementation of a long-term exhibition and educational programming examining the history of Pittsburgh and Western Pennsylvania, 1750-1990. (5) An archeological and historic site was granted support for indoor and outdoor site interpretation and public programming on the history of a seventeenth- century Spanish mission.

45.301 Institute of Museum Services

FEDERAL AGENCY: INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM SERVICES, NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

OBJECTIVES: To support the efforts of museums to conserve the Nation's historic, scientific, and cultural heritage, to maintain and expand their educational role, and to ease the financial burden borne by museums as a result of their increasing use by the public.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Direct Payments for Specified Use (Cooperative Agreements); Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To make grants to museums in two programs, and fund cooperative agreements with professional museum service organizations. Awards are made under the following categories: (1) General Operating Support (GOS); (2) Technical Assistance Grants; (3) Museum Assessment Program (MAP I); (4) Museum Assessment Program II (MAP II); (5) Museum Assessment Program III (MAP III); (6) Conservation Project support (CP); (7) Conservation Assessment Program (CAP); (8) Professional Services Program (PSP); and (9) Museum Leadership Initiatives. GOS grants are two-year competitive awards made on an annual basis to maintain or improve the operations of museums; successful applicants are not eligible for the subsequent year's competition. Museum Assessment Program grants are one-time awards made on a first come, first served basis providing $1,975 for an independent professional assessment of the institution's programs and operations. MAP II grants of $1,975 provide for an independent professional assessment of the institutions's collection care and maintenance. MAP III grants of $3,300 provide assessments of the public dimension of museum operations. To participate in MAP, MAP II, or MAP III the institution must complete a self-study questionnaire provided by the American Association of Museums. CP grants are annual competitive awards for projects of up to two years. CP grants fund a variety of projects related to the conservation of living and nonliving collections including: surveys of collections and environmental conditions; treatment of collections; and research and training. CAP funds an overall assessment of the conditions of a museum's environment and collections to identify conservation needs and priorities. Through PSP, IMS enters into contracts and cooperative agreements with professional museum organizations to enable them to undertake projects designed to strengthen museum services. Projects may not exceed one year. Through Museum Leadership Initiatives, IMS will support projects designed to develop and implement museum-school partnerships to further the National Education Goals. Technical Assistance Grants provide technical training for staff members of small museums, and implementation funds following the training.

Applicant Eligibility: A museum located in the 50 States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, Guam, or the District of Columbia may apply for a grant under the Act. No museum is eligible to apply for General Operating Support or Conservation Project Support funding under the Act unless it has provided museum services

including exhibiting objects to the general public on a regular basis for at least two years prior to application. A public or private nonprofit organization, such as a municipality, college, or university which is responsible for the operation of a museum may, if necessary, apply on behalf of the museum. A museum operated by a department or agency of the Federal government is not eligible to apply. Under the IMS definition, a museum is a public or private nonprofit institution which is organized on a permanent basis for essentially educational or aesthetic purposes and which, using a professional staff: (1) Owns or uses tangible objects, whether animate or inanimate; (2) cares for these objects; and (3) exhibits them to the general public on a regular basis. A museum must have at least one staff member, paid or unpaid, who devotes his or her time primarily to the acquisition, care or exhibition of objects. The definition makes clear that the term "museum" includes aquariums and zoological parks; botanical gardens and arboretums; nature centers; art, history, (including historic buildings and sites), natural history, children's, general and specialized museums, science and technology centers and planetariums. For the professional services program, applicants must be private nonprofit professional museum services organizations, institutions, or associations which engage in activities designed to advance the well-being of museums. For the Museum Leadership Initiatives Program, applicants may include museums, museum organizations, individuals, universities, consortia of museums, or other organizations, depending on the specifications of the proposal.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Institute of Museum Services, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Room 510, NW., Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 606-8536.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: General Operating Support for an exploratorium, a planetarium, and an art museum; a Museum Assessment Grant for a historic house museum; and CP grants were for general conditions surveys of museum collections and environments, surveys of environmental and collection conditions and species survival activities; PSP cooperative agreements for data collection and synthesis of research. MLI cooperative agreements for museum-school partnerships are to advance education reform. The TAG program provides opportunities to receive professional training for funds to implement what is learned.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

59.003 Loans for Small Businesses (Direct Loan Program, Low-Income/High-Unemployed Areas)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide direct loans to small businesses owned by low-income persons or located in any area having a high percentage of unemployment, or having a high percentage of low income individuals. (Guaranteed Loans, including Immediate Participation Loans are provided under program 59.012.) Beginning in fiscal year 1995 only guarantee loans will be available under this program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To assist in establishing, preserving, and strengthening small businesses owned by low-income persons or located in areas of high unemployment. Excludes nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, gambling enterprises, and financing real property held for investment. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms.

Applicant Eligibility: Credit worthy individuals with income below basic needs or businesses located in areas of high unemployment or businesses located in areas with a high percentage of low income individuals, which have been denied the opportunity to acquire adequate business financing through normal lending channels on reasonable terms. The business must be independently owned and operated, and not dominant in its field and must meet SBA business size standards. Generally, for manufacturers, the range is from 500 to 1,500 employees, depending on the industry; for wholesalers, up to 500 employees is allowed; retailers and service concerns having revenues up to $17.5 million for retailers and $14.5 million for services; agricultural enterprises having gross sales not exceeding gross sales of $0.5 million to $3.5 million.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See Appendix IV of the Catalog for a listing of the Small Business Administration field offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Loan Policy and Procedures Branch, Small Business Administration, 409 Third Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6570. Use the same number for FTS.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.007 Management and Technical Assistance for Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Businesses (7(J) Development Assistance Program)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide management and technical assistance through qualified individuals, public or private organizations to 8(a) certified firms and other existing or potential businesses which are economically and socially disadvantaged; businesses operating in areas of high unemployment or low income; firms owned by low-income persons; or participants in activities authorized by Sections 7(i), 7(j) and 8(a) of the Small Business Act.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Financial assistance under this Section may be given for projects which respond to needs as outlined in each respective program solicitation announcement. Such assistance must provide a special level of effort or service in the delivery of management and technical assistance to socially and economically disadvantaged small businesses in order to overcome historic flaws in the free enterprise system and provide the opportunity for successful and full participation in that system. Types of management and technical assistance may include accounting, marketing, proposal preparation workshops and industry specific technical assistance.

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, educational institutions, public or private organizations and businesses, Indian tribes and individuals that have the capability to provide the necessary assistance, as described in each program solicitation announcement.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: SBA field offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Minority Enterprise Development, 409 3rd Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6410.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.011 Small Business Investment Companies (SBIC; SSBICC)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To establish privately owned and managed investment companies, which are licensed and regulated by the U.S. Small Business Administration; to provide equity capital and long term loan funds to small businesses; and to provide advisory services to small businesses.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: The investment companies provide management and financial assistance on a continuing basis to eligible small business concerns. Financial assistance is provided by making long-term loans to these small concerns, and/or by the purchase of debt or equity type securities issued by these firms. Emphasis is on providing assistance to the pioneering, innovating-type concerns developing new products, processes, and markets. Specialized investment companies organized/licensed under Section 301(d) of the authorizing statute (SSBICs) must restrict eligibility of small concerns financed by such investment companies to those owned and operated by individuals whose participation in the free enterprise system has been hampered by social or economic disadvantages. Debentures and/or participating securities are issued by the SBIC and guaranteed by SBA for a term not to exceed 10 years. Section 301(d) licensees (SSBICs) may also apply for the sale of a limited amount of their preferred stock to SBA. All investment companies generally may not self-deal, take control, finance "big business," or invest over 20 percent (30 percent for SSBICs) of private capital in any single small concern.

Applicant Eligibility: Any chartered small business investment company having a combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of not less than $2,500,000 ($1,500,000 for SSBICs), having qualified management, and giving evidence of sound operation, and establishing the need for SBIC financing in the geographic area in which the applicant proposes to operate.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a listing of the Small Business Administration offices.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Investment,

Investment Division, Small Business Administration, 409 Third Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6510.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.012 Small Business Loans (Regular Business Loans 7(a) Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide guaranteed loans to small businesses which are unable to obtain financing in the private credit marketplace, but can demonstrate an ability to repay loans granted. Guaranteed loans to low-income business owners or businesses located in areas of high unemployment, nonprofit sheltered workshops and other similar organizations which produce goods or services; to small businesses being established, acquired or owned by handicapped individuals; and to enable small businesses to manufacture, design, market, install, or service specific energy measures. In fiscal year 1994, the SBA expanded its 7(a) lending authority to include: 1) the Low Documentation Loan Program (Low Doc); 2) the Green Line Program; 3) FA$ TRAK Program, formerly the Small Loan Express; and, 4) the Women's Prequalification Program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Guaranteed /Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To construct, expand, or convert facilities; to purchase building equipment or materials; for working capital. Excludes gambling establishments, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing of real property held for investment; also excludes funds to indiscriminately relocate the business. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms, nor used to pay off a loan to an unsecured creditor who is in a position to sustain loss.

Applicant Eligibility: A small business which is independently owned and operated and not dominant in its field. Generally, SBA size standards for manufacturers range from 500 to 1,500 employees, depending on the industry; for wholesalers up to 500 employees is allowed, retailers and service concerns having revenues of $3,500,000 and in certain cases up to $17,500,000, may be considered small; and depending upon the type of industry, agricultural enterprises have size standards from $500,000 to $3,500,000 in annual receipts.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the district offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Loan Policy and Procedures Branch, Small Business Administration, 409 Third Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6570.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.013 Local Development Company Loans (502 Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To make Federal loans to local development companies to provide long-term financing to small business concerns located in their areas. Local development companies are corporations chartered for the purpose of promoting economic growth within specific areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans to local development companies are for the purchase of land, buildings, machinery, and equipment, or for constructing, expanding, or modernizing buildings. Loans are not available to local development companies to provide small businesses with working capital or for refinancing purposes. Loans may not exceed 25 years.

Applicant Eligibility: Loans are available to local development companies which are incorporated under general State corporation statute, either on a profit, or nonprofit basis, for the purpose of promoting economic growth in a particular community within the State.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a listing of the Small Business Administration offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Rural Affairs and Economic Development, Small Business Administration, 409 3rd Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6485.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.021 Handicapped Assistance Loans (Handicapped Assistance Loans; HAL-1 and HAL-2)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide direct loans for nonprofit sheltered workshops and other similar organizations that produce goods and services; and to assist in the establishment, acquisition, or operation of a small business owned by handicapped individuals. (Guaranteed Loans, including Immediate Participation Loans, are provided under program 59.012.)

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: HAL-1 (nonprofit organizations) loan proceeds may be used for working capital and construction of facilities if a construction grant is not available from other Government sources. No loan may be used for training, education, housing or other supportive services for handicapped employees. HAL-2 (small business concerns): To be used for construction, expansion, or conversion of facilities; to purchase building, equipment, or materials; and for working capital. Excludes speculation, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing of real property held for sale or investment. For both HAL-1 and HAL-2, loans must be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment.

Applicant Eligibility: For nonprofit organizations (HAL-1), must be organized under the laws of the State, or of the United States, as an organization operating in the interests of handicapped individuals and must employ handicapped individuals for not less than 75 percent of the work-hours required for the direct production of commodities or in the provision of services which it renders. For HAL-2 (small business concerns), must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, meet SBA size standards, and be 100 percent owned by handicapped individuals. Handicap must be of such a nature as to limit the individual in engaging in normal competitive business practices without SBA assistance.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the district office listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Loan Policy and Procedures Branch, Small Business Administration, 409 Third Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6570.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.041 Certified Development Company Loans (504 Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist small business concerns by providing

long-term fixed rate financing for fixed assets through the sale of debentures to private investors.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans are to assist small businesses in the acquisition of land and buildings, construction, expansion, renovation and modernization, machinery and equipment. Loans may have either a 10 or 20 year term.

Applicant Eligibility: Certified Development Companies must be incorporated under general State corporation statute, on a nonprofit basis, for the purpose of promoting economic growth in a particular area.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a listing of the Small Business Administration offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Rural Affairs and Economic Development, Small Business Administration, 409 3rd Street SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6485.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.042 Business Loans for 8(a) Program Participants (8(a) Program Loans)

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide direct and guaranteed loans to small business contractors receiving assistance under the subsection 7(j) 10 and section 8(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636 (a)), who are unable to obtain financing on reasonable terms in the private credit marketplace, but can demonstrate an ability to repay loans granted. Terms not to exceed 25 years. Beginning fiscal year 1995 these loans are provided for under the 7(a) guarantee program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Loans; Guaranteed /Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans).

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To construct, expand, or convert facilities, to acquire machinery, buildings, equipment, supplies or materials. Loans for working capital are limited to manufacturers. Funds must not otherwise be available in the private credit marketplace on reasonable terms, nor must they be used to pay off a loan to an unsecured creditor who is in a position to sustain a loss.

Applicant Eligibility: A small business concern owned by socially and economically disadvantaged person(s) eligible for assistance under the SBA Programs 59.006 and 59.009.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be with the SBA district offices listed in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Director, Loan Policy and Procedures Branch, Small Business Administration, 409 Third Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 205-6570.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

59.046 Microloan Demonstration Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist women, low-income, and minority entrepreneurs, business owners, and other individuals possessing the capability to operate successful business concerns and business concerns in areas suffering from lack of credit due to economic downturn through the establishment of the Microloan Demonstration Program. Under the Program, the SBA will make loans to private, non-profit and quasi- governmental organizations (intermediaries) which will, in turn, make loans in amount up to $25,000 to start up, newly established, or growing concerns for the provision of working capital or growing concerns for the provision of working capital or the acquisition of materials, supplies or equipment. In addition, the SBA will make grants to non- profit organizations for the provision of technical assistance to low- income individuals. The SBA will also provide training for micro- lenders and potential microenterprise development organizations.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants; Project Grants; Direct Loans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Loans to intermediaries with terms and restrictions as provided in Public Law 102-366 and subsequent regulations as published in the Federal Register.

Applicant Eligibility: An applicant is considered eligible to apply if it meets the definition of an intermediary lender as published in the program announcement, and meets minimum experience and capability requirements as published.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: SBA Central Office, Office of Financial Assistance. Telephone: (202) 205-6490 or by writing to the Small Business Administration, Office of Financing, Microloan Demonstration Program, 409 Third Street SW., Eighth Floor, Washington, DC 20416.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: 1. Organization in Mid-South operating in thirty-two counties in the State, all but one classified as rural. Established in 1987, this organization has approved approximately 100 microloans and provided the much needed technical assistance to small businesses and entrepreneurs. 2. Urban organization founded in 1976, established a loan pool in 1982. Through a program of financial assistance and other aid to business concerns, including small businesses, that are not able to obtain funds from conventional commercial sources, the organization has been able to assist in the relief of poverty, lessening of neighborhood tensions and assist in combating community deterioration in certain economically depressed areas. 3. Rural organization founded in 1976, has provided services that have included economic development, planning, grant writing and administration, small business incubator operations, business counseling services and loans to small businesses. Approximately 12.4 percent of the service population is below poverty level.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

62.004 Tennessee Valley Region Economic Development

FEDERAL AGENCY: TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

OBJECTIVES: Invest in economic development which increases the production of goods and services and generates a higher standard of living for all citizens of the Tennessee Valley Region.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To promote the development of local economies through business development services, industrial development, advanced technology commercialization, regional development planning, and industrial skills development.

Applicant Eligibility: Within the Tennessee Valley, officers and agencies of State, county, and municipal governments; quasi-public agencies; and private organizations, individuals, and business firms and associations may seek technical advice and assistance in community resource development.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Contact Headquaters Office for appropriate regional office.

Headquarters Office: Senior Vice President, Economic Development, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, TN 37902. Telephone: (615) 632-4312.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Not applicable.

64.005 Grants to States for Construction of State Home Facilities (State Home Construction)

FEDERAL AGENCY: VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

OBJECTIVES: To assist states to acquire or construct State home facilities for furnishing domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans, and to expand, remodel, or alter existing buildings for furnishing domiciliary, nursing home, or hospital care to veterans in State homes.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds must be used for: The construction of new domiciliary or nursing home buildings or acquisition of such facilities; the expansion, remodeling, or alteration of existing buildings for the provision of domiciliary, nursing home, or hospital care in State homes, and the provision of initial equipment for any such buildings. All new domiciliary buildings must be constructed according to nursing home care standards for convertibility. Construction cost means the amount found by the Secretary to be necessary for a construction project, including architect fees, but excluding land acquisition costs.

Applicant Eligibility: Any State may apply after assuring that the assisted facility will be owned by the State; and will be used primarily for veterans.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Assistant Chief Medical Director for Geriatrics and Extended Care (114), Department of Veterans Affairs, Central Office, Washington, DC 20420. Chief, State Home Construction Program. Telephone: (202) 535-7531.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: 1) Constructed new 120 bed State home nursing home building; 2) Constructed new 100 bed State home domiciliary building to nursing home care standards for easy conversion; 3) Remodelled existing State home nursing home building; 4) Remodelled existing State home domiciliary building; and 5) Remodelled existing State home hospital building.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

20.106 Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist sponsors, owners, or operators of public-use airports in the development of a nationwide system of airports adequate to meet the needs of civil aeronautics.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants; Advisory Services and Counseling.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grants can be made for planning, construction, or rehabilitation at a public-use airport or portion thereof. Eligible work consists of: (1) airport master plans; (2) airport system plans; (3) airport noise compatibility plans; (4) land acquisition; (5) site preparation; (6) construction, alteration, and rehabilitation of runways, taxiways, aprons, and certain roads within airport boundaries; (7) construction and installation of airfield lighting, navigational aids, and certain offsite work; (8) safety equipment required for certification of airport facility; (9) security equipment required of the sponsor by the Secretary of Transportation by rule or regulation for the safety and security of persons and property on the airport; (10) snow-removal equipment; (11) terminal development; (12) aviation-related weather reporting equipment; (13) equipment to measure runway surface friction; (14) burn area training structures and land for that purpose, on or off airport; (15) agency-approved noise compatibility projects; (16) relocation of air traffic control towers and navigational aids (including radar) if they impede other projects funded under AIP; (17) land, paving, drainage, aircraft deicing equipment and structures for centralized deicing areas; and (18) projects to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Clean Air Act, and Federal Water Pollution Control. Grants may not be made for the construction of hangars, most automobile parking facilities, buildings not related to the safety of persons on the airport, decorative landscaping or artwork, or routine maintenance and repair. Technical advisory services are also provided. Formula funds are available to primary commercial service airports (defined as a public airport which enplanes annually more than 10,000 passengers and receives scheduled passenger service of aircraft) and to cargo service airports (defined as an airport which is served by aircraft providing air transportation of only property (including mail) with annual landed weight in excess of 100,000,000 pounds). Discretionary funds may be used at any eligible facility.

Applicant Eligibility: States, counties, municipalities, U.S. Territories and possessions, and other public agencies including an Indian tribe or pueblo are eligible for airport development grants if the airport on which the development is required is listed in the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS). Certain units of local government may be eligible for grants to implement noise compatibility projects. Private owners of public-use reliever airports or airports enplaning over 2,500 passengers annually are eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Persons are encouraged to contact the Federal Aviation Administration Regional Offices listed in your local telephone directory.
Headquarters Office: Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Airport Planning and Programming, Airports Financial Assistance Division, APP-500, 800 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20591. Telephone: (202) 267-3831.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Construct new public airports; improve and rehabilitate existing public airports; extend runways at existing public airports; purchase fire fighting, rescue, security, snow removal and noise suppressing equipment; acquire land; and install navigation aids. Planning at individual airports includes demand/capacity analysis, airport noise control and land use compatibility analysis, environmental studies, and system plans for states, regions, and metropolitan areas.

20.219 National Recreational Trails Funding Program

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide enabling funds to the States for the purposes of providing and maintaining recreational trails.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds from this program may be used to develop urban trail linkages near homes and workplaces; to maintain existing recreational trails, including grooming and maintenance of trails across snow; to restore areas damaged by usage of recreational trails and back country terrain; to develop trail-side and trail-head facilities; to provide features which facilitate the access and use of trails by people with disabilities; to acquire easements for trails or for trail corridors identified in a State's trail plan; to acquire fee-simple title to property from a willing seller; to construct new trails on State, county, municipal, or private lands; and to construct new trails crossing Federal lands. States may use up to 7 percent of their allocated funds for administrative costs of the State, and up to 5 percent of their allocated funds for the operation of environmental protection and safety education programs relating to the use of recreational trails. Funds cannot be used to condemn property, or to upgrade, expand, or otherwise facilitate motorized use or access to trails predominantly used by non-motorized trail users. There are restrictions on construction of trails for motorized vehicular usage on Federal lands.

Applicant Eligibility: The Governor of each State must designate the State agency that will be responsible for administering this program. The State agency may accept project proposals from private individuals, organizations, city and county governments, and other government entities, including Federal agencies. The projects must satisfy one or more of the permissible uses. By December 18, 1994, the State must have a State Recreational Trail Advisory Board on which both motorized and non-motorized recreational trail users are represented, and the State must, by law, reserve an estimated portion of revenue received from taxes on fuel used for off-road recreational purposes for use in providing and maintaining recreational trails.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Regional or State-level offices of the Federal Highway Administration (as listed in your local telephone directory) or the State agency designated by the Governor to administer this program.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Environment and Planning, Federal Highway Administration, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-2951.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Fiscal year 1993 was the first year for this program. The first projects were authorized in April 1993. Examples of projects include, (A) Trail projects for motorized, non-motorized, and diversified trail use, (B) trail-side and trail-head facilities, and (C) administrative expenses for State agencies.

20.308 Local Rail Freight Assistance (National Rail Service Continuation Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To maintain efficient local rail freight services.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Project grants and limited discretionary grants may be used by States to assist in acquiring a line of railroad or other rail properties for existing or future rail freight service; grants may also be used for rehabilitation and improvement on lines certified by the railroad as having carried five million gross ton miles per mile or less during the prior year but more than 20 carloads per mile, and for State rail planning, rail facility construction and substitute service projects; such assistance to be available in accordance with provisions of Section 5, Department of Transportation Act, as amended, and 49 CFR Part 266.

Applicant Eligibility: A State agency designated by the Governor is eligible for assistance if it meets requirements contained in 49 CFR Part 266.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Office of Railroad Development, Federal Railroad Administration, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Room 5410, Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-1677.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Purchase of an eligible line of railroad or other rail properties. (2) Rehabilitation and improvement of rail lines. (3) Rail facility construction: construction of connections between rail lines and intermodal terminals. Projects are approved if the ratio of their benefits to costs is greater than one as determined in accordance with a standard benefit/cost methodology and the project is analyzed in the State Rail Plan.

20.500 Federal Transit Capital Improvement Grants (Capital Grants, 49 U.S.C., Section 5309)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist in financing the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities, rolling stock and equipment for use, by operation, lease, or otherwise, in mass transportation service in urban areas and in coordinating service with highway and other transportation in such areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants; Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Eligible facilities and equipment include land, buses, other rolling stock, and other real and personal property needed for an efficient and coordinated mass transportation system. Annual funding is allocated based on statute in three categories: 40 percent for fixed guideway modernization; 40 percent for construction of new fixed guideway systems and extensions to fixed guideway systems; and 20 percent for replacement, rehabilitation, and purchase of buses and related equipment and the construction of bus-related facilities. Percentage allocations are subject to statutory change. Adequate public notice must be given of intent; social, economic and environmental impact must be considered; project must be consistent with official plans for comprehensive development of urban areas.

Applicant Eligibility: Public agencies, including States; municipalities and other subdivisions of States; public agencies and instrumentalities of one or more States; and public corporations, boards, and commissions established under State law. Applicant must have legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out proposed project and maintain facilities and equipment purchased with Federal assistance.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a listing of the Federal Transit regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590. FTA Office of Grants Management (202) 366-1660.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Funded 13 35-foot replacement buses in Lowell, MA; (2) Funded Egg Harbor bus facility in Atlantic City; (3) Funded purchase of 21 40-foot buses, 6 30-35-foot replacement buses, 17 small buses, and 2 vans and rehabilitated 4 buses-Michigan DOT; (4) Funded Lirr and Metro-North New York City Transit Authority rail rehabilitations-New York (MTA); (5) Funded upgrade of New Haven rail line electri .al substations-Connecticut DOT; (6) Funded replacement of Pequonnock River Bridge and Bridgeport viaduct-Connecticut DOT; and (7) Funded Penn Station, New York improvements to urban cone-New Jersey (NJ Transit).

20.509 Public Transportation for Nonurbanized Areas (Nonurbanized Formula Grants, Section 5311)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To improve, initiate, or continue public transportation service in nonurbanized areas by providing financial assistance for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of facilities and equipment and the payment of operating expenses by operating contract, lease, or otherwise. Also to provide technical assistance for rural transportation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Section 5311 funding may be used for eligible capital expenses, project administration, and operating expenses needed to provide efficient and coordinated public transportation service in nonurbanized areas. Funds may also be used for user side subsidies for nonurbanized public transportation. Projects must provide for the maximum feasible coordination of public transportation sources assisted under this

section with transportation services assisted by other Federal sources, and must provide for the maximum feasible participation of private operators. Fifteen percent of the State's annual apportionment must be spent to carry out a program for the development and support of rural intercity bus transportation, unless the governor certifies that such needs are adequately met. Rural Transit Assistance Program (RTAP) funds may be used for technical assistance, training, research, and related support services.

Applicant Eligibility: Eligible recipient may include State agencies, local public bodies and agencies thereof, non-profit organizations, Indian tribes, and operators of public transportation services, including intercity bus service, in rural and small urban areas. Private for-profit operators of transit or paratransit services may participate in the program only through contracts with eligible recipients. Urbanized areas, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, are not eligible.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for the address of Federal Transit Administration Regional Offices. State Designated Agency: The Governor in each State has designated a State agency to administer the Section 5311 program. This should be the first contact point. Regional Offices: A person from each Federal Transit Administration Regional Office is available to answer questions about Federal regulations related to the Nonurbanized Formula Program.

Headquarters Office: Federal Transit Administration, Office of Grants Management, Office of Capital and Formula Assistance, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-2053.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Available from the State Administering Agency.

20.513 Capital Assistance Program for Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities (Elderly and Disabled, Section 5310)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide financial assistance in meeting the transportation needs of elderly persons and persons with disabilities where public transportation services are unavailable, insufficient or inappropriate.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Section 5310 funding may be used for eligible capital expenses needed to provide efficient and coordinated specialized transportation service for elderly persons and persons with disabilities. Projects must provide for the maximum feasible coordination of transportation services assisted under this section with transportation assisted by other Federal sources and must provide for the maximum feasible participation of private-for-profit operators.

Applicant Eligibility: Private nonprofit organizations. Public bodies approved by the State to coordinate services for elderly persons and persons with disabilities and public bodies which certify to governor that no nonprofit corporations or associations are readily available in an area to provide the service.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for the address of Federal Transit Administration's Regional Offices. State-Designated Agency: The Governor in each State has designated a State agency to administer the Section 5310 program.

Headquarters Office: Federal Transit Administration, Office of Grants Management, Office of Capital and Formula Assistance, 400 7th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-2053. FTA Office of Grants Management, Program Coordinator, (202)366-1630.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Purchase of specialized vehicles for the transportation of elderly persons and persons with disabilities.

20.514 Transit Planning and Research (Transit Planning and Research Projects, 49 U.S.C., Section 5314(a)

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To improve mass transit service, to contribute toward meeting total transit needs at minimum cost, and to assist in the reduction of transit needs by improving the ability of transit industry operating officials to plan, manage, and operate their systems more effectively and safely; to provide fellowship for training of managerial, technical, and professional personnel employed in the transit field.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements); Dissemination of Technical Information; Training.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: FTA funds projects which develop, test, and demonstrate innovative or service concepts, techniques, and analytical tools for operating and managing transit enterprises and improving mobility.

Applicant Eligibility: Grants and cooperative agreements: Public bodies, nonprofit institutions, State and local agencies, universities, and legally constituted public agencies and operators of public transportation services.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Technical Assistance and Safety, (TTS-1), Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Room 6431, Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-4052. Henry NeJako, Office of Technical Assistance and Safety, (202) 366-0184.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Clean air program data collection and evaluation support. (2) Reduced particulate emissions on older buses. (3) Evaluations of alternative fueled engines. (4) Community college brokerage demonstration. (5) Develop a transit management institute program. (6) Development and implementation of a national electronic information resource center. (7) Development and implementation of a transit subsidy voucher program. (8) Implementation of a guaranteed ride program. (9) A demonstration of peak hour pricing strategies. (10) An automated paratransit billing demonstration. (11) A study of bus traffic signal and automatic vehicle location. (12) Provide funding for a statewide ridesharing program for low income and elderly residents in isolated rural areas. (13) Supported the efforts of the Chickasaw Indian Nation in developing a volunteer van transportation system to

service elderly and low income Native Americans living on and off the reservation. (14) Through the Transportation Safety Institute in Oklahoma City, conducted courses on mass transit security, bus and rail system safety, and accident investigation. (15) Provided funding for kits to assist rural transportation providers and others in implementing drug testing procedures. (16) Provided funds to the Law Enforcement Training Network to prepare training videos for transit law officers. (17) Conducted a safety investigation of the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority. (18) Investigated the nature and extent of transit related crime, countermeasures, and updated security guidelines. (19) Developed and implemented a transportation demand management plan for a network of transportation management associations. (20) Developed a national center for suburban mobility. (21) Conducted a studied to access the potential for joint commercial and retail development with parking in a severely congested area. (22) Developed and evaluated a test of advanced card technology for transit or parking lot use. (23) Conducted planning studies for a proposed magnetic levitation demonstration. (24) Conducted a teleconference on the Americans with Disabilities Act. (25) Developed a maintenance training program for small buses, with special focus on accessibility equipment.

20.515 State Planning and Research (State Planning and Research Program, Section 5313 (b))

FEDERAL AGENCY: FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To assist in the development of cost effective multimodal transportation improvement programs which include the planning, engineering, and designing of Federal Transit projects, and other technical studies in a program for a unified and officially coordinated Statewide Transportation system.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: This is a consolidated program which is apportioned to the States under 49 U.S.C., Chapter 53 which includes such activities as planning, technical studies and assistance, innovative demonstrations, management training, and cooperative research (formerly referenced as Sections 6, 8, 10, 11, and 20 of the Federal Transit Act, as amended). In addition, a State may authorize a portion of these funds to be used to supplement and administer Metropolitan Planning funds allocated by the State to its urbanized areas, as the State deems appropriate.

Applicant Eligibility: Apportionments are made to the States.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a listing of Federal Transit regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Office of Planning (TGM-20), Office of Grants Management, Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-2360. FTA Office of Grants Management, Planning Program Manager, (202) 366-1626 Community Planner, (202) 366-1637.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: New program.

20.600 State and Community Highway Safety (Section 402 Grants)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION/FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To provide a coordinated national highway safety program to reduce traffic accidents, deaths, injuries, and property damage.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Formula Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Formula grant funds may be used for problems identified within the nine national priority program areas of Alcohol and other Drug Countermeasures, Police Traffic Services, Occupant Protection, Traffic Records, Emergency Medical Services, Motorcycle Safety, Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety, Speed Control and Roadway Safety. Other program areas identified by a State as constituting a highway safety problem in that State, e.g., pupil transportation safety programs, may be eligible for Federal funding, subject to a more detailed review than that required for the nine national priority program areas. The law provides that at least 40 percent of these Federal funds apportioned to a State for any fiscal year will be expended by the political subdivisions of such State.

Applicant Eligibility: States, federally recognized Indian tribes, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Marianas, and the Virgin Islands.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a listing of National Highway Traffic Safety Administration regional office addresses.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Regional Operations, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-2121. Transportation Specialist, Safety Technology Division, Office of Highway Safety, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-6902.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Selective traffic enforcement programs, both at the State and local level - Funds were used for equipment (police vehicles, communications, speed detection devices, breath testing devices, etc.), training of police personnel, and overtime salaries. Upgrading of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) at the local level: Funds were used for training of emergency medical personnel improved ambulance medical equipment, survey of EMS needs, and salaries for statewide EMS coordinators. Programs to reduce alcohol-related accidents: Funds were used for studies to identify the magnitude of the problem, personnel services (police, investigators, and court personnel), equipment (breath testing devices, radar equipment), and training of involved personnel to detect the drinking driver and to use testing equipment. Traffic records system improvement projects: Funds were used for survey of needs and requirements, system designs, system implementation, ADP equipment and supplies, traffic records, personnel, and training. Occupant Protection programs: Funds were used to develop and distribute public information and education materials relating to the use of safety belts and infant/child safety seats, and the implementation of infant/child safety seat loaner programs. Networks of public and private agencies and groups were developed and assisted regarding programs to increase awareness of the benefits of occupant

protection, and to increase overall use. Activities that directly support the identification of highway hazards and the scheduling and implementation of roadway improvements (construction, operational or otherwise) to improve their safety. Funds were used for personal services, training and equipment to establish accident data systems; conduct engineering studies and analyses of high accident locations; conduct workshops in street design and capacity and work zone safety; inventory skid resistance of payment surfaces; and provide traffic engineering assistance to local jurisdictions.

20.901 Payments for Essential Air Services

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To assure that air transportation is provided to eligible communities by subsidizing air carriers when necessary to provide service.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Direct Payments for Specified Use.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: When necessary subsidy payments are made to air carriers providing air services at certain points. Subsidy is paid to cover the carrier's operating loss, plus a profit element.

Applicant Eligibility: Air carrier must be found fit and be selected by the Department to perform the subsidized service.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Aviation Analysis, P-50, Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-1030.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) Air Midwest/Mesa Airlines-Essential Air Service to Dodge City, Garden City, Goodland, Great Bend, Hays, and Liberal, Kansas, and Lamar, Colorado. (2) Big Sky Airlines- Essential Air Service to Glasgow, Glendive, Havre, Lewistown, Miles City, Sidney, and Wolf Point, Montana. (3) Alaska Airlines-Essential Air Service to Cordova, Gustavus, Petersburg, Wrangell, and Yakutat, Alaska. (4) CCAir-Essential Air Service at Danville and Staunton, Virginia, (5) Lone Star Airlines- Essential Air Service at El Dorado/Camden,Harrison, Hot Springs, and Jonesboro, Arkansas, Enid and Ponca City, Oklahoma, and Brownwood, Texas.

20.907 Entrepreneurial Training and Technical Assistance Program (ENTRAP)

FEDERAL AGENCY: OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OBJECTIVES: To support the efforts of HBCUs to achieve their principal mission; utilize the resources of HBCUs to increase access for small and disadvantaged business participation in transportation-related programs; and assist S/DBEs in securing information on DOT procurement opportunities through the provision of training/technical assistance, Financial Assistance Programs and the Bonding and Short Term Lending Programs to increase the number of DBEs that enter into transportation-related contracts. ENTRAP is intended to increase collaborations and partnerships among HBCUs, minority educational institutions, LOSP organizations, SBDCs, MBDCs, State supportive services contractors, local transportation agencies; and DOT, its grantees, recipients, contractors, subcontractors and S/DBEs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Financial assistance under this section may be used by educational institutions to design and carry out programs to encourage, promote and assist minority entrepreneurs and businesses in getting transportation-related contracts, subcontracts and projects. Funds may also be used to develop educational programs designed to enhance DBEs' knowledge of the transportation field, thereby increasing their capabilities to compete successfully for transportation-related contracts. In addition, this project will attract more of the Nation's young talent into transportation-related careers through their academic studies and through practical experience.

Applicant Eligibility: As defined in Department of Education, Code of Federal Regulations, revised as of July 1, 1992, Pages 258-260, Section 608.3: Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) are those institutions that have been established before 1964; have a principal mission that was and is, the education of Black Americans; and be and have been for five academic years preceding the academic year for which it seeks a grant under this part--legally authorized by the State in which it is located to be a junior or community college or to provide an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree; and accredited or pre-accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association that the Secretary of Education has determined to be a reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: HBCU Program Manager, Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, S-40, Office of the Secretary, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-1930.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: Grants will have five major activities including, small and disadvantaged business enterprises (S/DBE) town meetings/roundtable discussions, training/technical assistance modules; conference participation, student internship program; contributions to the OSDBU newsletter; and an optional faculty fellowship program. All activities are to be completed over a 24 month period.

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL COMMUNITY SERVICE

94.003 State Commission

FEDERAL AGENCY: CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

OBJECTIVES: To develop a State plan; to assist States in the application process; and to provide oversight of funded AmeriCorps programs within each State. The funds enable States to form a 15 to 25 member, independent, bipartisan commission appointed by a governor to implement service programs in their State.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds are used to set up a commission to oversee service programs.

Applicant Eligibility: State governments, District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See the Corporation for National and Community Service's listing in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Corporation for National and Community Service, 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20525. Telephone: (202) 606-5000, Ext. 474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, examples are not available.

94.004 Learn and Serve America School and Community Based Programs

FEDERAL AGENCY: CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

OBJECTIVES: To encourage elementary and secondary school teachers, and community-based agencies to create, develop, and offer service-learning opportunities for school-age youth; educate teachers about service-learning and incorporate service-learning opportunities into classrooms to enhance academic learning; coordinate adult volunteers in schools; introduce young people to a broad range of careers and encourage them to pursue further education and training, and hire service-learning coordinators.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Grant funds may be used for a wide range of activities including: planning and capacity building; operating and expanding service-learning programs through grants to local partnerships; implementing and expanding school- based programs involving adult volunteers to use service-learning to improve the education of students; and providing training and technical assistance to qualified organizations. Corporation assistance may not be used to provide religious instruction, conduct worship services or engage in any form of proselytization; to assist, promote, or deter union organizing; to finance, directly or indirectly, any activity designed to influence the outcome of an election to any public office; or to impair existing contracts for service of collective bargaining agreements.

Applicant Eligibility: States, Territories, Indian tribes, and public or private nonprofit entities may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Corporation for National Service, 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20525. Telephone: (202) 606-5000, Ext. 474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program, examples are not available.

94.005 Learn and Serve America Higher Education

FEDERAL AGENCY: CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

OBJECTIVES: This grant program has two main objectives: (1) To support high quality service learning projects that engage students in meeting community needs with demonstrable results, while enhancing students' academic and civic learning, and (2) to support efforts to build capacity and strengthen the service infrastructure within and across institutions of higher education.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: To support high quality learning programs and strengthen the service infrastructure.

Applicant Eligibility: Entities eligible to receive a grant are limited to individual institutions of higher education (as defined by the Higher Education Act of 1965), consortia of institutions of higher education, and nonprofit organizations or public agencies, including States, working in partnership with one or more institutions of higher education.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: See your local telephone directory for a list of regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Corporation for National and Community Service, 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20525. Telephone: 202 606-5000, Ext. 474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: (1) As part of a masters degree program in regional planning, 10 students at a large public research university are serving as full-time AmeriCorps Members, living and working in rural communities to help local residents transition to economies that are less dependent on natural resource use. (2) Over 150 teacher education students at three State colleges are learning how to use service learning in K-12 classrooms, while working alongside K-12 students in service projects assisting the homebound elderly. (3) As part of a credit bearing clinical program, over 35 law students at a private university are providing legal assistance to low-income communities in order to reduce toxic exposure and work place environmental hazards. (4) As part of their clinical rotations, over 250 nursing and allied health professions students from one private and one community college are providing community-based health education and primary care to senior citizens and low-income people. (5) A national organization of community colleges is providing subgrants, technical assistance, and networking opportunities to eight member colleges engaged in developing service learning projects and infrastructure.

94.006 AmeriCorps (AmeriCorps*USA)

FEDERAL AGENCY: CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

OBJECTIVES: AmeriCorps is the cornerstone of the Corporation's national service programs. AmeriCorps addresses pressing education, public safety, human, and environmental needs of our Nation's communities by encouraging Americans to serve either part or full-time. AmeriCorps programs have four goals: 1) Get things done that provide services with direct and demonstrable results; 2) strengthen communities and uniting individuals of different backgrounds in a common effort to improve their communities); 3) encourage responsibility through service and civic education (AmeriCorps enables members to see themselves as leaders and problem solvers and fulfill their responsibilities to their communities; and 4) expand opportunities in return for devoting a year of their lives to national service. AmeriCorps members receive education

awards for postsecondary education or to pay off student loans.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Funds must be used to operate or plan national and community service programs.

Applicant Eligibility: States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Tribes, Territories, national nonprofit organizations, Federal agencies, professional corps, and multi-State organizations may apply.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: A list has been included in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Corporation for National and Community Service, 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20525. Telephone: (202) 606-5000, Ext. 474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: AmeriCorps members serve in area elementary schools as teaching assistants, tutors, mentors, and role models. AmeriCorps members develop and lead after school programs, work with community volunteers to develop community service projects, assist in immunization projects, renovate housing in low-income areas, tutor elementary children, and staff a crisis helpline for parents of at-risk children; work to improve relationships between community youth and local law enforcement officials by performing outreach, developing public safety instructional materials, conducting conflict resolution classes, and developing crime watch programs. AmeriCorps members have worked to transform a city sludge farm into a nature preserve, restore a polluted swamp to a thriving natural lake, test area drinking water, and create environmental public service announcements.

94.007 Planning and Program Development Grants

FEDERAL AGENCY: CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

OBJECTIVES: Planning and program development grants have four major objectives: (1) Challenge grants encourage private sector support for AmeriCorps programs; (2) demonstration grants support demonstration community service programs that may not be eligible under other subtitles of the Trust Act; (3) disability grants support reasonable accommodation needs of individuals with disabilities to ensure their participation of AmeriCorps members; and (4) disaster grants support recovery efforts after natural disasters.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE: Project Grants.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS: Challenge grants can be used only to match private funds and only after required matches to Federal grants are met. Disability grants are restricted to individuals with disabilities or for funds to operate demonstration programs. Disaster grants are limited to areas that the President has declared as a disaster area.

Applicant Eligibility: Federal, State, local governments, and nonprofit organizations are eligible for demonstration grants. State commissions, institutions of higher education, national nonprofit organizations, and Federal government agencies that operate AmeriCorps programs are eligible for disability grants.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Regional or Local Office: A list of regional offices is available in your local telephone directory.

Headquarters Office: Corporation for National Service, 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20525. Telephone: (202) 606-5000, Ext. 474.

EXAMPLES OF FUNDED PROJECTS: This is a new program; examples are not available.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Adult education 84.002, 84.191, 84.192
see also, Education
Affordable housing 14.187
see also, housing
Aging
see Elderly
Agriculture
research 10.212, 10.240,
See also, Farm
Air transportation 20.106, 20.901
see also, Transportation
Alcoholism 93.273
AmeriCorps 94.006
Appalachian region 23.001-23.013
Arts & Humanities 15.850, 45.015, 45.023, 45.125

B

Business 10.768, 10.769, 14.244, 20.907, 44.002, 59.021, 59.046, 62.004
See also, Small Business

C

Child 23.013, 15.103, 15.144, 16.583, 93.570, 93.779
Head Start 93.600
WIC 10.557
See also, Education, Food/Nutrition programs, Health
Community facilities 10.766, 14.228, 14.219
Community health 93.129, 93.569, 93.570, 93.573
Community planning 11.302, 12.607, 12.611, 12.612, 14.227, 14.228, 14.511, 14.512, 94.003, 94.004, 94.005, 94.006, 94.007
Anti-Arson Program 83.008
Conservation 10.406, 10.407,10.416,10.764, 10.765, 10.901, 10.910, 15.916
Cooperative Forestry 10.664
Crime 16.574, 16.579, 16.587, 16.710

D

Disaster assistance 10.763, 83.516,
Dislocated workers 17.246
Drug treatment, prevention and control 93.279, 14.854 16.579
Drug-Free Schools 84.184
Housing Drug Elimination 14.854
See Also, Substance Abuse

E

Economic/community development 23.001, 11.303, 11.307, 12.600, 12.612, 14.219, 14.185, 14.224, 14.228, 15.124, 15.145, 15.875, 44.002, 93.570
See also, Rural development, community planning
Education 84.010, 84.151, 84.184, 84.213 84.215, 84.216, 84.218, 84.279, 84.280, 84.282, 84.285, 84.287, 84.295, 84.298, 84.303
Equipment & Facilities 84.184
Goals 2000 84.276, 84.279, 84.280, 84.298
See also, Adult, Vocational, Telecommunications
Elderly 10.570, 20.513
Health 93.047, 93.866
Housing 14.157
Emergency Medical Services or EMS 20.600, 93.127, 93.952, 93.953, 93.141
Employment 11.304, 15.108, 17.246, 17.247, 17.251
Empowerment Zones 14.244
Energy 81.052, 93.568
Environment 66.604, 66.926
Equipment 10.766, 59.012, 59.042,

F

Farm 10.167, 10.405, 10.406, 10.407, 10.416, 10.443, 10.764, 10.765, 10.901
Fire Prevention 10.766, 83.006, 83.516
Food/Nutrition programs 10.557, 10.567, 10.570, 10.571, 93.600

H

Health 23.004, 93.191, 93.194, 93.224, 93.569, 93.570, 93.573, 93.667, 93.906, 93.912, 93.913, 93.991, 93.994
Child 93.127, 93.268, 93.994, 20.513, 93.600
Education and training 93.123, 93.164, 93.192, 93.298, 93.561, 93.908
National Health Service Corps 93.162, 93.258, 93.288
Planning 93.228
Research 93.155, 93.226, 93.262, 93.273, 93.279, 93.779, 93.866, 93.905, 93.933, 93.779
Rural Health Care Tranisition Grant 93.779
See also, Alcoholism, Community health, Drug treatment..., Elderly, EMS, HIV care, Indian, Mental health, Migrant, Nursing, Occupational Safety & Health
Historic 15.904, 15.918
HIV care 93.917
Homeless 93.151,
See also, Housing
Housing 10.405, 10.410, 10.411, 10.415, 10.420, 10.427, 23.005, 14.110, 14.121, 14.179, 14.850,

14.852, 14.854, 15.141
HOME 14.239
HOPE & HOPE2 14.185, 14.240, 14.858
Low-income 10.410, 14.179, 14.182, 14.185, 14.187, 14.238, 14.240, 14.851, 14.856, 14.858
Repairs 10.417, 10.433, 14.179, 14.182, 14.240, 14.228, 14.516, 14.856, 93.570
See also, Affordable, Elderly, Homeless, Indian, Migrant

I

Infrastructure 11.300, 11.304, 14.219, 14.228
Indian (includes Native Hawaiian and Eskimos) 10.421, 11.801, 15.103, 15.108, 15.113, 15.124, 15.142, 15.144, 15.145, 15.850, 15.875, 16.583, 17.251, 93.210, 94.006
Education & Training 84.060, 84.061, 84.062, 84.072, 84.087, 84.101, 84.250, 84.258, 84.259, 84.296, 84.297, 84.299, 84.300, 93.123, 93.164, 15.114, 15.130, 15.143, 17.251
Health 93.047, 93.158, 93.210, 93.228, 93.612, 93.905, 93.932, 93.933, 93.954, 93.970, 93.971, 93.972
Housing, 14.850, 14.852, 14.854, 14.858, 14.859, 14.861, 14.862, 14.863, 15.141

J

Job Opportunities 93.561
Job training 17.246, 17.250, 17.251, 94.006

L

Libraries 84.034, 84.154, 84.163

M

Mental health 93.109, 93.242, 93.958
Migrant
Education & training 84.011, 84.141, 84.144, 84.149, 84.214, 17.247
Health 93.129, 93.246
Housing 93.570
Military and community planning 12.600, 12.607, 12.611, 12.612
Mining 10.910, 23.010
Museums 45.125, 45.301

N

Nursing 93.298, 93.908

O

Occupational Safety and Health 93.262

P

Policing grants 16.587
See also Crime, Drug...

R

Railroads 20.308
See also, Transportation
Recreation 10.765, 15.916, 15.918, 20.219
Roads/Highways 10.665, 10.666, 23.003, 23.008, 20.600
See also, Transportation
Rural development 10.670, 10.769, 10.854, 23.002, 14.219, 62.004
See also, Economic/community development
Rural Electrification 10.850
Rural Telephone 10.851, 10.852
See also, Telecommunications

S

Schools 10.665, 10.666, 84.010, 84.151, 84.216, 84.218, 66.702
School Buses 20.600
Star Schools 84.203
See also, Education
Small Business 15.145, 59.003, 59.007, 59.011, 59.012, 59.013, 59.021, 59.041, 59.042, 59.046
See also, Business, SBIR
Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) 10.212
Solid waste 10.762, 66.808
Substance Abuse 93.109, 93.122, 93.273,
Superfund 66.806
Surplus property 15.918

T

Telecommunications 10.855, 11.550, 11.552, 84.286
Telemedicine 93.211
Tennessee Valley Region 62.004, 62.005
Trails 20.219
Transportation 10.167, 20.500, 20.509, 20.513, 20.514

V

Vocational education 23.012, 84.048, 84.101, 84.259
See also, Education

W

Waste water/sewer 10.411, 10.760, 10.761, 14.228, 66.458, 93.570
Water 10.212, 10.407, 10.410, 10.411, 10.416,

10.417, 10.760, 10.761, 10.763, 10.764, 10.765, 10.769, 10.770, 10.901, 10.910, 14.219, 14.228, 15.916, 62.005, 93.570
Weatherization assistance 14.219, 81.042
See also, Energy, Housing-Repairs

Y

Youth 17.251, 94.005, 94.007
See also, Child, Education, Employment, Health, Schools

U.S. Department of Agriculture
National Agricultural Library
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for Private Use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
United States
Department of Agriculture
AGR-101